Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Accelerating the Fight Against Chickenpox and Shingles

by Rochelle Runas, ISPE Technical Writer

This is a case study on Merck's Vaccine Bulk Manufacturing Facility (VBF) Program of Projects, Overall Winner of the 2012 Facility of the Year Awards.

Introduction

In 2008, Merck & Co., Inc. realized that in less than four years, patients would need more than double the vaccine for chickenpox and shingles. If Merck did not increase production capacity, millions of people a year would suffer from these diseases.

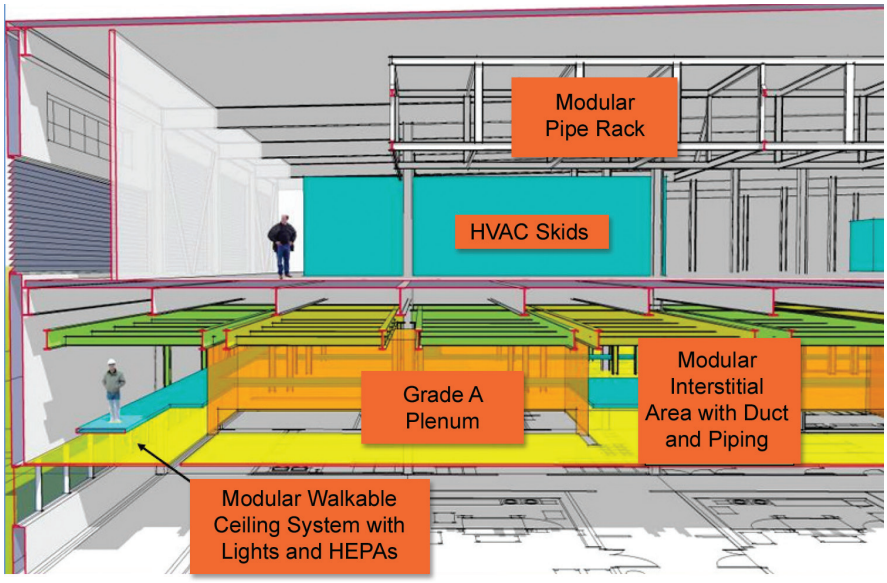
In order to increase production, Merck would have to design, build, and license a new facility that was larger than the existing manufacturing – and do it in less than four years. Merck had never constructed and licensed a sterile vaccine manufacturing facility that large or that fast before. In addition, an analysis conducted by an industry benchmarking group indicated a less than 3% chance for delivering such a facility on time.

But, Merck succeeded, delivering the Vaccine Bulk Manufacturing Facility (VBF) Program of Projects – Overall Winner of the 2012 Facility of the Year Awards. Not only did they double the output of much needed vaccines; they delivered a facility faster than industry norms. This article presents the strategies Merck used in their race to achieve and surpass what at first seemed impossible.

Project Overview

The existing Merck site located in Durham, North Carolina, USA was chosen for the Varicella Bulk Manufacturing Facility (VBF) Program of Projects. The $315 million VBF project comprises four integrated and simultaneously designed and constructed buildings: the Virus Vaccine Bulk Facility Building, the Energy Center Expansion, the Material Management Support Facility (MMSF) Expansion, and the Operational Support Facility (OSF) Expansion. The 214,000-square-foot manufacturing facility supports Merck's Varicella product franchise, which includes the Varivax® vaccine for chickenpox and the Zostavax® vaccine for shingles.

"I think what caught the judges' eyes is that it's a very large facility, completed in a very rapid time frame, and is now manufacturing saleable product," said Brian Morrissey, Associate Director, Engineering, Merck Manufacturing



Modular types inserted into the pre-fabricated building shell.

Vaccine Bulk Manufacturing Facility – 214,000 SF
• Classified space (80, 000 sf), unclassified space, mechanical spaces, and HVAC systems • Grade A – 6,000 sf • Grade B – 28,000 sf • Grade C – 23,100 sf • Grade D – 23,400 sf • (2) Bulk manufacture Suites – (12) isolators • Pre-position of support space for expansion - Sterile Supply, Media, Cell, Decon • Clean Utility Generation and Distribution • Clean In Place for PSF • Biowaste Inactivation • Automation (DeltaV, MES, Business Systems) • Locker facility • Operations office and meeting space - Document Control Center • Spine Extension
Energy Center
• Bldg expansion, 4,000 SF • (2) 1500 T Chilled water chillers • (2) 700 T Glycol chillers • (3) substations + (1) 2 MW emerg. generator • (1) additional air compressor • (1) additional 50,000 #/hr boiler
MMSF
• Two bay expansion, ~24,000 SF • 2 to 8°C Cold storage, -20°C freezer, and -70°C freezer expansion • Ambient storage expansion • VVTE Lab Expansion, 1 bay • GMP lab space for assay tests • Incoming material sampling and inspection
OSF
• 2 story addition architecturally matched to existing OSF building ~ 18,500 SF • Cafeteria and offices

VBF Program – scope summary.

Division. "We were able to go right from construction, to Commissioning and Qualifications, to PV lots, to submitting a license. It all went very smooth."

The Merck team contributes their success to a rapid design, build, deliver approach supported by three main strategies:

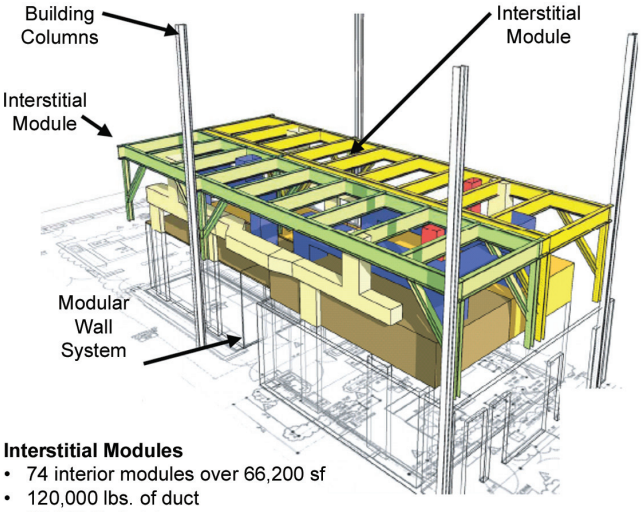
- Innovative (Hybrid) Modular Execution
- "One Team" Project Delivery
- Lean Six Sigma Approach to Commissioning, Qualification, Validation (CQV)

Going Modular for Speed

Early in the project during schedule and scope review, it was quickly determined that with a traditional stick-built approach, the project would not meet the required dates. The critical path, with activities typically carried out sequentially, was months too long. The Merck team's solution: decouple design and construction of the building envelope (foundation and shell) from the interior process components and execute them as parallel activities.

Essentially, the building envelope was stick-built using an economical pre-engineering building, and modular construction was used for the following major interior components:

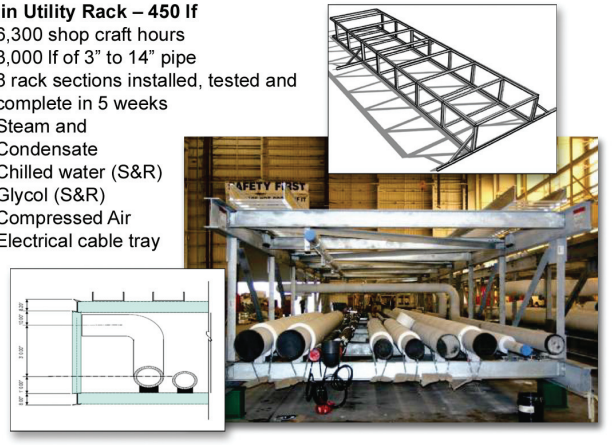
- Interstitial Modules
- Skid mounted AHU and Duct Piping
- Interior Pipe Racks



Interstitial Modules
- 74 interior modules over 66,200 sf
- 120,000 lbs. of duct
- 32,600 lf of piping
- 44,000 lf of electrical raceway
- Installed hanging, walkable ceiling system
- Light fixtures and HEPA housings installed
- 20% to 25% labor efficiency
- 154,000 shop craft hours
- Safe, clean, environmentally controlled working area

Interstitial Module Summary.

Main Utility Rack – 450 lf
- 6,300 shop craft hours
- 3,000 lf of 3" to 14" pipe
- 8 rack sections installed, tested and complete in 5 weeks
- Steam and Condensate
- Chilled water (S&R)
- Glycol (S&R)
- Compressed Air
- Electrical cable tray



Pipe Rack Summary.

HVAC Skids
- Supply and return risers with devices and wiring
- AHU's shipped and rigged in place in one piece with devices, valving, and wiring
- 14 AHU's
- 32 Mechanical duct and piping skids
- 126,000 lbs. of duct
- 12,500 lf of pipe
- Installed in facility in 8 weeks

HVAC/Duct Skid Summary.

- Modular Clean Room Walls and Ceiling

"This is one of the achievements I'm most proud of – use of this hybrid modularization technology," said Morrissey. "It worked very well and saved us several months." One hundred twenty-eight modular units, representing 270,000 craft hours, were fabricated off-site and executed in parallel with the on-site construction. The approach reduced the schedule by five months and saved more than $43 million in project and business spending.

"One Team"

The project team was organized into "One Team" that included all members – owners, engineers, contractors, and vendors. This was a critical aspect of delivering a hyper track project because a lot of information needed to flow quickly, requiring a single, integrated project team. This was no small challenge given the 50 equipment suppliers and 46 subcontractors required to execute the project.

Given the scheduling and coordination complexities, it was decided to align the project organization around the principles of Lean project delivery. The team utilized Lean Six Sigma tools and found partners that were both amenable to it and willing to take on a significant challenge. In this approach, the team utilized collaborative relationships with suppliers and subcontractors, facilitated Kaizan brain storming sessions, used A3 decision making, and construction "pull" leadership to minimize engineering deliverables to only the absolute minimum design details necessary to obtain building permits and construction quality drawings. This approach resulted in a streamlined design process that optimized both constructability input and fabrication details.

"One of the factors that allowed us to accomplish this project in the 24 months from charter to OQ complete, was that we were very close with our engineering and construction management partners," said Morrissey. "We all sat in one trailer in one place to get this project done. Whenever we came upon obstacles, we didn't point fingers at each other; we worked through it as One Team. I think that helped quite a bit."

Lean Six Sigma Approach to CQV

Due to the large scale and hyper track schedule, the team again reached into their Lean Six Sigma tool box for their Commissioning, Qualification, Validations (CQV) approach and formed several teams to address each of the main operational areas or production suites of the manufacturing facility. These "Suite Teams" were made up of representatives from Technical Operations, Production, and support from Maintenance, Quality, Process Engineering, Automation, Validation, and/or Commissioning and Construction.

The collaborative approach allowed the teams to discover system deficiencies during start-up, determine and address root causes, and continue testing with minimal schedule disruption.

The project also utilized an enhanced turnover process following the *ISPE Baseline® Guide: Volume 5 – Commissioning and Qualification* and other industry C&Q best practices. Integration of data for turnover of systems started early. Engineering developed Vendor Document Requirements that were coordinated with the Merck Project Database that allowed for pre-population of equipment,

Key Project Participants

Designer/Architect: Jacobs® (NYSE:JEC) Pasadena, California, USA
Engineer: John R. McAdams Company, Inc., Durham, North Carolina, USA
Construction Manager and Main/General Contractor: Jacobs® (NYSE:JEC) Pasadena, California, USA
Piping Subcontractor: Dynamic Systems Incorporated, Morrisville, North Carolina, USA
HVAC Subcontractor: Environmental Air Systems, Inc., Greensboro, North Carolina, USA
Automation and Control Supplier: Siemens Industry, Inc., Building Technologies Division, Morrisville, North Carolina, USA

Major Equipment Suppliers:
Clean Rooms: Advance TEC, Richmond, Virginia, USA
Robot Integrator: Advanced Automation, a Doefer Company, Greenville, South Carolina, USA
Parts Washer: Getinge USA, Inc., Rochester, New York, USA
Cold Rooms: Luwa, Inc., Holliston, Massachusetts, USA
PSF Skids: Cotter Brothers, Danvers, Massachusetts, USA
Autoclaves: Fedegari Technologies Inc., Dublin, Pennsylvania, USA

Varicella (Chickenpox) and Herpes Zoster (Shingles)

Varicella, commonly known as chickenpox, is caused by the varicella-zoster virus (a member of the herpesvirus family), which was first identified in 1952. The same virus, when reactivated from a latent state in nerve cells, causes another disease – herpes zoster, or shingles. In most populations, varicella is a disease of children, and herpes zoster a disease of elderly people. However, the epidemiology of disease can vary, especially in tropical countries where infection and varicella may occur more often in older age groups. The hallmark symptom of varicella is an itchy rash, consisting of blister-like vesicles.

The varicella-zoster virus only infects humans. It spreads from person-to-person through direct contact, or from the virus being sneezed or coughed into the air or released from the vesicles on the skin. Generally, varicella is a mild disease. However, complications, which can be sometimes severe, occur in about 10% of cases, mostly in adolescents and adults (who are 30 to 40 times more likely than children to die from severe complications). Varicella infection itself induces lifelong immunity to chickenpox in virtually everyone whose immune system is working normally.

Herpes Zoster (Shingles) – Same Virus, Different Disease

In 10 to 20% of children infected with varicella, the virus takes up residence in nerve cells, where it lies dormant for several decades, until a lowering of the host's immune defenses (as a result of aging, disease, or immunosuppressive treatment) allows it to awaken, begin replicating, and precipitate herpes zoster disease, or shingles as it is commonly known. In the US alone, there are an estimated 1 million cases each year and nearly 1 out of 3 will develop shingles, according to the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Herpes zoster is characterized by a painful blistering rash along the distribution of the infected nerve cells. In about 15% of patients, though, pain and numbness in the area of the rash can last for weeks or months. The pain can be severe and highly disabling, both physically and mentally. Itching, which may fluctuate from mild to intense, adds to the person's discomfort.

Merck's Zostavax® is the only shingles vaccine on the market. It was approved by the US FDA in 2006 for use in persons 60 years of age and older, and in 2011 for persons 50 through 59 years of age.

Little is known about the burden of varicella in developing countries. However, in 2006, an estimate based on the incidence of varicella in industrialized countries gave a total worldwide estimate of 90 million cases a year.

Vaccination is the only way to protect whole communities and populations from varicella, and possibly from herpes zoster. A safe and effective vaccine against varicella has been available in several formulations (including Merck's Varivax®, licensed in the US in 1995) since the mid-1970s. And in 2005, Merck's ProQuad®, a combination measles-mumps-rubella-varicella vaccine, came on to the market. The single-antigen (i.e., containing varicella virus only) vaccine has been administered to millions of children, adolescents, and adults in many countries. In children, a single dose produces anti-varicella antibodies in about 95% of recipients and protects them against the disease. Furthermore, at least 90% of people given the vaccine within three days of being exposed to the virus are protected against developing the disease. In those who develop disease after vaccination, it is much milder than in unvaccinated individuals.

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the vaccine have prompted several industrialized countries in Asia, Europe, and North America to adopt it in their routine child immunization programs. In 1995, the US became the first country to adopt the vaccine into its routine immunization program and by 2002 saw a 74 to 92% drop in child deaths from varicella and an 88% drop in hospitalizations due to the disease. The use of the vaccine has also been shown to be cost-effective in the US. Some epidemiologists believe that widespread routine administration of the varicella vaccine in children could eventually lead to the virtual disappearance of the disease.

Source:
- State of the world's vaccines and immunization, WHO/UNICEF/WORLDBANK
- www.cdc.gov

instrumentation, and system technical data into the Construction Completion Records used during IQ/OQ.

Together, these approaches resulted in an accelerated transfer of system ownership from Construction to Commissioning to Qualification to Operations.

Conclusion

Despite formidable odds, the VBF project team was able to meet Merck's goal of providing Varicella to more patients. Through an integration-focused design, build, deliver approach, the team completed the project in record time (Charter to OQ completion in roughly 24 months – 40% faster than industry benchmarks) with a savings of $43,000,000. Millions of patients will now be able to receive preventative vaccinations for chickenpox and shingles from a world class facility that is part of Merck's global supply chain.

Facility of the Year Awards

Sponsored by ISPE, INTERPHEX and Pharmaceutical Processing magazine, the Facility of the Year Awards (FOYA) program recognizes state-of-the-art pharmaceutical manufacturing projects that utilize new and innovative technologies to enhance the delivery of a quality project, as well as reduce the cost of producing high-quality medicines. Now in its ninth year, the awards program effectively spotlights the accomplishments, shared commitment, and dedication of individuals in companies worldwide to innovate and advance pharmaceutical manufacturing technology for the benefit of patients.

2012 Facility of the Year

Merck's Vaccine Bulk Manufacturing Facility (VBF) Program of Projects, category winner for Facility Integration, was selected as the Overall Winner of the 2012 Facility of the Year Awards among five other Category Winners in 2012. A sixth facility was

selected to receive a Special Recognition. The winning companies and respective award categories are:

- Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A, winner of the Facility of the Year Award for Sustainability for its Research and Development Centre in Parma, Italy
- Eisai Pharmatechnology & Manufacturing Pvt. Ltd., winner of the Facility of the Year Award for Project Execution for its Eisai Knowledge Centre in Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India
- Rentschler Biotechnologie GmbH, winner of the Facility of the Year Award for Equipment Innovation for its REX III project in Laupheim, Germany
- Roche Diagnostics GmbH, winner of the Facility of the Year Award for Operational Excellence for its TP Expand project in Penzberg, Germany
- National Institute for Bioprocessing Research and Training (NIBRT), winner of the Facility of the Year Award Special Recognition for Novel Collaboration for its New Greenfield facility in Dublin, Ireland

More information on the Facility of the Year Awards program can be found at www.FacilityoftheYear.org.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Why Conduct Pilot Studies for Agitated Gas-Liquid Mass Transfer?

by Gregory T. Benz

This article presents the rationale for conducting detailed mass transfer correlation studies in aerobic fermenters, in order to minimize power consumption in full scale design and maximize the chance of having correctly designed equipment.

Introduction

In an agitated, aerated bioreactor, one of the significant costs is electrical power. Several years ago,[2] a study described that the power used for agitated, gas-liquid mass transfer consisted mainly of two sources: agitator power and compressor power. For the specific case of an aerated bioreactor, it was shown that the sum of these two power sources goes through a minimum, as a function of airflow, bounded by stoichiometry at the low end of airflow and by excessive liquid entrainment at the high end of airflow. This concept is illustrated in Figure 1.

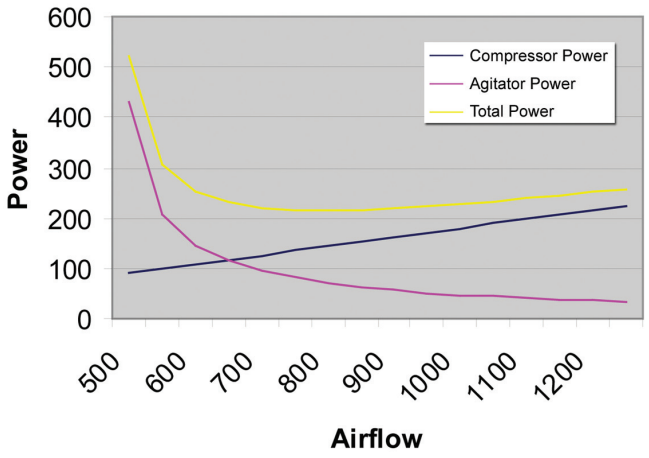


Figure 1. Power minimization curves.

Such a curve depends on having an accurate relationship for calculating the mass transfer coefficient and there are sources that explain how to design a pilot program to empirically create such a relationship. The purpose of this article is to illustrate vividly the possible error in published correlations compared to real broth data, and thereby emphasize the importance of experimental work to develop process-specific correlations.

Background

We will use an aerobic bioreactor as an illustration of concept for this article. For such a reactor, mass transfer may conceptually be written in the form:

$$OTR = k_La^* \text{ (driving force)} \quad (1)$$

In the above correlation, kL is the liquid film coefficient, and has units of length/time, e.g., M/s. "a" is interfacial area/volume, and has units of 1/length, e.g., 1/M. Thus, k_La has units of 1/time, e.g., s^{-1}. Driving force has units of mass or moles/volume, e.g., mmol/l or mg/l.

For a small vessel (< 1000l, for example), the driving force is simply the difference between the actual mean Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration and the mean saturation value, or (C_{sat} – C). (The value of Csat depends on the partial pressure of gas at the location in question, as well as the temperature.) For a larger vessel, it is best to use a log mean driving force:

$$\text{log mean driving force} = \frac{(C_{sat} - C)_{in} - (C_{sat} - C)_{out}}{\ln ((C_{sat} - C)_{in} / (C_{sat} - C)_{out})} \quad (2)$$

Thus, if driving force and k_La are known, the mass transfer rate is easily determined. But how is this k_La calculated? Though many different forms of correlation have been used in the literature, the most common form is:

$$k_La = A(P/V)^b(U_s)^c \quad (3)$$

The constants, A, B and C, must be experimentally determined for the specific gas-liquid system in question. They may depend on the actual magnitudes of P/V and U_s, and possibly on impeller type and scale of equipment, as well as the chemical composition and physical properties of the gas and liquid. For these reasons, it is important to try not to extrapolate the correlation beyond the range over which it was developed. The dimensions of "A" depend on the units used; it is not a dimensionless number.

Several such correlations have been published in the literature. The works of many others were summarized[4] by dividing their data into coalescing systems (essentially tap or distilled water) and non-coalescing systems (essentially water with high ionic strength, as would be expected of fermenters with a nutrient solution as the broth.) Later, an "average" correlation for an air-water system was published.[1] These authors note that such correlations are generally no more than ± 30% accurate.

This author has worked with various clients over the years to design experimental programs and interpret the results for specific broths. A couple of these will be used in this article, called simply broth 1 and broth 2. These two broths differ markedly from the published correlations, as can be seen in Table A.

Full Scale Example

To illustrate the consequences of different kLa correlations, the total power as a function of airflow was calculated using the methods[2] for the following specific production bioreactor data and assumptions:

Mass Transfer Correlation Constants	A	B	C
Bakker (1)	0.946	0.6	0.6
Coalescing (4)	0.41	0.4	0.5
Non-coalescing (4)	0.25	0.7	0.2
Broth 1	0.67	0.55	0.6
Broth 2	3.73	0.542	0.741

Table A. Typical constants used in mass transfer correlations.

- Tank diameter : 5 M
- Liquid volume: 229000 l
- Ungassed liquid level: 12 M
- Temperature: 37°C
- Feed gas: air, at 21% oxygen
- Csat at 21% oxygen, 1 atmosphere: 7.2 mg/l
- DO at bottom of vessel: 2 mg/l
- DO at top of vessel: 1 mg/l
- Backpressure: 0.3 bar
- Barometric pressure: 1 atm or 760 torr
- Moles of CO_2 respired per mole of oxygen consumed: 0.95
- Liquid density: 1000 g/l
- Total gas line pressure losses: 1.5 bar
- Compressor efficiency: 70%
- Agitator mechanical efficiency: 95%
- Design OTR: 150 mmol-l-h

The total power (agitator plus compressor) has been plotted in Figure 2 as a function of airflow in a series of curves representing each of the k_La correlations in Table A.

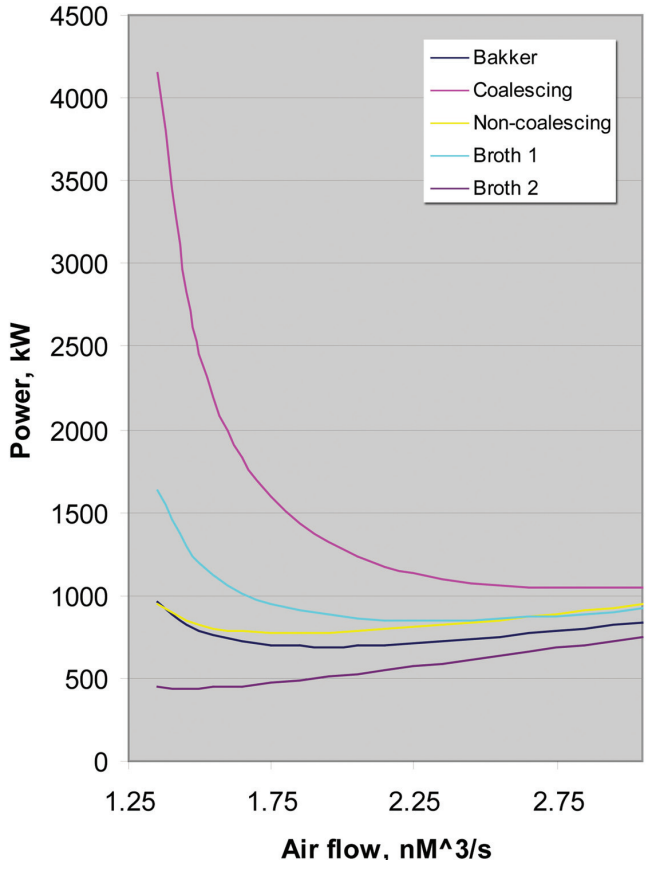


Figure 2. The total power (agitator plus compressor).

Discussion of Results

As can be seen, even the published correlations can differ from each other by a factor of 3 or more. Actual broths can deviate significantly from each other as well as published correlations. One could easily be seriously in error if the wrong correlation is used for design. In one direction, the wrong correlation can waste money by installing massively oversized equipment and using excessive power. An error in the other direction may result in lower product yield, lower product concentration, or even lower production capacity than the plant design calls for.

> *"Actual broths can deviate significantly from each other as well as published correlations.*

Looking Forward

Maybe someday there will be a universal k_La correlation which takes account all chemical and physical properties and is valid for all impeller types, covers all possible ranges of variables and includes all effects of scale. Until then, it is highly advisable to do the "wet" testing necessary to develop broth-specific correlations that lead to accurate design while minimizing total power costs. The present worth of electrical power costs can be $1,000 to $3,000 per kilowatt. Thus, the difference in power costs for a typical production fermenter can be hundreds of thousands of dollars depending on the correlation used. The exception of course, is for processes that produce such valuable products that massively oversizing equipment is a reasonable option.

Nomenclature

A	Correlation constant; units depend on correlation units.
a	Gas-liquid interfacial area/volume, 1/M
b	correlation exponent (dimensionless)
C	Dissolved oxygen concentration, mass or moles/volume (e.g., mg/l)
C_{sat}	Dissolved oxygen concentration at saturation (mg/l)
c	Correlation exponent (dimensionless)
DO	Dissolved oxygen concentration, general term (mg/l)
k_La	Overall mass transfer coefficient, 1/time (1/s)
k_L	Liquid film coefficient, M/s
OTR	Oxygen Transfer Rate, mass or moles per volume-time), e.g. mg/l-hr.
P	Agitator power, W
P/V	Specific Power: agitator invested power/(mass or volume) of liquid (e.g., W/l)
U_s	Superficial Gas Velocity, distance/time (M/s)
V	Liquid volume, l
VVM	Volume of gas/volume of liquid/minute at standard conditions (min-1)
Z	Liquid level within tank, M

References

1. Bakker, A., Smith, J. ,Myers, K.,"How to Disperse Gases in Liquids," *Chemical Engineering Magazine,* 12, (1), pp. 98-114, 1994.

2. Benz, G., "Optimize Power Consumption in Aerobic Fermenters," *Chemical Engineering Progress,* May 2003, pp. 100-103.

3. Benz, G., "Piloting Bioreactors for Agitation Scale-Up," *Chemical Engineering Progress,* February 2008, pp.32-34.

4. van't Riet, K., Tramper, J., *Basic Bioreactor Design,* Marcel Dekker Inc., p.251, 1991.

About the Author

Gregory T. Benz is President of Benz Technology International, Inc. He received his BSChE from the University of Cincinnati in 1976, and has taken a course on fermentation biotechnology from the Center for Professional Advancement. A registered Professional Engineer in Ohio, he has more than 35 years of experience in the design of agitation systems. Currently, his company does general mixing consultation, including pilot plant protocol, equipment specification, and bid evaluation. Current activity includes several cellulosic ethanol, single-cell protein, and biomass projects. Benz also teaches courses on agitation with CEU/PDH credits. He is a member of AIChE, ISPE, SIM, and the American Chamber of Commerce in Shanghai. He is a Course Director for Aurora Analytics (www.aurora-analytics.com), currently teaching two courses on fluid agitation: one for bio/pharmaceutical, the other for biofuels. He is a registered expert with Intota (www.Intota.com). He can be contacted by telephone: +1-937-289-4504 or email: benztech@mindspring.com.

Benz Technology International, Inc., 2305 Clarksville Road, Clarksville, Ohio 45113.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Facility of the Future: Next Generation Biomanufacturing Forum

Part I: "Why We Cannot Stay Here" – The Challenges, Risks, and Business Drivers for Changing the Paradigm

by Mark Witcher, PhD, Ruben Carbonell, PhD, Jeff Odum, CPIP, Peter Bigelow, Patricia Lewis, and Michael Zivitz

This article is the first of a three-part series focused on defining the facility of the future required for manufacturing biopharmaceuticals in the 21st Century.

Introduction

This article is the first of a three-part series focused on defining the Facility of the Future (FoF) required for manufacturing biopharmaceuticals in the 21st Century. These articles are the result of discussions and presentations made by experienced industry and academic leaders from companies partially listed below at the "NextGen Facility Forum" held at North Carolina State University's Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC) on 31 January 2012, sponsored by BTEC and IPS. The goal of the forum was to identify and clearly state all the challenges that biopharmaceutical manufacturing will face, and to begin to identify solutions to the biopharmaceutical industry's outdated manufacturing facilities that have difficulty adapting to the changing manufacturing requirements. Some of these changes include efficiently running smaller scale processes utilizing single use, disposable systems among others. The three articles will cover the topics discussed at the forum to make the Facility of Future capable of addressing all the issues that biopharmaceutical manufacturing will face in the next century.

The forum was designed around three breakout sessions covering the following questions:

1. What are the major process and design needs that are not being met by existing technologies?
2. What are the key process technologies that are important in transitioning the industry to these smaller, greener, more flexible facilities?
3. What are the regulatory and validation policies that will help cut costs and reduce time to market for products made in the new biopharmaceutical facilities of the future?

Between the breakout sessions, the following four presentations were made:

- "The Facility of the Future's Importance to Industry" by Peter Bigelow – Former President, North American Operations, Patheon, Inc.
- "The Role of Innovation in Future Facility Development" by Michael Kowolenko, PhD. – Industrial Fellow, CIMS, NC State University
- "The Role of Enabling Technologies" by Rubin Carbonell, PhD – Director, BTEC Programs, BTEC
- "Next Generation Manufacturing" by Mark F. Witcher, PhD – Principal Consultant, IPS

The forum's presentations, breakout discussions, and large

group conversations focused on the current issues facing the biopharmaceutical industry as companies move into the decision-making process for implementation of new technologies and facility design approaches. General agreement was reached that facility design concepts and technology used in current biopharmaceutical manufacturing facilities need to change considerably if they are to meet the manufacturing challenges of the future. This concern was manifested in a large number of discussion points raised in the various sessions, including, but not limited to the following themes:

- **Business Drivers** – impact of property, plant, and equipment on the bottom line; reduced depreciation targets across asset base.
- **Capital Drivers** – limited future capital availability, need to improve cash flow objectives to achieve lower overall cost of new assets.
- **Asset Utilization** – provide higher utilization of manufacturing assets.
- **Timelines** – reduce construction timelines to defer capital spending and enable emerging market development of new assets.

General consensus was reached that the facilities currently being constructed are too expensive and do not have the flexibility to respond to challenges created by future biopharmaceutical products, processes, and markets.

Manufacturing capability is a critical function for the development, launching, and supply of the biopharmaceutical market with high quality therapeutics. The first step to reaching an understanding of the FoF is to understand the challenges presented by biopharmaceutical manufacturing. For the sake of discussion, the challenges are divided into business drivers and uncertainty. After the challenges are discussed, the resulting business risks associated with manufacturing will be defined.

Challenge #1: Managing the Manufacturing Business Drivers

Like all manufacturing enterprises, biopharmaceutical manufacturing has basic business drivers that define the success of the enterprise as an efficient, cost effective contributor to the overall business. From the discussions, the basic drivers for any biopharmaceutical manufacturing facilities are shown in Figure 1.

As seen in Figure 1, the drivers can be divided into two categories. The first is patient safety and efficacy and are imperative for a successful product. The second category is basic business drivers. All the drivers rarely stand alone, and as such, must be balanced against each other to maximize the effectiveness of the manufacturing operation in meeting overall business goals. The critical-to-success factors associated with the unique drivers of each venture will result in different drivers being prioritized over others.

Product Quality

Product Quality is a given and as such, manufacturing operations must be designed and operated to reliably provide the patient population with a high quality product. In the context of this discussion, product quality is defined as the overall value to the patient in terms of the product's attributes of safety, potency, purity, and efficacy combined with other patient requirements, such as availability and cost. When all these patient-driven needs are met, product demand is typically high and the business enterprise is successful.

Excellence and Compliance

A critical driver to achieving the first driver is to maintain a facility that uses operational excellence to remain in compliance with appropriate regulatory guidelines. The regulatory guidelines provide the basis for current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMPs) and process validation which define standards for regulatory inspections and product submissions for approval. In biopharmaceutical manufacturing in particular, meeting all the other business drivers requires manufacturing excellence which is a superset of requirements necessary to be compliant with regulatory guidelines. However, a complete knowledge, understanding, and implementation of all the applicable guidelines are required to assure compliance at all times.

Operating Cost

In terms of biopharmaceutical manufacturing facilities, the overall cost of manufacturing a product can be viewed as a combination of operating and capital costs. With the current cost pressures on the industry as a whole, understanding and controlling both of these costs is critical.

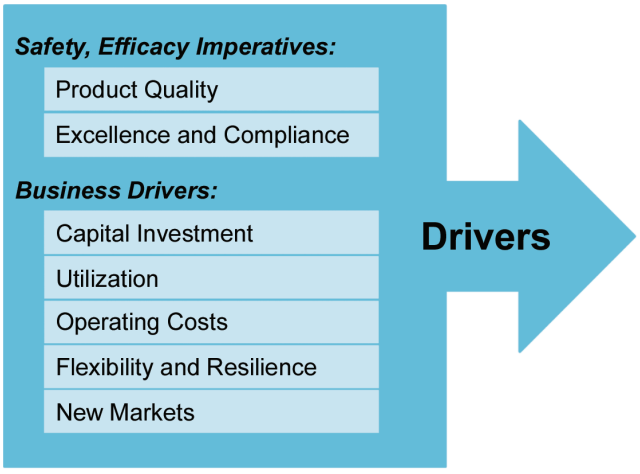


Figure 1. The business drivers can be divided into patient safety and efficacy imperatives, and business drivers associated with building and operating the manufacturing enterprise.

Manufacturing operations always look to control operating costs associated with raw materials, personnel, etc., by incorporating new technologies and optimizing the value provided by each cost component. Significant effort is being placed in advancing process technologies to increase productivity and product quality from both upstream and downstream processes that decrease operating costs and improve process performance. Single Use (SU) equipment and components is a notable example of a technology which can be used to significantly reduce start-up and operating costs in some applications.

Facility Utilization

High utilization rates almost always translate into cost effective facilities which provide high value to the enterprise. The goal is to build manufacturing facilities that are sized properly and have the characteristics and capabilities that allow them to run at a high production rate to achieve the business' objectives. Facilities that run at high utilization rates without being overloaded also tend to produce high quality products and thus are more likely to achieve the first business driver of satisfying the patient's needs.

Capital Investment

Another business cost driver is to minimize the resource investment required to develop and supply the market. Capital investment is a major component of the business resources required to bring a product from research through to the market, and to reliably supply the market with product. Deploying and operating new assets not only requires the commitment of capital, it also requires significant investment in resources that are often a rate limiting step in asset realization. As such, capital is a major contributor to the total resources the business must provide to bring a product from research to commercial supply. Assets with faster implementation schedules allow for deferral of resources, spending, and an improved cash flow.

Flexibility/Resilience

In the biopharmaceutical industry, flexibility can be a key enabler to improved facility utilization. If a manufacturing facility is flexible, with the capability to quickly and efficiently supply different multiproduct manufacturing requirements, it is far more likely to have a high utilization rate because it can handle a wide variety of the enterprise's manufacturing requirements. Of equal importance is that a flexible facility can support an emerging product pipeline where individual products may have various probabilities of success. Designing facilities with this level of flexibility protects companies from owning capital assets that require significant capital to reconfigure in order to support new products. Thus, a facility that can handle multiple phases of manufacturing for multiple products employing a variety of different processes is more likely to have a high utilization rate. Resilience is a variant of flexibility. In biopharmaceuticals, the facility must be capable of quickly and efficiently adapting to different multiproduct manufacturing requirements despite process problems and changing product demand.

New Markets

Enabling new markets is a key business driver as the pharmaceutical industry looks to meet significant, unmet medical needs while generating new sources of revenue. Many countries require local manufacturing for market access. The result is the need to configure future facilities to be rapidly and efficiently deployable to the emerging markets by a focus on optimizing the combination of capital costs, timelines, regulatory considerations, operational drivers, and the design of the process. The emergence of biosimilars will present a wide variety of opportunities and challenges.

A common theme for all of these drivers is the influence of new technology. New technology can influence cost by allowing lower cost capital solutions through smaller facilities and lower cost equipment, while also lowering operating costs with improved process performance and better utilization of raw materials, personnel, etc. New technology also can enable flexibility and higher utilization facilities. Significant effort is being placed in advancing process technologies to increase productivity and product quality from both upstream and downstream process.

Challenge #2: Dealing with Uncertainty

With the business drivers defined, the issue becomes one of managing these drivers in the context of the uncertainty intrinsic to the biopharmaceutical industry. These uncertainties translate into significant risks to the business drivers. The discussion continues by defining the uncertainty inherent in the biopharmaceutical industry and the impact of that uncertainty on the manufacturing facilities. This uncertainty can be grouped into six categories (product, process, timeline, capacity, regulatory, and location) - *Figure 2*.

These six uncertainty elements were identified as the sources of risk of either having expensive excess or unused capacity; or failing to provide the necessary high quality material in a timely manner to support product approval, or to support commercial sales. These risks ultimately result in high Cost of Goods (COG) and/or a significant loss of sales revenue.

Product

Product uncertainty comes from two possible negative clinical testing outcomes. If the product is shown to be ineffective, or is associated with significant adverse reactions, the product fails and the established manufacturing capacity is not needed. In addition, there is always a possibility that an adverse product profile may be identified after commercialization, which leaves the manufacturing facility no longer

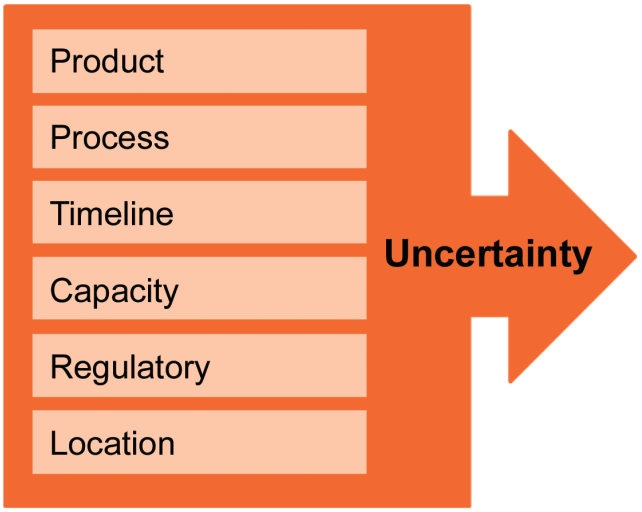


Figure 2. Business uncertainties associated with developing the product and the manufacturing enterprise.

required or severely underutilized. Clinical outcomes also can result in upside opportunities requiring additional capacity to serve the market.

Process

Another source of uncertainty is associated with the biopharmaceutical processes required to manufacture a complex, and sometimes very difficult to define and characterize protein product. The complex nature of the cell manufacturing systems and inherent complexity of the protein products provide the uncertainty of whether an efficient, cost effective process can be developed in a timely fashion to reliably provide sufficient amounts of product from a commercially viable large scale manufacturing process. Complex processes also introduce the possibility of operator errors and equipment failures that increase costs and delay production. Increased levels of training, automation, and sophisticated equipment validation and maintenance aid in decreasing the possibility of production problems.

Timeline

All of the uncertainties listed impact the timeline of building manufacturing capacity for all phases of the product development effort. The timeline element is broken out to reflect its significant overall contribution to managing the product development and commercialization effort.

Capacity

There is uncertainty in the ability to provide sufficient capacity to support product development and to supply preclinical, clinical, and commercial material. This includes uncertainty in the timing of establishing the required manufacturing capacity. Manufacturing capacity, even on the clinical scale, can be costly and time consuming to create. Critical milestone decisions and resource commitments must be made despite all the other uncertainties that provide the capacity to support the approval and launch timelines. Keeping manufacturing off of the critical path to product launch and market expansion requires significant and timely investments in development and manufacturing assets. New technologies and FoF concepts can help deliver accelerated schedules with simpler facilities and shorter lead time process systems that can provide plug-in installation and defer the need to make these capital investments.

Regulatory

Uncertainty also surrounds the regulatory approval process. Some regulatory uncertainty is associated with the product and how it is tested in the clinical setting. These issues are related and interactive with the other uncertainties described above. Regulatory uncertainty exists with establishing a manufacturing facility and operation which are compliant with regulatory guidelines. Differences in interpretation of GMP guidelines can lead to confusion and remains a distraction for many companies. In addition, some companies continue to struggle with on-going regulatory initiatives, such as PAT, QbD, design space, and process validation, particularly as defined in FDA's 2011 Process Validation Guidance. This uncertainty often results in overly conservative approaches with excessive costs and delays in development and manufacturing capacity creation.

Location

Future facility locations in emerging markets will be a key area of future uncertainty. Enabling the rapid global deployment of biopharmaceutical processes will be severely limited by today's facility and process designs. For example, high capacity, large volume stainless steel-based process trains are not ideally suited for deployment to emerging markets. The technology transfer of these existing technologies is very capital intensive and time consuming, and requires high risk upfront investments in both process and infrastructure. In addition, many emerging markets opportunities require lower capacities than traditional heavy stainless processes were envisioned to deliver.

While the individual risks associated with these uncertainties can be mitigated, the cumulative impact of these six areas of uncertainty results in significant overall risks with respect to establishing and operating the required biopharmaceutical manufacturing capacity.

Resulting Manufacturing Business Risks

Given the number of key business drivers and the large amount of uncertainty from many sources, the business risks associated with manufacturing are complex, interactive, and overlapping depending on the product and the patient

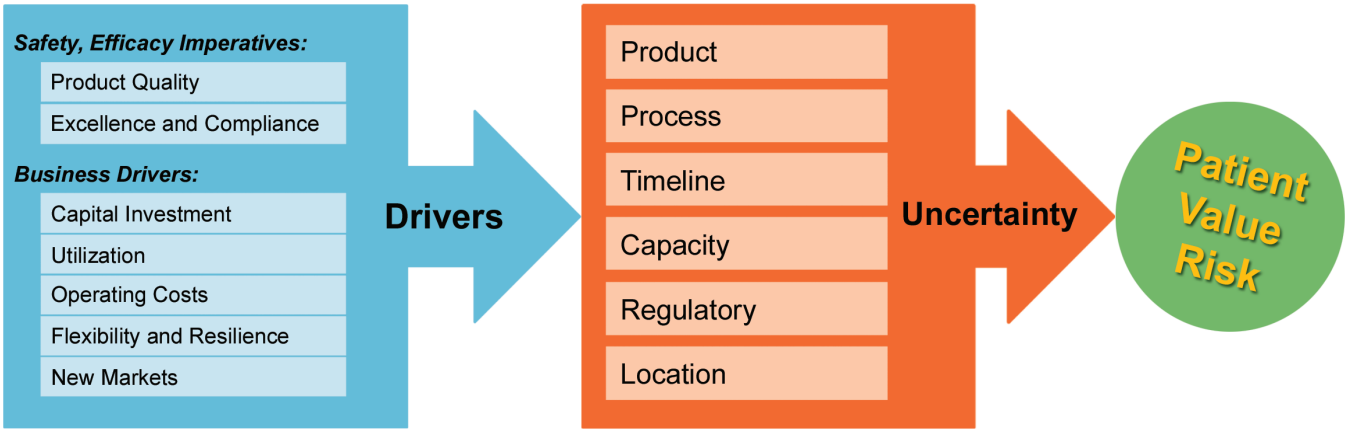


Figure 3. Patient value risks are primarily driven by patient safety, efficacy imperatives through the uncertainties; however, overall patient value risk in terms of cost and availability is also impacted by the business drivers and uncertainties shown.

indications being treated. For understanding, the risks can be lumped into risks associated with the value of the therapy to the patient (patient value risk) and the overall cost of delivering the therapy to the patients by the manufacturing enterprise (cost risk).

Patient value risks are associated with developing and supplying the therapeutic to the patient. The patient needs a timely, cost effective, reliable source of high quality product that is quickly and efficiently developed and delivered to the patient community. Figure 3 shows the qualitative relationship between the business drivers, uncertainty elements, and the overall risk to the value of the therapy to the patient. Failure of any of these relationships decreases the overall value of the therapy to the patients and thus decreases the opportunity revenue available to the business enterprise.

Cost risks are associated with the cost of supplying the therapy to the patients or Cost of Goods (COG). These costs are required to develop and launch the product as well as to provide long term supply of the product to the market place. The relative relationship between the same business drivers and uncertainties are shown in Figure 4. The capital investment required to build the facilities is a contributor to the COG throughout the product lifecycle from development through commercial supply. Anywhere along this lifecycle, a facility that is underutilized greatly increases costs while an undersized facility causes significant losses in potential revenue from failing to supply the patient population. Likewise, the manufacturing capacity needs to be available when the development and product launch timelines require it or the patient is underserved due to delayed availability of the product. In addition, inefficient or unreliable operation of the facility increases COGs through increased operating costs. Facilities of the future that look to new technology solutions also may enable a key industry transition from fixed to variable cost structures that can flex with demand.

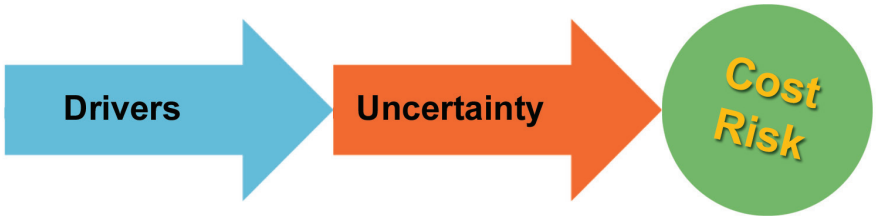


Figure 4. Product cost risks are driven through the uncertainties by the various business drivers shown. The cost risks are also impacted by the safety, efficacy imperatives of delivering a safe and effective product.

Summary

Defining and understanding the business drivers, uncertainties, and risks associated with building and operating biomanufacturing facilities is a key first step in the development of future generation facilities. The biopharmaceutical industry of today is very different and more complex than the industry that was birthed around the batch process, stainless steel asset facility model four decades ago.

Success of future facility design must be measured in terms of utilization, flexibility, and efficiency while providing a platform that supports and facilitates the operational excellence required for reliably producing high quality product while meeting an ever-evolving set of regulatory compliance guidance. As the industry looks to make this transition from current state to the future model, new enabling technologies can provide manufacturing platforms that meet the goals of being flexible with low capital unit operations changeovers, efficient movement to new markets, and a scale-out approach with smaller increments of capacity from highly productive processes to meet lower demand markets.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to acknowledge the following companies/organizations for their participation in the forum event:

- Biogen IDEC
- Emergent Biosciences
- IPS
- Merck
- North Carolina State University
- Novartis Vaccines
- Patheon

The next article in this series, "Tools for Change – Enabling Technologies and Regulatory Approaches," discusses methods and approaches for achieving the business driver goals in light of the uncertainties and risks.

References

1. Witcher, M. F., Odum, J. "Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing in the Twenty-First Century – the Next Generation Manufacturing Facility," *Pharmaceutical Engineering*, March/April 2012, Vol. 32, No. 2, pp.10-22.
2. Flexible Facilities & Systems, *ISBioTech: International Society for BioProcess Technology*, Rosslyn, Virginia, 5-6 April 2012.
3. *BPOG Room Classification Workshop*, BioPharm Operations Group, Silver Spring, Washington, DC, 15-16 October 2012.

About the Authors

Mark Witcher, PhD is the Principal Consultant on operational issues related to product development, strategic business development, clinical and commercial manufacturing planning, process development, technical transfer, organizational development, and facility design and construction for IPS. Previously, Dr. Witcher was senior vice president of Manufacturing Operations for Covance Biotechnology Services (formerly Corning Bio, Inc). At Covance, he was responsible for the design, construction, start-up, and operation of the company's $50 million contract manufacturing facility. Prior to joining Covance, he was vice president of Manufacturing for Amgen, Inc. He was with Amgen for nine years and held positions as a senior process engineer, engineering manager, plant manager, and director. He received his doctorate in chemical engineering from the University of Massachusetts. He can be contacted by email: mwitcher@ipsdb.com.

IPS, 2803 Slater Rd., Suite 130, Morrisville, North Carolina 27560, USA.

Ruben G. Carbonell completed his BS in chemical engineering from Manhattan College in 1969 and his PhD in chemical engineering from Princeton University in 1973. He is the Frank Hawkins Kenan Distinguished Professor of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering at NC State University, which he joined in 1984 after 10 years on the faculty at the University of California, Davis. Dr. Carbonell is the Director of the Biomanufacturing Education and Training Center (BTEC) at NC State. As BTEC Director, he has overall responsibility for all activities of the center, including academic programs, professional development courses, and process and analytical services provided for industry. Dr. Carbonell has been an author on more than 210 publications and is an expert on downstream processes, particularly affinity separations. He has won several university awards for teaching and research, and he is a Fellow of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers and the Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Division of the American Chemical Society.

Jeffery Odum, CPIP is the Director of Operations for IPS, located in their Morrisville (RTP) North Carolina office. As a recognized Subject Matter Expert (SME), he has been involved in the biopharmaceutical industry for more than 20 years. He is an internationally recognized author, speaker, instructor, and industry consultant who provides insight in the areas of regulatory compliance, facilities and process design, and project management for many global biopharmaceutical companies. Odum's experience in the biopharmaceutical industry has included many of the industry's major manufacturing projects, as well as consulting roles for a number of the global biotechnology and pharmaceutical industry leaders. These projects represent a total capital investment of well more than $2 billion and produce many of the key biopharmaceutical therapeutics and vaccines currently in the marketplace. As a recognized SME, he also provides facility and quality system audit services for companies preparing for US FDA and EMA inspections. He is also an internationally sought-after speaker and instructor, having taught courses in the United States, Europe, Australia, Japan, and India. He is an Instructor in the Graduate School at North Carolina State's BTEC Biomanufacturing program and also teaches professional and workforce development courses for the North Carolina Community College's BioNetwork program. As a 20 year member of ISPE, he also has led numerous global training and professional education programs. Odum is the author of more than 50 published works on many critical issues, including process improvement and execution to meet regulatory guidelines issued by the FDA and other international regulatory bodies. These works include three books that are recognized industry reference guides, including Sterile Product Facility Design and Project Management (CRC Press). He was also one of the lead chapter authors for the *ISPE Baseline® Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities*, is on the development team for the upcoming *ISPE Biopharmaceutical Process Development and Manufacturing Guide*, and has contributed

to the recently published *ISPE Good Practice Guide: Project Management*. He can be contacted by telephone: +1-919-460-6636 or email: jodum@ipsdb.com.

IPS, 2803 Slater Rd., Suite 130, Morrisville, North Carolina 27560, USA.

Peter Bigelow is the President of Sporting Hill Associates (SHA), a consulting firm to the pharmaceutical industry. He currently provides management consulting to number of healthcare clients. Bigelow served as president for North America Commercial Operations at Patheon Pharmaceuticals from February, 2010 until November 2011 and also held the role of Interim CEO. Prior to joining Patheon, Bigelow spent 14 years with Wyeth Pharmaceuticals. From 2003 to 2009, he was responsible for supply of Wyeth's Consumer Healthcare products globally. The consumer supply network consisted of six manufacturing sites, external suppliers, technical support functions, and supply chain. In addition, he was responsible for Wyeth's operations in Latin America including plants in Mexico City and Sao Paulo. From 1995 to 2003 he served in a variety of senior Engineering and Operations roles for the prescription drug side of the Wyeth business. Bigelow also spent 14 years at SmithKline Beecham (now GlaxoSmithKline) before joining Wyeth. His assignments included significant international project work in Europe and the Far East and operations experience with injectable product manufacturing. He is a member of the ISPE International Leadership Forum and is a frequent speaker at industry events. He has a BS in mechanical engineering from Villanova University and an MBA from Philadelphia University. Bigelow and his wife Lynn and their two children reside in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. He can be contacted by telephone: +1-919-339-3731 or email: BigelowP@verizon.net.

Sporting Hill Associates, LLC, 60 Diamond Rock Rd., Phoenixville, PA 19460, USA.

Patricia Lewis graduated from Worcester Polytechnic Institute with a double major in chemical engineering/biochemistry. Lewis started her career at Merck optimizing fermentation media content and sterilization operations. After Merck, she worked at Genetic institute (now Pfizer) in the design and optimization of bioreactors and pilot plant/nanufacturing facilities. Lewis then headed South to CRS Sirrine (now Jacobs) to work as a staff engineer to help build local biotechnology expertise in the RTP area. She then moved on to work at Glaxo Smith Kline for many years in various engineering management roles. She now works at Integrated Project Solution as a Senior Project Manager with a focus on the biotechnology industry. Lewis has been active in ISPE, responsible for starting and serving as the first president of the ISPE Carolina Chapter as well as serving as the Committee Chairperson for a number of years. She can be reached by email: plewis@ipsdb.com.

IPS, 2803 Slater Rd., Suite 130, Morrisville, North Carolina 27560, USA.

Michael J. Zivitz is a Director in Merck's Global Engineering Services with responsibility for process engineering, facility design, and project execution in EMEA and the emerging markets. Zivitz has served in varying engineering and technology roles at Merck and Schering-Plough for more than 20 years where he has worked on sterile, vaccine, and biologics projects throughout the world, has authored multiple facility and process standards, and acted as capital team leader for projects in the US and Asia-Pacific. He holds degrees in chemical engineering and biology from Bucknell and Rutgers Universities. He can be contacted by email: michael.zivitz@merck.com.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

A Science-Based Approach to Selecting Air Filters

by Steve Devine, Sean O'Reilly, Andy Stillo, and Don Thornburg

This article provides an overview of science-based factors to consider when selecting HEPA filters.

Introduction

Understanding the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) and the material compatibility of HEPA filters is essential for engineers and end users seeking to optimize filter selection for performance reliability and sustainability. In order to give the reader a basic understanding of how filters work, it is essential that the principles of filtration are clearly defined.

Air filters are physically simple, yet technically complicated devices. Whether particulate or gas phase filters, they rely on a complicated set of mechanisms to perform their function. In many cases, more than one of these mechanisms comes into play. Many new technologies have been employed in the effort to improve on the quality and performance of air filters, and in some cases to reduce their cost. The most notable areas where advancement has been pursued are reduction in pressure drop and elimination of biological contaminants in the filter media. It is important to consider whether applying new technologies to air filter products is necessary and functional. In many cases it is, in some cases, it isn't. Certain technologies, like ionic air cleaners, may generate by-products that may be harmful to the environment. There are four mechanical principles, and one manufacturing-induced enhancement of filtration by which particles are filtered from the air by air filter media. They include impaction, interception, diffusion, straining, and electrostatic attraction, which can temporarily enhance the particle collection efficiency of the applicable mechanical principle.

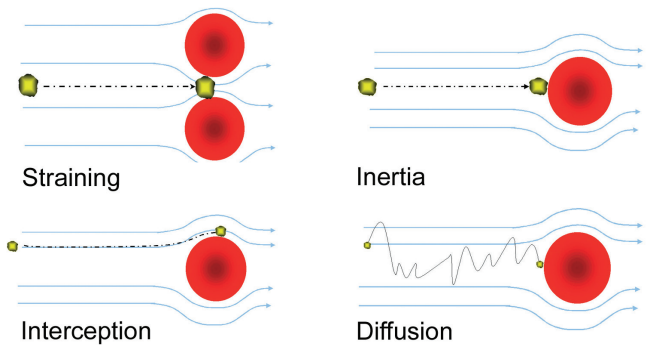


Figure 1. Principles of air filtration.

Each mechanism is responsible for filtration of particles in a certain size range:

Impaction: larger particles are filtered due to the impaction mechanism. Larger particles have higher mass and are harder to turn than smaller particles due to inertia. Because of this inertial effect, the particles continue to travel in a somewhat straight line even though the airstream is turning to move past the fiber. Once the particle comes in contact with the fiber, it becomes attached and is "filtered" from the airstream.

Interception: in order to be intercepted, a particle must come within a distance from a fiber of one radius of itself. Thus, the particle makes contact with the fiber and becomes attached. The interception mechanism can be contrasted with the impaction mechanism in that a particle which is intercepted is smaller and its inertia is not strong enough to cause the particle to continue in a straight line. Therefore, it follows the airstream until it comes in contact with a fiber.

Diffusion: is the most difficult air filtration mechanism to imagine or explain. Very small particles come in contact with fibers due to diffusive effects. The particles collide with air molecules and are "pushed around." This effect is called Brownian motion. Because of Brownian motion, small particles don't precisely follow the airstream, but instead "vibrate" or move erratically. This erratic movement increases the probability of the particles coming in contact with filter fibers.

Straining: is the air filtration mechanism in which the particle is larger in all dimensions than the distance between adjoining filter fibers. The particle gets stuck and can't make its way through the filter media. Straining is the mechanism of capture for large particles.

Electrostatic Attraction: filters utilizing large diameter fiber media (coarse fibers) may rely on electrostatic charges to increase their efficiency of fine particle removal. Large diameter fiber media is normally chosen due to low cost and resistance to airflow; however, these filters often lose their electrostatic charge over time because the particles captured on their surface occupy charged sites, neutralizing their electrostatic charge and the filters' real life efficiency.

A perfect air filter would operate at 100% efficiency on the target contaminants, require zero energy input, and last forever; however, no filter of this type has been invented. Filter efficiency, dust holding capacity, and differential pressure can be measured in many ways, and the performance of an air filter changes over time. The challenge imposed on air filters changes as the environment inside and outside of a building changes. Many air filter testing methods have been developed by various organizations for predicting the in-use performance of filters and for comparing the performance of air filters of different designs. It is important to understand the complexity of differentiating air filters. Many variables impact the results of a comparison study, some of which are obvious and some of which aren't. Most air filters will be in a system for months or even years; however, testing of these filters often occurs in a few minutes or hours. During its life, an air filter will see dozens or hundreds of environmental changes such as temperature, humidity, airflow velocity, and particle load. However, testing of filters often occurs in a controlled environment. Add to this the imperfect design of testing methods and the various motivations of the people developing test methods and you can conclude that you must fully understand how to interpret the results of any air filter test prior to using these results to make important decisions.

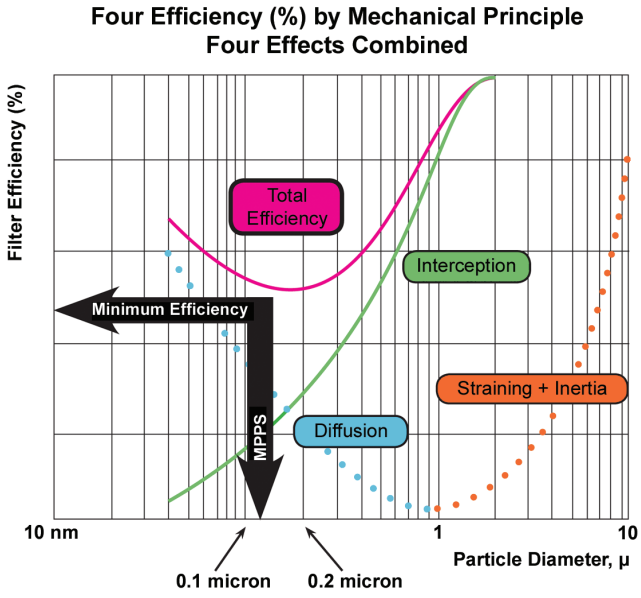


Figure 2. Air filtration mechanisms combined.

Organizations involved in setting filter standards and testing methods include:

- American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
- Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology (IEST)
- Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
- Central European Norms (CEN)
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)

Each of these organizations has an area of focus, but their standards and testing methods may overlap in some cases. Manufacturers have also developed several additional methods for predicting in-use performance, determining the performance of air filters in-use (in-situ), and comparing the performance of air filters of different designs.

The life science industry has additional challenges when it comes to selecting air filters. Sustainability cannot be ignored. Once the correct filter is selected for performance, the design should be optimized to maximize lifetime and reduce energy consumption, ideally based on real life data.[1] Compatibility of HEPA filter construction materials and how they perform or react with common cleaning agents, decontamination agents, and how test aerosols are applied will be explained in detail using a combination of laboratory and real life data. Membrane HEPA media (PTFE) is an interesting material with application possibilities, but also not without challenges; scientific study and test results will be reviewed with specific discussion on factory versus field testing. Specifying the correct filter efficiency and test procedure, and understanding aerosol generation techniques as well as HEPA filter repair limitations adds a level of complexity to the recipe for selecting air filters for the life science industry.

Using Life Cycle Cost (LCC) Analysis in the Air Filtration Industry

Using Life Cycle Cost (LCC) analysis as a tool to calculate the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) and then selecting the air filter with the lowest TCO is an excellent method for determining the most cost-effective filtration solution to meet user needs. The current industry "standard" for calculating LCC was published by Eurovent in 1999[2] and specifically addressed the role of air filtration based upon life cycle cost. It outlined the calculation methods and formulas used when computing the LCC of an air filtration system. A proper LCC calculation allows owners to identify filtration solutions to help minimize system cleaning, reduce filter disposal costs, reduce labor costs, count the savings as "cost avoidance" with extended filter life, and utilize personnel for other activities.

There are different modeling software products available today. It's imperative when modeling a given application that the data be based upon science and real life testing, not hypothetical data or artificial loading. The use of real life testing is a very time consuming and costly way of evaluating filtration performance, but it provides the data needed to program modeling tools with the most accurate data and thus empowers end users with the confidence that the results are valid.

There are several key factors for selecting air filters to optimize energy consumption. The most important to remember is why the air filter was installed. The primary reason for the filter being installed was not to save money on energy. The air filter is there to remove particulate and contaminants from the air stream to protect the processes. If the filter can do that and use less energy, the air filter has added value.

We must always start with understanding what particle removal efficiency is required by the owner to protect the process, environment, or people. Unfortunately, there is a paradoxical relationship between energy savings and a filter's efficiency; generally, the higher the particle removal efficiency, the higher the energy consumption. Once the required particle removal efficiency requirement has been established, the filter selection can then be based upon additional criteria including:

1. Meeting this particle removal requirement throughout the service life
2. Optimizing the resistance to airflow for the air filter to reduce energy consumption
3. Minimizing the TCO of the air filter

Particle Removal Efficiency

The goal of LCC is to optimize the total cost of the filtration, while maintaining the minimum level of efficiency established by the owner or cognizant authorities. Unfortunately, a large number of commercially available filtration products use a filtration media that will show high particle removal efficiency in laboratory testing, but will decrease in efficiency during actual service. If these products were promoted at the lower performance level where they perform for most of their service life, there would be no confusion; however, they are typically marketed at the higher "test report" efficiency. Field data from real-life filter installations reveals some interesting facts about the relative performance of electrostatically charged media filters vs. non-charged media filters. Numerous studies have documented the real-life losses in filtration efficiency commonly encountered with charged media. Figure 3 shows the field performance data from the SINTEF[7] filter field test report showing the loss in efficiency over time for an ASHRAE 52.22[5] MERV 13 (F7 per EN-779[6]) filter. This study, in actual in-place testing exposed the drop in particle capture efficiency of synthetic or charged media.

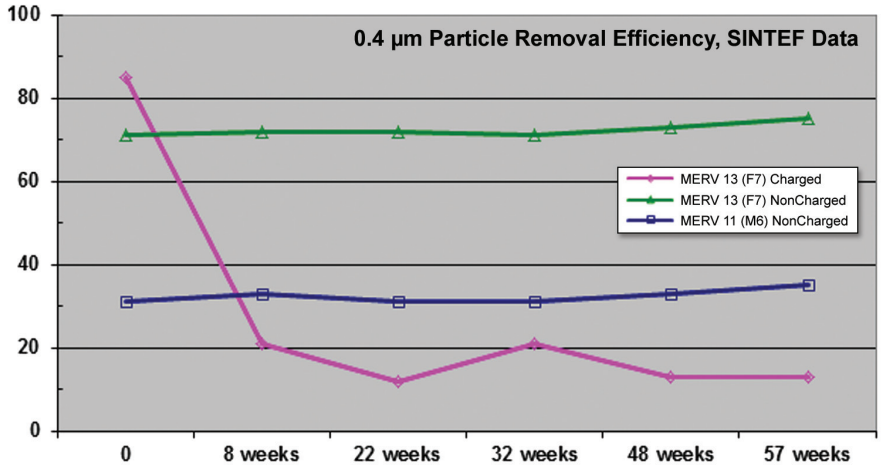


Figure 3. SINTEF air filter performance study.

Table A shows the relative comparison of the industry laboratory test methods for air filters and their efficiency nomenclature.

As shown in the data, the coarse fiber charged media of the MERV 13 (F7) filter really performs at a level below that of a MERV 11 (M6) filter. Thus, to properly run an LCC comparison on this charged filter, it should be compared to other MERV 11 (M6) filters. The MERV 13 (F7) non-charged filter performs according to expectations by maintaining a minimum efficiency very close to the initial efficiency throughout its life.

The point to be learned from this field data is that filters carrying the same laboratory test report designations may

behave very differently in real life. To obtain an "apples to apples" LCC analysis, filters of the same true efficiency must be compared. To better assist with this, ASHRAE 52.2[5]-2007B has an optional Appendix J test method that gives the user the conditioned MERV-A value designed to simulate the efficiency loss experienced by some filters in actual application. Likewise, EN-779[6] requires that the manufacturer report the discharged efficiency at 0.4 µm.

Resistance to Airflow

Once the actual particle removal efficiency is determined, the resistance to airflow for the product over the time in service must be evaluated. Some simple methods use initial pressure drop versus final pressure drop averaging, not a very scientific methodology and highly inaccurate. This laboratory testing is performed with synthetic dust of large particle size, not the much smaller sized contaminants typically found in the airstream. The purpose of that test is to expedite the filters' loading process so two filters of the same relative construction may be compared under controlled laboratory conditions. The test was never designed to simulate real filter life. Filters of an engineered design have long loading curves with 80% of their average pressure drop well below this averaging. The proper way to establish filter life for product comparison is to take advantage of accumulated real life data performance.

Using Life Cycle Cost and Total Cost of Ownership

For accurate LCC filter performance data, the best approach is to model current filter performance using typical operating conditions over a set time frame. Usually the owner has data relating to the filter change-out schedule, airflow rates, and airflow resistance values. When this information is input into LCC modeling software, average particle concentration loads may be determined. From there, how that specific system will perform, if energy efficient filtration is utilized, can be demonstrated. Once the owner accepts the proposed solution, the real fun begins. The new filters are installed and monitored for a period of time. Using standard energy measurement and verification practices, the performance data can be monitored and recorded to determine the associated cost avoidance or energy savings. This can then be included in the LCC calculations to evaluate the TCO for the air filtration systems. The LCC calculations include the cost of the filters, the energy cost, maintenance cost, disposal cost, and any associated cost to clean parts of the system. The TCO can add the additional costs to process orders, inventory materials, and any other costs associated with the purchase, installation, and operation of the system. The difference in TCO of replacing one filtration system with another system is the avoided cost for the owner and can be reported as a savings. Table A shows a typical LCC and TCO

TCO Elements	Current AHU[1]	Proposed Filter Solution	Comments	Calculation Component
Energy Cost	$25,935	$17,574	The main component of air filter cost is the ENERGY required to move air through the filter, often many times of the cost of the filter itself.	LCC
Filter Cost	$6,372	$3168	The cost of the initial filter and the replacement filters over the service time of the calculations.	LCC
Labor Cost	$792	$312	The labor cost to replace the used filters.	LCC
Waste Cost	$312	$72	The disposal costs of the used filters.	LCC
Mean Life Filter Efficiency (MLE)	71%	77%	The average calculated particle removal efficiency at 0.4 µm over the life of the filter.	TCO
Energy Cost Index (ECI)	7.65 USD/%	4.75 USD/%	The Energy Cost Index (ECI) is a method of relating the most important parameter of an air filter (particle removal efficiency) and the largest expense element; energy cost. The lower the ECI, the better the filter value.	TCO
CO_2 Impact	343,117 pounds	232,494 pounds	For this calculation the carbon footprint only considers energy usage. A more complete analysis would be required to get the full sustainability impact.	TCO
Landfill Impact	15.81 cubic yards	5.49 cubic yards	Landfill impact is another part of the sustainability equation for filter consideration. Fewer filter changes and/or lower volume (smaller size) filters can help here.	TCO
Period of Evaluation	3.0 years	3.0 years	Service time of this analysis.	LCC
Total Cost of Ownership	$33,411	$21,126	The New Filter solution will save this owner approximately $4,000 per year in total cost	TCO

[1] AHU – Air Handling Unit
[2] MLE – Filter efficiency at 0.4-micron, at the graph high point for number of particles in common airstreams, of a size that can enter the lungs and cause damage.

Table A. Sample output from air filtration total cost of ownership analysis.

data set for comparing two filtration systems of the same particle removal efficiency. Not all of the possible TCO costs and system impacts have been included. Particle removal efficiency, based upon the applications demands, should always be the driving force behind filter selection. Energy and sustainability factors when presented, allow facilities to apply total performance solutions.

Summary

Optimizing the filter selection is crucial to maximizing filter life and energy savings. Filter selection and optimization software allows facility operators to select filters based on scientific data. The result is verified savings in the hundreds of thousands of dollars per year on HVAC filters with little or no capital investment.

Factory vs. Field Testing of HEPA Filters

Cleanroom HEPA filters utilized in the life sciences require the end user to specify key parameters to ensure the proper installation and performance of their cleanroom. These parameters include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The size, including length, width, and maximum height, and frame configuration to properly fit the installation
2. A minimum global efficiency or maximum global penetration level at a specified particle size and flow-rate
3. A maximum local leakage penetration
4. A pressure drop target at a specified flow-rate
5. The required operational volume flow-rate or filter face velocity

The determination of the appropriate global filter efficiency specification is determined based on the final cleanroom cleanliness classification requirements. The traditional HEPA filter performance level specified within the life science industry has been:

- 99.99 efficiency vs. a mass median particle size of 0.3 µm (Type C per IEST-RP-CC001)
- 0.01% maximum local leakage penetration

The cleanroom HEPA filter, as installed, is typically required to meet a maximum leakage specification of 0.01%. This value is identical to the traditional filter factory leakage requirement. This has been cause for concern, as differences in equipment calibration and particle size could result in a filter failure in-situ after already passing factory test. Although this is a concern, it has not been identified as a significant issue, as border-line leaks are not very common.

Two common causes of in-situ failure of HEPA filters, not including physical/handling damage, originate in a difference in factory and field testing criteria. These are:

- Filter face velocity differences
- Test particle size differences

Any of these issues can result in the global filter penetration exceeding the 0.01% specification. This results in in-situ leak test failure of the filter after passing the factory test. The resulting failure typically appears as if the entire filter is leaking. This is known as "Excessive Non-Site Specific Penetration" (Bleed-Thru) and can be defined as: the measurement of background filter penetration exceeding the leakage specification during field certification.

Let's look at these common issues in more detail.

Filter Face Velocity

Filter manufacturers typically rate filters at a face velocity of 90-100 FPM in life science applications. The actual velocities in-situ can be significantly higher. Unfortunately, end user specifications do not typically indicate the maximum application velocity that the filter design may be applied. It is not unheard of to see filter face velocities from 120-150 FPM and even as high as 180 FPM. This upward shift in velocity has a dramatic negative impact on filter efficiency.

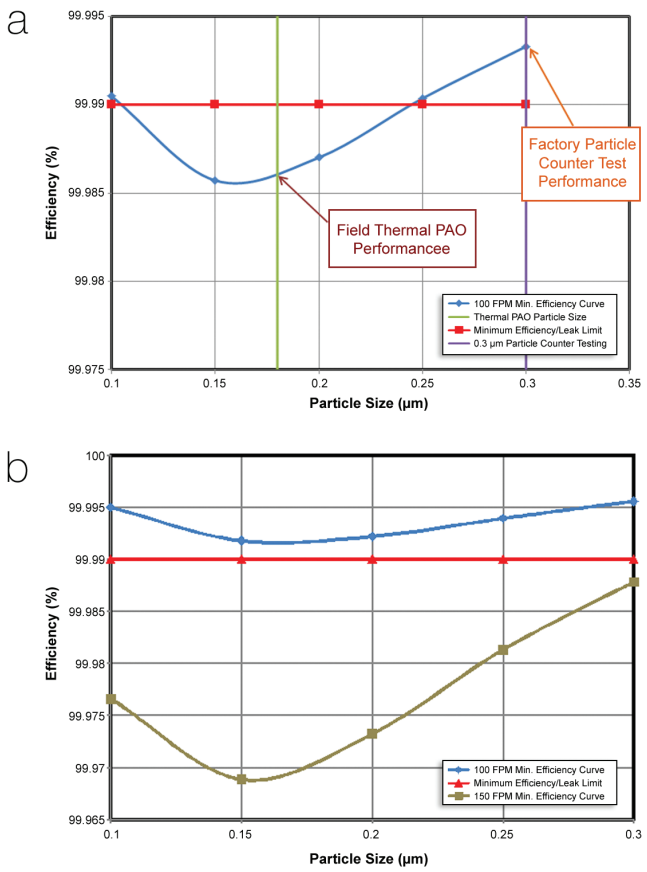


Figure 4. Typical cleanroom HEPA filter efficiency curves.

Therefore, a filter that passes efficiency and leak testing at 100 fpm in the factory may fail in-situ leak testing at a higher velocity. Figure 4b demonstrates this downward shift in efficiency, with increased velocity for a typical cleanroom HEPA filter.

Test Particle Size

Historically, life science facilities typically specified an IEST-RP-CC001[1] "Type C" or performance indicative of a "Type C" filter. The "Type C" requirements specify photometric efficiency testing using near mono-dispersed 0.3 micron diameter (mass median) thermal dioctly-phthalate (DOP) aerosol. Over the last 20 years, DOP testing has been discontinued in the field and by most filter manufactures due to potential health-related issues. It has been replaced with Poly Alpha Olefin (PAO). In this case, filter manufacturers are generating a polydispersed aerosol and using particle counters looking at 0.2-0.3 µm particles. In-situ, however, they are utilizing photometers. In Class A areas (fully filtered ceilings), field certifiers utilize portable thermal generators in order to achieve sufficient upstream concentrations. These generators produce an aerosol in a size range at or very close to a typical cleanroom filter's Most Penetrating Particle Size (MPPS). If a factory tested filter just meets the 99.99% @ 0.3 micron efficiency specification and is then tested with thermal aerosol in the field, it will likely exhibit "Excessive Non-Site Specific Penetration," since the in-situ efficiency will be lower when tested at or near the filter's MPPS. Figure 4a demonstrates this effect.

For those end users that utilize the traditional HEPA filter specification identified in the FDA sterile guide, the solution is to properly specify the filter. This requires that the maximum velocity be specified for the particular filter design. The other option would be to have different filter models for high velocity areas. This is typically frowned upon, as the end user prefers to stock or specify one model. It also requires that the filters' particle removal and leakage criteria be better specified. The end user will typically rely on using industry standards as a basis. The standards/practices utilized to specify cleanroom filters are IEST-RP-CC001[1] (HEPA and ULPA Filters), EN-1822[3] (high efficiency

Filter Class	Particle Size for Testing	Global Values		Local/Leak Values		
		Collection Efficiency (%)	Penetration (%)	Collection Efficiency (%)	Penetration (%)	Multiple of Global Efficiency (%)
E10		≥ 85	≤ 15	-	-	-
E11		≥ 95	≤ 5	-	-	-
E12		≥ 99.5	≤ 0.5	-	-	-
H13	MPPS[a]	≥ 99.95	≤ 0.05	≥ 99.75	≤ 0.25	5
H14	MPPS[a]	≥ 99.995	≤ 0.005	≥ 99.975	≤ 0.025	5
U15	MPPS[a]	≥ 99.9995	≤ 0.0005	≥ 99.9975	≤ 0.0025	5
U16	MPPS[a]	≥ 99.99995	≤ 0.00005	≥ 99.99975	≤ 0.00025	5
U17	MPPS[a]	≥ 99.999995	≤ 0.000005	≥ 99.9999	≤ 0.0001	20

[a] MPPS = Most Penetrating Particle Size

This European standard is based on particle counting methods that actually cover most needs for different applications. EN1822:2009 differs from its previous edition (EN1822:1998) by including the following: an alternative method for leakage testing of Group H filters with shapes other than panels; an alternative test method for using a solid, instead of a liquid, test aerosol; a method for testing and classifying of filters made out of membrane-type media; and a method for testing and classifying filters made out of synthetic fiber media. The main difference is related to the classification for the filter classes H10 – H12, which has now been changes to E10 – E12.

Table B. EN1822 classifications.

Filter Class (Group)	Particle Size for Testing	Global Values		Local/Leak Values		
		Collection Efficiency (%)	Penetration (%)	Collection Efficiency (%)	Penetration (%)	Multiple of Global Efficiency (%)
ISO 15 E	MPPS	≥ 95	≤ 5	-	-	-
ISO 20 E	MPPS	≥ 99	≤ 1	-	-	-
ISO 25 E	MPPS	≥ 99.5	≤ 0.5	-	-	-
ISO 30 E	MPPS	≥ 99.9	≤ 0.1	-	-	-
ISO 35 E	MPPS	≥ 99.95	≤ 0.05	≥ 99.75	≤ 0.25	5
ISO 40 E	MPPS	≥ 99.99	≤ 0.01	≥ 99.5	≤ 0.5	5
ISO 45 E	MPPS	≥ 99.995	≤ 0.005	≥ 99.975	≤ 0.025	5
ISO 50 E	MPPS	≥ 99.999	≤ 0.001	≥ 99.995	≤ 0.005	5
ISO 55 E	MPPS	≥ 99.9995	≤ 0.0005	≥ 99.9975	≤ 0.0025	5
ISO 60 E	MPPS	≥ 99.9999	≤ 0.0001	≥ 99.9995	≤ 0.0005	5
ISO 65 E	MPPS	≥ 99.99995	≤ 0.00005	≥ 99.99975	≤ 0.00025	5
ISO 70 E	MPPS	≥ 99.99999	≤ 0.00001	≥ 99.9999	≤ 0.0001	10
ISO 75 E	MPPS	≥ 99.999995	≤ 0.000005	≥ 99.9999	≤ 0.0001	20

ISO 29463-1:2011 establishes a classification of filters based on their performance, as determined in accordance with ISO 29463-3, ISO 29463-4 and ISO 29463-5. It also provides an overview of the test procedures, and specifies general requirements for assessing and marking the filters, as well as for documenting the test results. It is intended for use in conjunction with ISO 29463 2, ISO 29463 3, ISO 29463-4 and ISO 29463-5.

Table C. ISO 29463 classifications.

air filters (EPA, HEPA and ULPA)), and newly published ISO 29463[4] (high efficiency filters and filter media for removing particles from air). Tables B to D show the filter classifications contained within each of these standards/practices.

When considering the previous discussions concerning particle size and the in-situ leak requirements, HEPA filters specified using both EN1822[3] and ISO 29463[4] can result in field failure after passing factory testing when utilized in the life science industry. Both standards typically specify a leak value that is five times the minimum specified global efficiency. Selecting an appropriate filter that has a slightly higher minimum global efficiency than the field requirement results in the selection of an H14 filter according to EN1822[3] and an ISO 45 E filter according to ISO 29463.[4] Both of these filters have a global efficiency of 99.995% at the MPPS; however, the leakage criteria specified by both is 0.025% (5 times the minimum efficiency requirement). This value is 2.5 times the maximum 0.01% typical in-situ requirement. Again, as previously indicated, failure for pin-point leaks that are greater than 0.01%, but less than 0.025% are not very common. With that in mind, since both the EN1822[3] and ISO 29463[4] standards test at the MPPS, they would solve the issue of failure due to "Excessive Non-Site Specific Penetration." IEST-RP-CC001[1] has added a specific filter type for the life science industry. The IEST-RP-CC001[1] Type K filter also has a minimum global efficiency of 99.995% and maximum leakage criteria of 0.008% (1.8 times the minimum efficiency requirement). This is less than the 0.01% in-situ requirement, providing a safety factor that minimizes any possibility of rare borderline leaks causing failures in the field. This does not exclude the use of EN1822[3] or ISO 29463[4]; however, the end user needs to consider specifying a local leakage value to help ensure that filters that pass factory testing also will pass the in-situ testing.

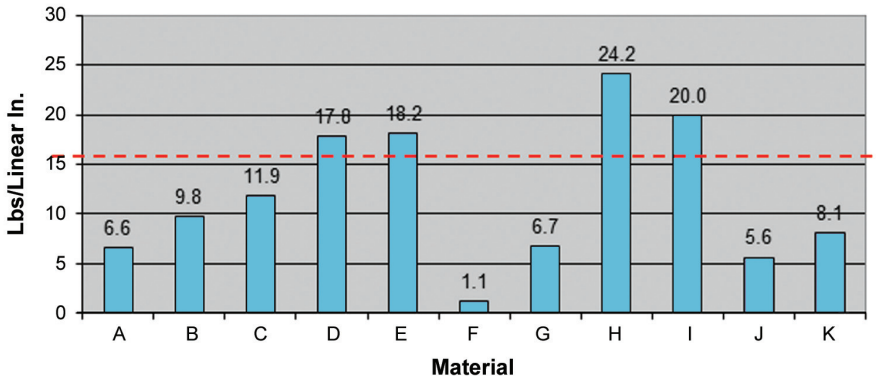


Figure 5. T-Peel results.

Filter Type	Particle Size for Testing	Global Values		Local Leak Values		
		Collection Efficiency (%)	Penetration (%)	Collection Efficiency (%)	Penetration (%)	Multiple of Global Efficiency (%)
A	0.3[a]	≥ 99.97	≤ 0.03			
B	0.3[a]	≥ 99.97	≤ 0.03	Two-Flow Leak Test		
E	0.3[a]	≥ 99.97	≤ 0.03	Two-Flow Leak Test		
H	0.1-0.2 or 0.2-0.3[b]	≥ 99.97	≤ 0.03			
I	0.1-0.2 or 0.2-0.3[b]	≥ 99.97	≤ 0.03	Two-Flow Leak Test		
C	0.3[a]	≥ 99.99	≤ 0.01	≥ 99.99	≤ 0.01	1
J	0.1-0.2 or 0.2-0.3[b]	≥ 99.99	≤ 0.01	≥ 99.99	≤ 0.01	1
K	0.1-0.2 or 0.2-0.3[b]	≥ 99.995	≤ 0.005	≥ 99.992	≤ 0.008	1.6
D	0.3[a]	≥ 99.999	≤ 0.001	≥ 99.99	≤ 0.005	5
F	0.1-0.2 or 0.2-0.3[b]	≥ 99.9995	≤ 0.0005	≥ 99.995	≤ 0.0025	5
G	0.1-0.2	≥ 99.9999	≤ 0.0001	≥ 99.999	≤ 0.001	10

[a] Mass median diameter particles (or with a count median diameter typically smaller than 0.2 µm as noted above).
[b] Use the particle size range that yields the lowest efficiency.

This Recommended Practice (RP), IEST-RP-CC001.5, covers basic provisions for HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) and ULPA (ultra-low penetration air) filter units as a basis for agreement between customers and suppliers.HEPA filters and ULPA filters that meet the requirements of this RP are suitable for use in clean air devices and cleanrooms that fall within the scope of ISO 14644 and for use in supply air and contaminated exhaust systems that require extremely high filter efficiency (99.97% or higher) for sub micrometer (µm) particles. This RP describes 11 levels of filter performance and six grades of filter construction. The customer's purchase order should specify the level of performance and grade of construction required. The customer should also specify the filter efficiency required if it is not covered by the performance levels specified in this RP.

Table D. IEST-RP-CC001.

Compatibility of Construction Materials for HEPA Filters

A variety of polymer materials are used to manufacture HEPA filters. The most common is the sealant or "potting compound" that forms the leak-free bond between the filter media pack and the filter frame. The material of choice for this application is polyurethane. Polyurethane sealant is comprised of two liquid components (a polyol resin, and a diisocyanate hardener) that when mixed, create a solid cross-linked rubber-like polymer. Since these materials will not melt when heated, they are called thermoset polymers.

The filter gasket system is made using polymer foams including neoprene and polyurethane or gels made from soft polyurethane or silicone. Often a thermo-

plastic "hot melt" material is used to control and maintain regular separation between the pleats in the filter pack. While polymer materials have been used for many years to provide adhesion and flexibility, understanding their compatibility with other agents and their limitations is critical to achieving long and trouble-free filter service. HEPA filter manufacturers should qualify the materials they use by testing, and test results should be shared with end users upon request.

Polyurethane Potting

The polyurethane potting compound is a high-performance material capable of maintaining flexibility and adhesion over a wide range of temperatures. It is 100% solid, meaning there are no liquid plasticizers that could exude to the surface or evaporate over time causing the material to shrink, become brittle or "dry out."

Before being approved for use in a filter, the polyurethane is fully characterized and undergoes 14 rigorous performance evaluation tests, including outgassing analysis, adhesion, temperature cycling, and accelerated aging. The polyurethane is checked carefully to ensure it does not contain known compounds that could interfere with cleanroom processes.

Gel

The filter gel seal is a two-component, lightly cross-linked material made of polysiloxane or polyurethane. Like the potting compound, gel materials also are fully characterized and undergo a battery of tests to ensure quality and fitness for use. In addition to physical property testing, such as hardness (penetration), both silicone and polyurethane gels are exposed to decontamination agents and cleaning agents. They are also exposed to common filter test aerosols like Poly Alpha Olefins (PAO) to ensure that the effect of these oils on the gel is understood and does not cause the gel to fail.

Silicone gels are generally considered robust and offer very good resistance to chemical attack, but not all gels are equal. Some gel systems contain significantly more free liquid material. In certain circumstances and over time, this liquid material may be forced out of the gel by a process that is not yet fully understood.

Generally speaking, silicone gels with greater than 30% free liquid are associated with field issues of "dripping gel" after years of installation. Recent investigations have determined the free liquid content of many commercially available grades of gel by Soxhlet extraction. Wide variability of free liquid content between different grades and suppliers. Extraction results correlate directly with "blot-plot" results, which express the migration rate of the unbound phase and with gel softness. The softer the gel, the higher the extractable content and the faster rate of migration.

While some believe there may be a link to PAO exposure, this has not been clearly demonstrated and has not been experimentally proven in the laboratory. In numerous experiments where gel has been exposed or immersed in an excess of PAO, liquefaction has not been observed. Measurements indicate that silicone gel can swell up to about 5% when immersed in PAO; however, no loss in gel integrity was observed.

Compatibility with Cleaning Agents

High Efficiency Particulate Absolute (HEPA) filters are widely used to provide clean air to facilities where microorganisms cannot be tolerated and to filter the air leaving laboratories where pathogens may be present. In these situations, facilities are routinely cleaned and decontaminated, and HEPA filters are often exposed to antimicrobial agents.

Summary Test Results	Supplier A		Supplier B	
	High Viscosity	Low Viscosity	High Viscosity	Low Viscosity
Characteristic Parameter				
Total Outgassing by TD-GC-MS at 50°C / 30 minutes (ppmw)	0.56	3.5	2.7	1.6
Trace Element Analysis by ICP-AES, ICP-FID (EPA 200.7, EPA 200.8) (mg/Kg) Total of 11 elements	2.33	2.83	6	4.15
Linear Shrinkage (ASTM D 2566) (%)	0.593	0.282	0.25	0.22
T-Peel (ASTM D 1876) (Lbs./Lin. Inch)	20	24.2	11	11.3
Lap Shear (ASTM D 3163; ASTM D 5868)	358.4	240.4	297.9	361.3
Hardness Shore A (ASTM D 2240)	90	96	89	92
Hardness Shore D (ASTM D 2240)	47	57	47	55
Weight loss (Cured Sample, 107°C, 7 days) (%)	0.177	0.282	0.211	0.787
Flame Retardancy (Time to self-extinguish) (Sec.)	1	1	2	2
Dry Aging (Observe for exudation) (Pass / Fail)	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Wet Aging (Observe for reversion)	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Deep pour crack resistance	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Reaction Stability	Stable	Stable	Stable	Stable
Adhesion to Anodized Aluminum Frame	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Final Evaluation	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass

Table E. Sealant summary test results.

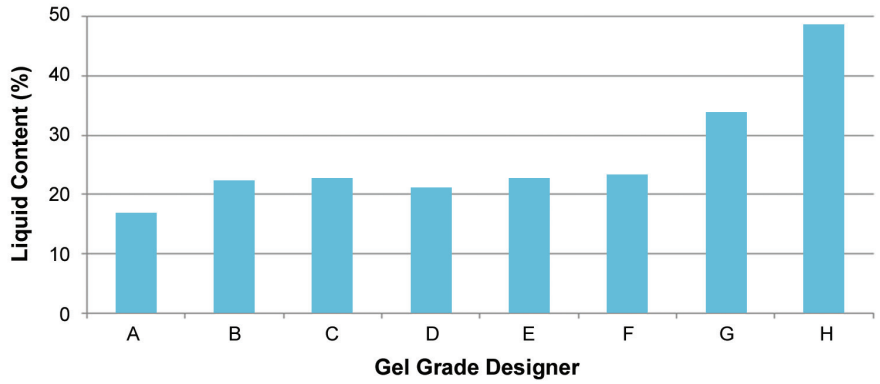


Figure 6. Liquid content of gel.

Recent research has considered the likely exposure of HEPA filters to decontamination agents. Laboratory testing and field experience indicates that the compatibility between HEPA filter materials and cleaning agents is good to excellent. Naturally, there is always interaction between decontamination agents and the materials they contact; indeed, that is how microorganisms are controlled. Under normal conditions, HEPA filters manufactured with qualified materials can withstand these effects without loss of performance.

In a recent year-long study where silicone gels were exposed to concentrated vapors generated by a variety of cleaning agents, the results indicated that these agents did not cause failure or "liquefaction" of silicone gel materials tested. The tests were conducted at elevated temperature to promote accelerated aging. Silicone gel was exposed to common antimicrobial cleaning agents, including one containing quaternary ammonium compounds, one containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach), and a third containing a blend of hydrogen peroxide and peracetic acid. There was no observed failure of the gel as defined by the formation of a liquid or oily substance on the surface; however, in cases following significant exposure, the blue pigment present in the gel sometimes faded and the gel became lighter in color or clear.

Exposure of silicone gel to very strong acids (like concentrated hydrochloric acid solution) or bases (like concentrated sodium hydroxide solution) should be avoided since these are strong enough to attack the partially ionic Si-O bonds in the polymer backbone.

Polyurethane gels are slightly less resistant to oxidative attack than silicone gels; however, polyurethane gels perform well to seal filter modules in cleanroom applications, and there may be other reasons to choose a polyurethane gel over a silicone gel.

Where silicone materials must be avoided due to their potential effect on a process or product downstream, polyurethane gels are often specified. A classic example is microelectronics cleanrooms, where trace molecular contamination by silicone can interfere with wafer etching processes and final product quality. Sometimes, polyurethane gel is selected because it is slightly less expensive. Prior experience with a silicone gel issue or process incompatibility may also persuade the user to select polyurethane gel. Polyurethane gel contains substantially more unbound liquid component in the form of plasticizer than silicone gel. Over a period of several years, a small amount of the plasticizer may evaporate from the gel surface, causing the formation of a light "skin." Some cutting of the gel by the knife edge and some micro-cracks form normally on the surface of the gel adjacent to the knife edge due to the tensile forces present.

Although the initial assumption upon removal of a filter that has been installed for some time is that there is a problem with the gel, in reality these phenomena are normal. Since these small cracks do not threaten to extend down to or completely around the tip of the knife edge, bypass of air around the filter media pack is prevented. However, it is best not to re-install a gel seal filter that shows extensive skinning or splits unless the gel is removed and replaced. Often the most cost-effective solution is to simply replace an old filter with a new one. The expected lifetime of a gel filter that has been removed is about five years. When undisturbed, gel filters often provide leak-free service well beyond five years.

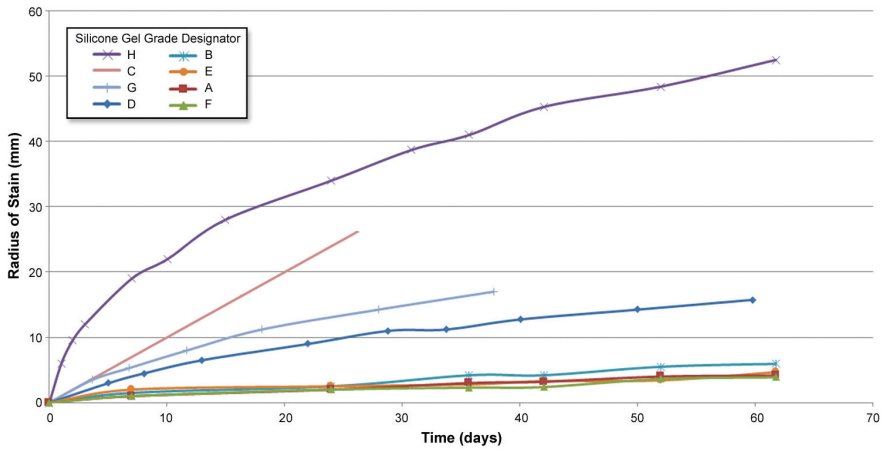


Figure 7. Gel plot blot at 30°C.

Compatibility with Space Decontamination Agents

In addition to cleaning agents, HEPA filter materials, including silicone gel, were exposed to common space decontamination agents, including formaldehyde, hydrogen peroxide vapor, and chlorine dioxide. The exposure routines simulated what would be expected during normal decontamination procedures during the 10-year service life of the filter.

Laboratory testing and field experience both indicate that when qualified materials are used to construct HEPA filters, they provide good to excellent chemical compatibility with formaldehyde, hydrogen peroxide, and chlorine dioxide when used for typical decontamination processes.

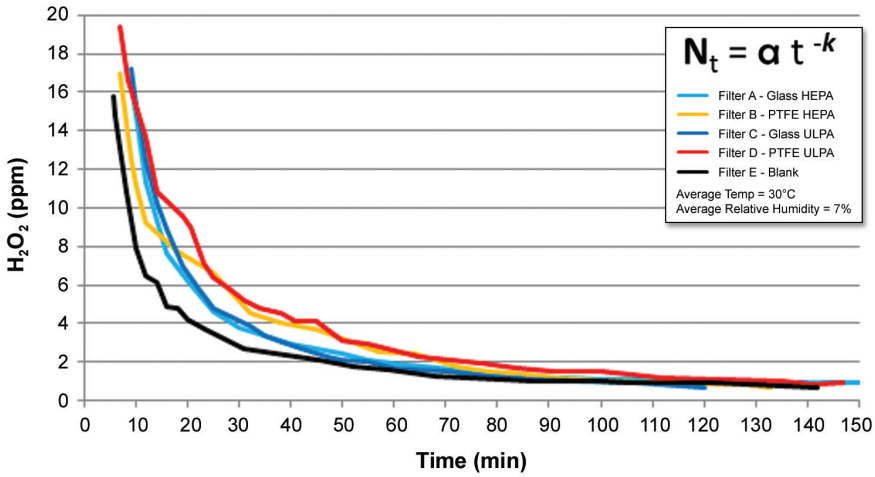


Figure 8. H_2O_2 desorption chart.

HEPA filters show excellent chemical compatibility with hydrogen peroxide under typical decontamination cycles. It is known that, over time, hydrogen peroxide adsorbs onto exposed surfaces; during aeration (or ventilation) it desorbs over time. Laboratory testing and field monitoring indicate that the presence of a HEPA filter in a system may delay the attainment of peak concentration levels downstream of the HEPA filter, due to the enormous surface area of the filtration media.

The HEPA filter also will capture droplets of aerosol in the air steam, if present. Hydrogen peroxide in the vapor phase will pass through the HEPA filter, and downstream concentrations will rise accordingly, approaching levels similar to upstream concentration levels once adsorption has occurred. After exposure, during the aeration phase, the opposite effect is observed. Downstream hydrogen peroxide levels will momentarily peak at the start of aeration due to rapid desorption from the filter media. Reduction in downstream concentration levels will initially lag that of the upstream level.

The overall aeration time may or may not be extended due to the presence of the HEPA filter, depending upon the type and area of other surfaces present in the system. Studies have shown that the use of expanded Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) membrane filter media offered no advantages in terms of more rapid aeration compared to micro-fiberglass filter media when the aeration endpoint was <1 ppm H_2O_2. More rapid aeration can be achieved by using warm dry air for aeration.

HEPA filters also exhibited good compatibility with the chlorine dioxide process used for decontamination. It is recommended that welded stainless steel filter housings be treated by pickling prior to exposure to chlorine dioxide. HEPA filter potting compound made of polyurethane will show a characteristic yellowing following exposure to chlorine dioxide; however tests indicate no measurable change to the bulk properties and no loss in performance of the exposed polyurethane. Fraction negative decontamination studies using biological indicators inoculated with 106 spores of a target organism demonstrate the effectiveness of all three agents in decontamination of HEPA filters.

Membrane HEPA Filters in the Life Science Industry

In recent years, there has been a push by some media and filter manufacturers to promote PTFE media technology

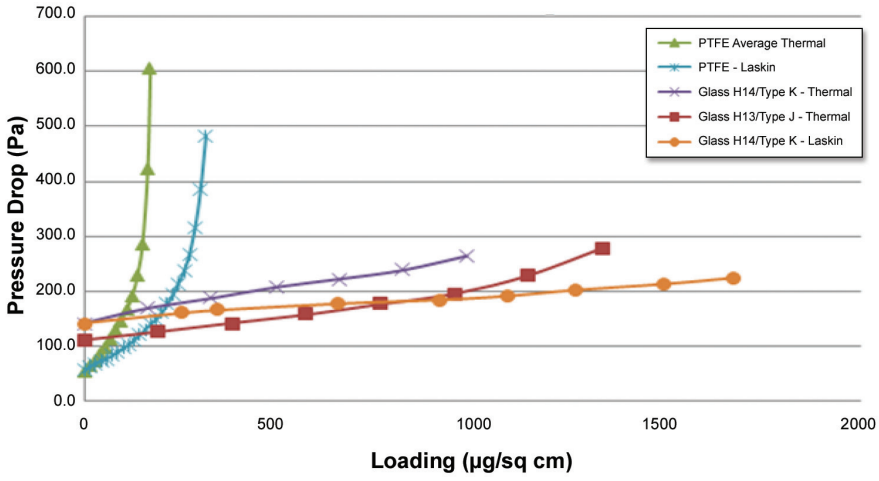


Figure 9. PTFE vs. glass grades loading curves.

to the life science industry. The application of this technology has been difficult due to its limited loading capacity. Although air supplied to these final filters is typically very clean, annual/biannual testing can substantially increase the pressure drop of these filters. Figure 9 demonstrates the substantial difference in loading characteristic between traditional micro-glass media and PTFE media filters. Both filters were loading with Laskin nozzle generated PAO aerosol.

As you can see in Figure 9, even though the initial pressure drop of the e-PTFE filter is lower than the micro-glass media filter, the rate of increase in pressure drop per unit mass of PAO loaded is substantially higher for the e-PTFE media.[8]

Over the last two years, there has been an attempt to implement e-PTFE filters in the life science industry. The basis of this implementation was testing these filters with very low concentrations of PAO aerosol along with the utilization of a discrete particle counter. This equates to a concentration < 0.1 µg/l as compared to > 10 µg/l when using a photometer.[3]

The microelectronics industry has tested PTFE filters with low concentration aerosol for over a decade. In this case, the aerosol used is microspheres (PSL microspheres) and the technology to generate this aerosol is well-established. The technology to generate ultra-low concentrations of PAO aerosol is not. This is evident based on the issues experienced.[3] In addition, in-situ testing of HEPA filters with discrete particle counters adds a substantial level of complexity compared to a photometer and PAO.

The "pros" are lower pressure drop and extreme durability. The "cons" are a cost approximately twice that of micro-glass fiber media (so even with lower pressure drop, the TCO is questionable), acceptable test methods, stable uniformity and airflow distribution, and readily available equipment to field test as outlined above. These obstacles, along with a reliable source of supply, remain a concern.

In summary, e-PTFE or membrane HEPA and ULPA filters have been manufactured since the 1990s. The industry needs to keep an open mind to applying this type of product. As technology continues to advance, discrete particle counter operation more closely simulates a photometer's operation, and reliable ultra-low concentration PAO aerosol generation equipment becomes available, e-PTFE media filters may have a place for specific applications within the life science industry.

Conclusion

There is a science to manufacturing, testing, supplying, and selecting air filters. Just like in the life science industry, raw material safety, material compatibility, longevity, reliability, consistency, and now more than ever, sustainability are absolute requirements if companies want to compete in this arena. Filters should be selected based on TCO for all applications, and buyers should ensure that air filter suppliers have the support, depth of knowledge, and experience necessary to deliver product consistently on a global basis.

References

1. Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology (IEST): IEST-RP-CC001, "HEPA and ULPA Filters."
2. EUROVENT: "Recommendation Concerning Calculating of Life Cycle Cost for Air Filters." Paris, 1999.
3. European Committee for Standardization (CEN): EN-1822, " High efficiency air filters (EPA, HEPA and ULPA)."
4. International Standardization Organization (ISO): ISO 29463, "High-efficiency filters and filter media for removing particles from air."
5. ASHRAE: "ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2007B: Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size," ASHRAE, Atlanta, 2008.
6. CEN: EN-779: 2012 E, "Particulate Air Filters for General Ventilation, Determination of the Filtration Performance," CEN, Brussels, Belgium, 2012.
7. SINTEF: "Long-term Tests of Filters in a Real Environment," SINTEF Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, STF11 A95052, Trondheim, Norway, 1995.
8. "The Effect of PAO Aerosol Challenge on the Differential Pressure of a PTFE media ULPA (Experimental) Filter," *IEST Journa*l.

About the Authors

Steve Devine is the Vice President of Research and Development at Camfil Farr USA. He has more than 27 years of experience in material processing and filtration with core competencies in polymer chemistry and filter applications. An industry expert in gels and adhesives, Devine is a published author of Understanding HEPA Filter Gel Seal Materials. Additionally, he holds patents including "Method and apparatus for decontamination of tubing," "Method and apparatus for V-bank filter bed scanning," and numerous patents pertaining to filter assembly and fabrication.

Sean O'Reilly is the Global Director, Cleanroom and Life Sciences Segment, at Camfil Farr. This year will mark O'Reilly's 30-year association with Camfil. He has global sales experience having worked in EU, Asia, and the USA specializing in the cleanroom field of applications. He is both an accomplished public speaker and published author of multiple industry papers and articles. O'Reilly is the holder of a number of patents for products in the microelectronics and pharmaceu-

tical fields; he most recently led the design and development of CREO, a software program to optimize energy conservation for the cleanroom industry. He can be contacted by email: oreillys@camfilfarr.com.

Camil Farr, 1 N. Corporate Dr., Riverdale, New Jersey, USA 07457.

Andy Stillo is the HPP Research and Development Manager at Camfil Farr USA. Stillo has more than 20 years of experience in filtration with an emphasis in High Performance Products (HPP). Considered an industry expert, he participates in several HEPA/ULPA standards writing committees including ASME, IEST, and ISO. He is both published and has presented at filtration related conferences including IEST ESTECH conferences, Clean rooms West, and The Harvard School of Public Health "Filter In-Place Testing Workshop."

Don Thornburg is the HVAC Research and Development Manager of Camfil Farr USA. He has more than 26 years of engineering experience designing HVAC systems and filtration solutions. Thornburg is recognized for his diligence and dedication in leading multiple ASHRAE and ISO standardization efforts to improve the quality of air filtration for industry users. He is a published author of multiple papers/presentations on industry topics related to filter testing, IAQ control, life cycle costing, energy usage, and field testing data.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING Interviews

George Gsell, President, MECO, Inc.

George V. Gsell is President of Mechanical Equipment Company (MECO), a leading manufacturer of engineered equipment for water purification. The firm has an 80-year history and a broad base of products for desalination and water purification. Gsell has more than 25 years of experience designing and constructing a variety of technologies for desalination and water purification, including vapor compression plants, multiple effect, waste heat and flash distillers, reverse osmosis plants, and enhanced membrane systems using micro- and ultrafiltration membranes. His experience includes applications throughout the world in the offshore oil and gas industry, onshore refining, biopharmaceutical applications, municipal water treatment, and state of the art military applications. He holds an MS in desalination technology from Glasgow University in Scotland and a degree in mechanical engineering from Tulane University. He is the author of several patents and papers in the industry related to desalination and water purification.

MECO is focused on water and water is a critical utility in the pharmaceutical industry. Can you tell us about the firm and its role in the industry?

MECO invented and patented the vapor compression process for the desalination of seawater in the early 1940s. Through the years, we have been developing technologies and systems for various industries such that these industries can meet their needs for fresh water. The vapor compression process is the most energy efficient method of distilling water and so the pharmaceutical industry began adopting the process for the production of water for injection in the early 1960s. In the 1970s, membrane processes such as reverse osmosis began to see widespread use. Today we manufacture a broad range of products that can deal with any water source for any industry. Our focus is primarily on customers who require a very high quality of product with the need for excellence in the execution of their project or delivery of their product.

Describe your professional development, your relationship with ISPE, and your role at MECO.

I have been designing and building various water purification technologies for close to 30 years. I have had the very good fortune to work with some of the pioneers in the business and today remain surrounded by a very talented team of people. I have had the opportunity to travel the world and get involved in a lot of water related problems and issues. As President of MECO, my role today is more focused on the long-term development of the business, process control, and administration. I engage our customer base directly on a routine basis and work on building a foundation for the learning and growth of our employees. My relationship with ISPE began about 20 years ago both as an educator and one who was being educated. I gave a few talks on water and in the process, learned more and

more each day about the pharmaceutical and biotech industries. Today we have a number of people engaged with ISPE and the document team for the ISPE Guide on Biopharmaceutical Process Development and Manufacturing. You will find us participating in various conferences, contributing to the ISPE Baseline® Guide on Water and Steam Systems Guide, and authoring technical papers. Through the years, we have patented several processes for the production of water to USP purified and water injection standards.

Was the ISPE Baseline® Guide on Water and Steam Systems or any other ISPE Guide used in any of these projects?

The ISPE Baseline® Guide on Water and Steam Systems has been a tremendous resource for us and the industry as a whole. Some of our people have been participants in the development of the Guide over many years. The Guide serves all of us (designers, contractors, vendors, regulatory officials) as a reference tool. We use the Guide continuously as a resource in designing and constructing systems, as well as educating the industry.

Water has captured everyone's attention today. Can you tell us why? Give us your perspective.

Freshwater is a limited resource. Severe weather patterns have impacted the hydrological cycle such that existing supplies are stressed. The world population is growing and with that growth comes not only the increased demand on freshwater sources, but also the contamination of existing supplies through industrialization. Right here in our home state of Texas, we built a multimillion gallon per day reverse osmosis plant to treat groundwater that had been contaminated by farm runoff posing a health hazard. Water is a resource we often take for granted, but if you look a little deeper, you will come to realize that industry consumes and wastes vast amounts of freshwater to deliver the goods and services we routinely use. The pharmaceutical industry is no exception.

MECO is building a new manufacturing facility here in the US that will serve the biopharmaceutical industry. Why here, why now, and what is special about this new facility?

Our principal manufacturing facility was located in New Orleans, LA and destroyed by Hurricane Katrina seven years ago. Eighty percent of our employees lost their homes and the communities they lived in were utterly devastated. We quickly opened two new facilities in the aftermath to meet the needs of our customers and provide our employees with continued employment. Both of these facilities are now at capacity.

The new facility will significantly increase our manufacturing capacity. It will be a state of the art facility for the machining, fabrication, and assembly of pharmaceutical water projects. Louisiana is a great place to work. The workforce is highly skilled and there are meaningful incentives to do projects there. Our new facility will be in Covington, LA, a New Orleans suburb located to the north of Lake Pontchartrain. Building in Louisiana is a way for us to help rebuild the community.

How does the pharmaceutical industry compare to others in considering their need to purify water?

The pharmaceutical and biotech industries are very different relative to others when it comes to many things including water. Regulations require us to start with source water that meets drinking water standards. Most other industries start with much more difficult source waters. Having said that, producing water to the Pharmacopoeia standards can be every bit as challenging and expensive. The water quality standards are high and the monitoring is more intensive as is the documentation. Regulations do not allow us to add substances, so where a simple chemical treatment step might otherwise be used, the pharmaceutical industry requires us to add additional unit operations. The manufacturing standards are significantly higher than that of general industry.

> *"In the short term, I think all of us can review our unit operations to look for opportunities to increase water recovery rates. In so doing, it is likely we will find reductions in energy usage as well.*

What other industries do you serve, how do they use your products, and are there any lessons or opportunities these industries can offer the pharmaceutical industry?

Although we serve a variety of other industries, I think the pharmaceutical industry can and will benefit from our work with the armed services. We have a long history of contracting to the US government and armed services because water is one of the largest logistical burdens on the battlefield. Right now we are under contract with the US Army, the Navy, and the

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). Several years ago, the Army commissioned us to design and develop a highly capable and mobile water purification unit. Today, these machines are produced in our Texas facility and hundreds have been deployed to Iraq, Afghanistan, and elsewhere in the world. DARPA's mission is to ensure that our soldiers are never behind the technological curve, so they have commissioned us to develop the next generation of highly capable water purification units. Navy ships today operate closer to shore and in littoral waters that are troublesome for conventional desalination plants. Given this, the Navy has engaged us to design and develop an advanced shipboard desalination plant to meet their very special needs. The technologies funded, developed, and proven under these programs are done so to resolve fundamental issues that are in some cases common to other industries. The pharmaceutical industry wants lean processes and the technology being deployed and developed will result in improved water recovery, lower energy consumption, higher reliability, lower maintenance, and zero operator involvement.

Where do you see opportunities for advancement with respect to water within the pharmaceutical industry and what role can industry play in considering the larger water issue?

Water is the most prevalent ingredient in the drug manufacturing process and the pharmaceutical industry wastes an exceptional amount of water. Typically more than 25% of the feed water is rejected to waste immediately in the purification process given a variety of unit operations. Further down the line, often, only a fraction of the ultrapure water is used in the final product. In some cases, more than 90% of the freshwater (drinking water quality) supplied to a pharmaceutical water system goes down the drain. Although the technology to recycle and reuse the water is available, regulations and aversions to risk prevent us from doing so.

In the short term, I think all of us can review our unit operations to look for opportunities to increase water recovery rates. In so doing, it is likely we will find reductions in energy usage as well. Longer term, I think we need to tackle the issue of recycling and educate one another on the opportunities to do so.

ISPE has been a tremendous resource for sharing of best practices such that the process of change does not necessarily have to be accompanied by the unknown. The ISPE Baseline® Guide on Water and Steam Systems is another excellent resource for information. It is incumbent upon us to be good stewards of our natural resources and be leaders setting an example.

In considering the production of water, what technology advancements are out today that could be of benefit to the industry?

Micro- and ultrafiltration refers to a method of particulate removal. The generic process is not new and many of us are familiar with the single use cartridges used throughout the industry. The use of advanced microfiltration and ultrafiltration membranes with respect to water purification has seen exponential growth over the past 10 to 12 years, but we have not seen them widely adopted in pharmaceutical plant water systems. These membranes have the ability to be backwashed regularly, are chlorine tolerant, and offer very high recovery rates. In some cases, applying this technology can eliminate other processes or reduce the sizing of downstream processes while improving overall water quality within a system.

Given the fundamental issues surrounding water around the globe, what solutions are on the horizon?

We have been "stuck" on the use of reverse osmosis membranes for the removal of dissolved ions from water for 40 years. The principals of operation dictate certain minimum thresholds for energy consumption we just cannot get around. There are other issues around fouling of membranes and rejection rates that are undesirable and expensive. There is a tremendous amount of research underway through governmental programs, universities, and private industry. Much of it is devoted to alternative, far reaching techniques to lower the cost of water production such that it can be more economical to produce for those in need. Selective ion removal through the use of carbon nanotubes is one area that is garnering a lot of attention and money. If the theory in this area can be transformed into reality, it could have a tremendous impact on how we purify various fluids.

MECO recently launched a "Sustainability Initiative." Can you tell us a little about that and how you are implementing the initiative?

It started with the building of our new plant and our intent to be environmentally responsible with respect to our own use of water, the land around us, and the way we operate. As it turns out, we are really just committing to policy what we are doing for industry every day. We are always trying to find a solution that makes sense given the challenges. Purifying water is expensive and the operational costs over the life of a plant are many times the plant's first cost. So, in considering what we do for industry, we are always trying to improve energy consumption and reduce the water footprint. When we are successful, both the percentage and absolute value of the impact is significant.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Global Regulatory News

International

Joint Australia New Zealand Therapeutic Products Regulatory Progress Continues[1]

Ministers from Australia and New Zealand attended the second meeting of the Australia New Zealand Therapeutic Products Agency (ANZTPA) Implementation Ministerial Council. The meeting, chaired by New Zealand Health Minister, the Hon. Tony Ryall MP, discussed progress to date on the key elements to establish a joint Trans-Tasman therapeutic products scheme and regulator. Other members of the Council attending the meeting were the Hon. Catherine King MP, Parliamentary Secretary for Health and Ageing, the Hon. Craig Foss MP, New Zealand Minister of Commerce, and the Hon. Bernie Ripoll MP, Australian Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer.

ICH Steering Committee Discusses Reform Aimed at Increasing Engagement of Regulators Globally[2]

The International Conference on Harmonisation Steering Committee (ICH SC) and its Expert Working Groups met in San Diego, California, USA on 10 to 15 November 2012. Building on the new principles of governance defined in Fukuoka, Japan in June 2012, the ICH SC approved procedural changes that reflect these principles. The ICH SC discussed further reform aimed at increasing the engagement of regulators globally and reiterated its commitment to the importance of harmonisation. Further progress was made on the individual topics, notably the safety reporting Guidelines E2B(R3) and E2C(R2) reached Step 4.

WHO Releases First Newsletter Tracking its Reform Efforts[3]

Change@WHO follows the developments of WHO reform; each issue will report on the three strands of programs and priority setting, governance, and managerial reform. Change@WHO will be published three times per year. The first issue can be found at: http://www.who.int/about/who_reform/change_at_who/en/index.html#.UL9r5IPAfO5.

Chinese SFDA Deputy Commissioner Bian Zhenjia Meets Deputy Commissioner of US FDA[4]

Bian Zhenjia, Deputy Commissioner of the State Food and Drug Administration (SFDA) met with the visiting Michael Taylor, Deputy Commissioner of the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and his entourage on 9 November 2012. Both sides reviewed bilateral cooperation in drug supervision and had adequate communication on specific issues. Main directors of SFDA's Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement, Department of International Cooperation, and relevant directors of Department of Drug Safety and Inspection attended the meeting.

Africa/Middle East

Pakistan

Pakistan Creates New Drug Regulatory Authority of Pakistan to Regulate Drugs and Medical Devices[5]

Pakistan passed the Drug Regulatory Authority of Pakistan Act, 2012 which created the new Drug Regulatory Authority to regulate drugs and medical devices in Pakistan.

Asia/Pacific Rim

Australia

Australian TGA Advances Reforms with New Advisory Council[6]

The Australian Government has appointed a group of eminent health care professionals to strategically guide the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) as it implements its blueprint for reform. The Parliamentary Secretary for Health and Ageing, Catherine King, announced the membership of the Australian Therapeutic Goods Advisory Council (ATGAC), to be chaired by Australia's Chief Medical Officer, Professor Chris Baggoley. King said the appointees were selected for their individual knowledge and extensive experience in the health system.

China

Chinese SFDA Issues Guiding Opinions on Electronic Supervision of Drugs[7]

To further standardize the electronic supervision of drugs, improve work efficiency, and fulfill the tasks under the Twelfth Five-Year Plan for National Drug Safety, the State Food and Drug Administration organized the drafting and recently issued the Guiding Opinions on Electronic Supervision of Drugs based on related regulations and the Technical Guidance for Electronic Supervision of Drugs.

India

India Releases Guideline on Recalls and Rapid Alert Systems[8]

Rapid Alert System described in this

guideline is to transmit only those alerts on recalls whose urgency and seriousness cannot permit any delay in transmission. Assessment must be made of the seriousness of the defect, its potential for causing harm to the patient or (in case of veterinary product) harm to animals, consumers, operators, and the environment. The guideline can be found at: http://www.cdsco.nic.in/GuidlinesonRecall.pdf.

Japan

Japanese PMDA Issues Annual Report[9]

PMDA released its Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2011, detailing its history, objective, and operating performance. The report can be found at: http://www.pmda.go.jp/english/about/pdf/2011/annual_report_FY2011.pdf.

Japanese PMDA Issue Updates in Newsletter[10]

PMDA's newsletter, found at: http://www.pmda.go.jp/english/international/pdf/update/updates_201211_e.pdf, provides updates on sample risk management plans, the scope of PMDA's consultation on generic drugs, the implementation status of Pharmaceutical Affairs Consultation on R&D strategy, the set-up of a liaison committee for cellular and tissue based products, and various conferences and meetings attended by PMDA officials.

Europe

European Union

European Commission Facilitates Importation from Switzerland[11]

The EC implemented a decision that active pharmaceutical substances from Switzerland meet the criteria set out for importation, and will be allowed into the EU.

European Medicines Agency Increases Transparency of Human Medicines[12] Applications

The European Medicines Agency has started publishing information on ongoing applications for extensions of indication of human medicines in the minutes of the Pharmacovigilance Risk Assessment Committee (PRAC). The new level of transparency involves the publication of information on applications for changes to the authorized use of medicines where a change to the Risk-Management Plan (RMP) is needed. In these cases, the PRAC is required to provide advice to the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP) on the necessary updates to the RMP. The CHMP is the committee that is responsible for making a recommendation to the European Commission on whether to grant the extension applied for or not.

Changes to EU Variation Rules[13]

A number of amendments to the Variations Regulation (Regulation (EC) No 1234/2008) that affect the provisions governing centrally authorized medicines started to apply from Friday 2 November 2012.

The amendments are described in Commission Regulation (EU) No 712/2012, which entered into force on 24 August 2012. Although their main purpose was to extend the application of the Variations Regulation to marketing authorizations granted at national level so that all marketing authorizations granted in the European Union (EU) are subject to the same rules, a number of changes affect centrally authorized medicines. These include:

- Changes to the decision-making process for variation procedures so that changes that are critical for public health are reflected in marketing authorizations within two months, while other changes are reflected in periodic updates (within one year)
- The inclusion of compliance statements with the agreed, completed paediatric investigation plan in the marketing authorization. Full details on the inclusion of the compliance statement with other technical information are available in the procedural note concerning the application of Articles 28(3), 36 and 37 of Regulation 1901/2006.

European Commission Issues Concept Paper

In an effort to prevent the entry of falsified medicines into the legal supply chain, the European Commission issued a Concept Paper, "Implementing Act on a Common Logo For Legally-Operating Online Pharmacies/Retailers Offering Medicinal Products for Human Use for Sale at a Distance to the Public,"[14] introducing a common logo for legitimate online pharmacies to clearly display on all web pages. The concept paper can be found at: http://ec.europa.eu/health/files/falsified_medicines/commonlogo_consult.pdf.

European Medicines Agency on Track to Meet 2012-15 Business Targets

The European Medicines Agency's Management Board discussed the Agency's annual mid-year report for 2012 at its meeting on 4 October. The mid-year report from the Executive Director to the Management Board provides an overview of the Agency's progress from January to June in implementing its 2012 work program.

Presenting the report to the Board, Executive Director Guido Rasi said that the progress of the Agency's activities so far in 2012 was encouraging. "Our main performance indicators have been met. The mid-year report indicates that the Agency is on target to meet its core business objectives for 2012," he said.

Finland

Finnish Medicines Agency Revises Clinical Trials[16] Regulation

Finnish Medicines Agency's Administrative Regulation 2/2012 entered into force on 1 December 2012, replacing earlier Regulation 1/2007. The overall

substance of the Regulation remains unchanged. Following changes are done:

- The Investigator's Brochure must be validated/updated annually (Directive 2005/28/EC of the European Commission).
- The data elements in reports to be made of unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSARs) have been adjusted (Note for guidance - EudraVigilance Human - Processing of safety messages and individual case safety reports (ICSRs) EMA/H/20665/04/Final Rev. 2).
- The requirement concerning annual safety reporting (list of suspicion of serious adverse reactions and a report signed by the person responsible for a trial on the safety of persons participating in a clinical trial has been specified to be in force throughout the period a trial is in progress in Finland (Detailed guidance on the collection, verification, and presentation of adverse event/reaction reports arising from clinical trials on medicinal products for human use 2011/C 172/01 (CT-3)).
- Plasma-derived medicinal products used in a clinical trial on medicinal products have been added to the sphere of Fimea's batch-specific release.
- The data concerning preclinical studies as well as investigational medicinal product has been revised to correspond to the regulations in force.

Finnish Medicines Agency Posts New Contact Details[17]

The Finnish Medicines Agency Fimea started using the new Government telephone service from 12 November 2012. At the same time, the Agency adopted new telephone numbers with the 0295 prefix; the old 09 numbers no longer work. Mobile telephone numbers will remain unchanged. The number for the new switchboard is +358 29 522 3341.

The new service was implemented by stages in all central government agencies, one of the main objectives being to increase operational flexibility and create savings. Another objective for the change at Fimea is improved accessibility of personnel. In connection with the change, Fimea also adopted a new corporate postal code to make postage between offices go more smoothly. In the future, Fimea's post will be delivered to: P.O. Box 55, FI-00034 FIMEA, FINLAND.

First Finnish National Medicines Day[18]

The National Medicines Day was a national day for both medicine users and health care professionals. "Know your medicines" was the theme of the first National Medicines Day, taking place on 6 November 2012 on the initiative of Paula Risikko, Minister of Social Affairs and Health.

Ireland

Irish Medicines Board Publishes 2011 Annual Report[19]

The IMB published its annual report for 2011, a year which marked the 15th anniversary of its establishment as a national regulatory authority. The key activities and achievements for 2011 highlight the significant program of work delivered across the organization. Of particular note were a 10 percent increase in the number of new product applications approved in respect of human medicines and a 16 percent increase in the number of enforcement cases involving breaches of medicinal product legislation.

North America/South America

Canada

Health Canada Issues Draft Guidance on GMPs for APIs[20]

On 29 September 2012, proposed regulatory requirements amending the Food and Drug Regulations to extend Good Manufacturing Practices requirements to active ingredients, together with the Regulatory Impact Analysis Statement (RIAS) for the proposal, have been pre-published for public consultation in the Canada Gazette, Part I. The present draft document Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) for Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs) Guidelines (GUI-0104) provides interpretive guidance for the manufacture of APIs as per the proposed regulatory amendment. The guideline can be found at: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/consultation/compli-conform/2012-gui-0104-eng.php.

United States

US Lawmakers Pledge Action After Meningitis Outbreak[21]

Democratic and Republican lawmakers vowed they would alter the regulation of drug compounding pharmacies in hopes of preventing more crises like the rare fungal meningitis outbreak that has now cost many lives.

US FDA Provides Information on Impact of Weather on Biological Products[22]

CBER is providing interested persons with information concerning the storage and use of temperature-sensitive biological products that have been involved in a temporary electrical power failure or flood conditions. While people should not be put at risk by using a product that may be unsafe due to the conditions under which it was stored, shortages should not be created by discarding product simply because of power failures that may not adversely affect the product. Vials of biological products in contact with flood waters should be discarded given the possibility of contamination and the likelihood of significant exposure to temperatures outside of those recommended for cold chain storage.

Most biological products require specific storage conditions, as indicated in the product labeling, to maintain their safety, purity, and potency. These products include

bacterial and viral vaccines, allergenic extracts, plasma derivatives, and other products requiring refrigeration or frozen storage, as well as products that can be stored at controlled room temperature (i.e., not exceptionally cold or hot). When there is an electrical power failure, whether due to accident, equipment failure, or disruption in the electrical power grid, the temperature control systems for product storage may not function. For example, on 14 August 2003, the northeast region of the country experienced a power outage lasting from one to several days, and some health professionals were uncertain what to do with products that they had in storage. Power failures are not only a concern regarding storage in a facility, as failure of the refrigeration or freezer unit on a carrier (e.g., truck) while the products are in transit also may occur. The information below may assist interested persons in determining what to do with their biological products in the event of a power failure.

During normal business hours, questions may be directed to 1-800-835-4709. After business hours, parties may call the FDA emergency operations line at 301-796-8240. These questions will be forwarded to the appropriate Center or office for advice.

US FDA Works with Partners to Establish Important Data Standards[23]

A new partnership between the FDA, the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (CDISC), and the Critical Path Institute (C-Path) was officially launched at the CDISC International Interchange in Baltimore. This partnership, called the Coalition for Accelerating Standards and Therapies or CFAST, will bring together clinical data experts from the FDA, the pharmaceutical industry, and the information technology sector, to develop and maintain data standards tailored to individual diseases and therapeutic areas.

US FDA Commissioner: State and Local Partnerships are Crucial[24]

Margaret Hamburg, FDA Commissioner, discussed in a blog entry the importance of state and local partnerships in light of the recent meningitis outbreak. She stated, "In the face of this current tragedy, we are all working hard—together—to fully contain the health risks associated with this outbreak as quickly as possible to protect patients and the nation's medical drug supply."

US FDA Celebrates 50-Year Anniversary of Kefauver-Harris Amendments[25]

The Food and Drug Administration celebrated the anniversary of the passage of the Kefauver-Harris drug amendments, which have ensured prescription drug effectiveness and safety for 50 years. But the legislation may not have been proposed if not for the persistence and grit of an FDA medical officer and two US congressmen. Frances Kelsey, in reviewing the new drug thalidomide, refused to bow to pressure to approve it quickly, and discovered that it caused severe birth defects when taken for morning sickness by pregnant women. Many babies with these birth defects had been born in Europe, where the drug was approved, and Kelsey made the connection between thalidomide and the defects. Two years earlier, Senator Estes Kefauver of Tennessee was decrying the lack of clear federal regulation in the area of drug approval. He called for revisions of the drug statutes; few people listened, especially in Congress. The thalidomide tragedy gave rise to broader calls for drug controls and unearthed Kefauver's bill to enhance drug regulation. Representative Oren Harris was chairman of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce. During his final term in the House, he introduced and sponsored the Drug Abuse Control Act, which required certain "stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic" drugs to require licensing before sale and distribution. He was the lead House sponsor of the Kefauver-Harris Amendment.

References

1. Australian Department of Health and Ageing, http://www.health.gov.au/internet/ministers/publishing.nsf/Content/mr-yr12-ck-ck056.htm.
2. International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use, http://www.ich.org/fileadmin/Public_Web_Site/News_room/B-ress_Releases/ICH_GCG_Press_Releases/San_Diego_2012.pdf.
3. World Health Organization, http://www.who.int/about/who_reform/change_at_who/en/index.html#.UL9r5IPAfO5.
4. Chinese State Food and Drug Administration, http://eng.sfda.gov.cn/WS03/CL0757/76078.html.
5. Senate of Pakistan, http://www.senate.gov.pk/Legis%20Br/bill/drap2012.pdf.
6. Australian Department of Health and Ageing, http://www.health.gov.au/internet/ministers/publishing.nsf/Content/mr-yr12-ck-ck052.htm.
7. Chinese State Food and Drug Administration, http://eng.sfda.gov.cn/WS03/CL0757/75318.html.
8. Indian Central Drugs Standard Control Organization, http://www.cdsco.nic.in/GuidlinesonRecall.pdf.
9. Japanese Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency, http://www.pmda.go.jp/english/about/pdf/2011/annual_report_FY2011.pdf.
10. Japanese Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency, http://www.pmda.go.jp/english/international/pdf/update/updates_201211_e.pdf.
11. Official Journal of the European Union, http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2012:325:0015:0016:EN:PDF.

12. European Medicines Agency, http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/index.jsp?curl=pages/news_and_events/news/2012/11/news_detail_001648.jsp&mid=WC0b01ac058004d5c1.
13. European Medicines Agency, http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/index.jsp?curl=pages/news_and_events/news/2012/10/news_detail_001645.jsp&mid=WC0b01ac058004d5c1.
14. European Commission, http://ec.europa.eu/health/files/falsified_medicines/commonlogo_consult.pdf .
15. European Medicines Agency, http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/index.jsp?curl=pages/news_and_events/news/2012/10/news_detail_001629.jsp&mid=WC0b01ac058004d5c1.
16. Finnish Medicines Agency, http://www.fimea.fi/whats_new/1/0/finnish_medicines_agency_revises_regulation_concerning_clinical_trials_on_medicinal_products.
17. Finnish Medicines Agency, http://www.fimea.fi/whats_new/1/0/new_telephone_numbers_and_postal_address_on_12_november_2012.
18. Finnish Medicines Agency, http://www.fimea.fi/whats_new/1/0/the_first_finnish_national_medicines_day_takes_place_on_6_november_2012__2.
19. Irish Medicines Board, http://www.imb.ie/EN/News/Irish-Medicines-Board-publishes-2011-annual-report.aspx.
20. Health Canada, http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/consultation/compli-conform/2012-gui-0104-eng.php.
21. Reuters, http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/11/15/us-usa-health-meningitis-idUSBRE8AE13D20121115?feedType=RSS&feedName=healthNews.
22. US Food and Drug Administration, http://www.fda.gov/BiologicsBloodVaccines/SafetyAvailability/ProductSecurity/ucm147243.htm?source=govdelivery.
23. US Food and Drug Administration, http://blogs.fda.gov/fdavoice/index.php/2012/10/fda-works-with-partners-to-establish-important-therapeutic-area-data-standards/.
24. US Food and Drug Administration, http://blogs.fda.gov/fdavoice/index.php/2012/10/state-and-local-partnerships-are-crucial/.
25. US Food and Drug Administration, http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/NewsEvents/ucm320924.htm.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

ASEAN Harmonization on GMP Inspection and Training of Inspectors

by Sia Chong Hock, Robert Tribe, and Dr. Chan Lai Wah

This article provides a progress report on the harmonization of GMP inspection and training of inspectors being led by the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN).

Background

The Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) was founded in 1967, and it comprises 10 Southeast Asian Member States. In alphabetical order, they are Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Singapore, Philippines, Thailand, and Viet Nam. A map of Southeast Asia is shown in Figure 1.

The 10 ASEAN Member States have very diverse racial, religious, socio-cultural, political, economic, and geographical backgrounds. Hence, the task of integrating ASEAN is a highly challenging one. However, ASEAN has the political will and resolve to create an ASEAN Economic Community (AEC), as it is aware of the economic competition that it faces from its larger Asian neighbors as well as other economic powers from the rest of the world. They include (with their population in brackets), Taiwan (23 million), South Korea (49 million), Japan (127 million), India (1.2 billion), China (1.3 billion), Australia (22 million), Canada (34 million), United States (314 million), and the European Union (about 500 million).[1]

Collectively, ASEAN as a 10-member group, is not small. A key strength of ASEAN is its combined population (and potential market) of about 600 million people. This can be turned into a big economic advantage if rules and regulations are harmonized, and made transparent. If not, ASEAN will face strong competition globally and it will not be an attractive destination for potential investors.

Need for ASEAN Economic Integration

On 2 September 2003, ASEAN leaders agreed at the 35th ASEAN Economic Ministers Meeting in Phnom Penh, Cambodia, to establish an ASEAN Economic Community (AEC) by 2020. The AEC is expected to develop ASEAN into a highly competitive region of equitable economic development, with a single market and production base, which is fully integrated into the global economy.[2]

On 29 November 2004, the ASEAN Secretariat issued a media release entitled "ASEAN Accelerates Integration of

Figure 1. Map of Southeast Asia.

Figure 2. ASEAN: One Vision, One Identity, One Community. ASEAN Pharmaceutical Products Working Group Meeting – Yogyakarta, July 2010.

Priority Sectors" following the 10th ASEAN Summit in Vientiane, Laos. This ASEAN Framework Agreement on Integration of Priority Sectors represented a major step toward the realization of AEC. Eleven priority sectors, including health care, of which pharmaceutical products are a component, were identified. An ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products, was one of the priority initiatives.[3] On 13 January 2007, the Cebu Declaration on the Acceleration of the Establishment of an AEC by 2015, was signed at the 12th ASEAN Summit, held in Cebu, Philippines. The Cebu Declaration accelerated the establishment of AEC from 2020 to 2015.[4]

ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection

With the AEC 2015 as the backdrop, and an ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection as one of the priority initiatives, an ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection was formed in 2005. This taskforce was charged with the responsibility to deliver the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products, as its main outcome. Singapore and Malaysia were appointed as the Chair and Co-Chair of this taskforce respectively, as both Singapore and Malaysia were the only two ASEAN Member States that were members of the Pharmaceutical Inspection Co-operation Scheme (PICS) based in Geneva. The PICS inspection framework had been used as the basis for working out the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection, i.e., ASEAN Member States had agreed to adopt the PICS inspection framework as its benchmark.

Altogether, the ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection held seven round table meetings in six different ASEAN cities between 2005 and 2008. The first meeting was held in August 2005 in Singapore, where the terms of reference, benchmark, and framework of the MRA were agreed upon. The second meeting was held in March 2006 in Hanoi, where a GMP gap analysis was conducted among the 10 ASEAN Member States, presented, and discussed. By the third meeting in October 2006 in Jakarta, a technical working draft of the MRA was put up for discussion. A special (adhoc) technical meeting was held in April 2007 in Hanoi, where the legal aspects and implications of the MRA on all 10 ASEAN Member States were scrutinized. At the fourth meeting in July 2007 in Kuala Lumpur and the fifth meeting in February 2008 in Vientiane, Laos, the contents of the MRA were further deliberated to "ensure that no stones were left unturned." By the sixth meeting in July 2008 in Brunei Darulssalam, there was consensus on the contents of the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection, from both technical and legal perspectives, and the MRA was ready to be signed in 2009 as targeted.[5]

The ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products was signed by the Economic Ministers of all 10 ASEAN Member States on 10 April 2009 in Pattaya, Thailand. This MRA comprises 19 Articles as shown in Table A.

Under Article 4, the scope of the MRA covers medicinal products in finished dosage forms, and they include both Over-The-Counter (OTC) and prescription medicines. However, the scope of the MRA excludes Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs), biologicals, and traditional and herbal medicinal products. Under Article 8 of the MRA, ASEAN

Article 1	Definitions	Article 11	Implementation
Article 2	Objectives	Article 12	Termination of Listed Inspection Service
Article 3	General Provisions	Article 13	Preservation of National Drug Regulatory Authority
Article 4	Scope and Coverage	Article 14	Confidence Building
Article 5	Designating Body	Article 15	Confidentiality
Article 6	Joint Sectoral Committee	Article 16	Rights and Obligations
Article 7	Listing of Inspection Service	Article 17	Dispute Settlement
Article 8	Mutual Recognition Obligations	Article 18	Deferral of Implementation
Article 9	Verification of Competency	Article 19	Final Provisions
Article 10	Technical Competence		

Table A. Nineteen Articles of ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products.

Figure 3. Seventh Meeting of ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection, Manila, 27 May 2009.

Member States are obliged to operate a PICS-equivalent GMP inspection framework. They are also obliged to accept the GMP certificates or inspection reports issued by the listed Inspection Services, i.e., the inspectorates of ASEAN Member States whose GMP inspection systems meet the PIC/S framework.[6]

Since the signing of the ASEAN MRA in Pattaya on 10 April 2009, three more MRA taskforce meetings had been held. These (post-MRA) meetings were held in Manila (May 2009), Yogyakarta (July 2010), and Singapore (June 2011) respectively. Although the ASEAN MRA was signed in 2009, ASEAN Member States agreed to give themselves a two-year grace period before its implementation in 2011. The mood at these post-MRA taskforce meetings was generally more relaxed than the pre-MRA taskforce meetings for the simple reason that the MRA had been signed, sealed, and delivered. The delivery of this first MRA in ASEAN for the pharmaceutical sector was regarded as a landmark achievement.

The final ASEAN MRA taskforce meeting was held in Singapore on 7 June 2011. After the meeting in Singapore, the taskforce was dissolved and a Joint Sectoral Committee (JSC) established, to oversee the implementation of the MRA, which had come into force in 2011.

Implementation of the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection

Since the signing of the MRA in 2009, some initiatives associated with the implementation of the MRA had been carried out while awaiting for the MRA to come into force in 2011. These initiatives included:

- The preparation of a set of Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) about the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products. This set of FAQs was uploaded on the ASEAN website at www.asean.org in 2010.
- The preparation of an Operation Manual on Panel of Experts. This Operation Manual was approved as an internal ASEAN quality system document in 2011.[5]

With the establishment of JSC, following the dissolution of the ASEAN MRA Taskforce in 2011, ASEAN inspectorates (Inspection Services) can now apply for listing. The proce-

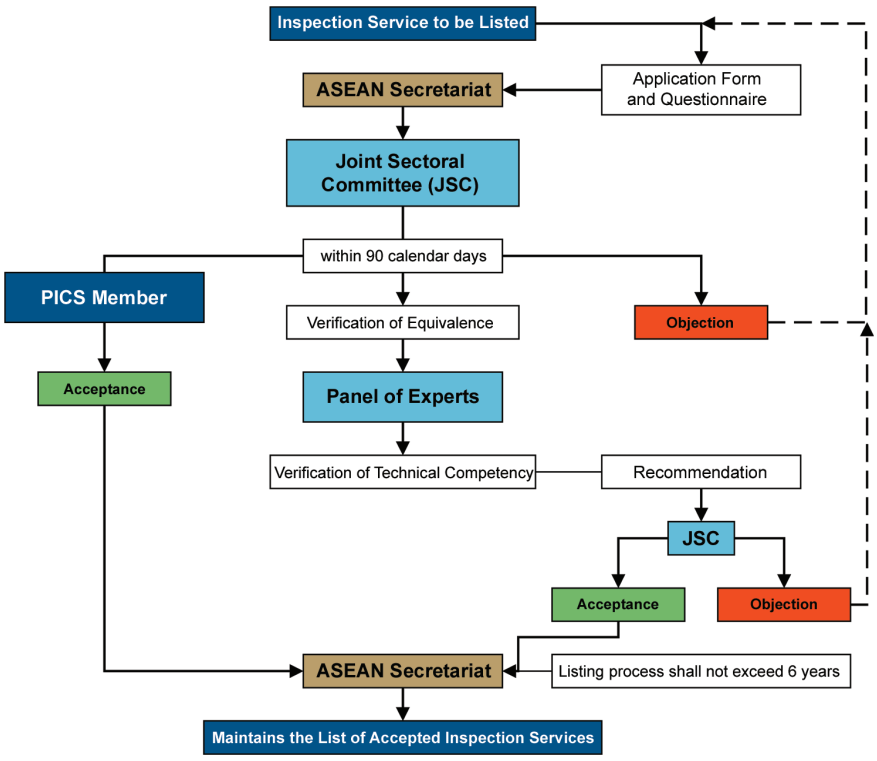


Figure 4. Flowchart of Procedure for Listing an ASEAN Inspection Service.

dure for listing an ASEAN Inspection Service is provided for under Article 7 of the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection. A flow-chart of the listing procedure is shown in Figure 4.

Essentially, an application for listing is submitted by an ASEAN Inspection Service to JSC through the ASEAN Secretariat. JSC shall inform the ASEAN Secretariat of the outcome of application within 90 calendar days. ASEAN Member States which are PICS members shall be listed without any further assessment. If further assessment is required (as in the case of an ASEAN Member State which is not a member of PICS), a Panel of Experts will be formed by JSC to carry out the verification of competency as provided for under Article 9 of the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection. Upon completion of the technical assessment, the Panel of Experts will submit its recommendation to JSC for concurrence. A list of accepted Inspection Services will be maintained by the ASEAN Secretariat.[6]

Currently, the National Drug Regulatory Authorities of three ASEAN Member States, namely Singapore, Malaysia and Indonesia, are members of PICS since 1 January 2000, 1 January 2002 and 1 July 2012 respectively. Based on the procedure for listing, Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA), Malaysia National Pharmaceutical Control Bureau (NPCB), and Indonesia National Agency for Drug and Food Control (NADFC) can be listed without any further assessment, and they are ready to exchange GMP certificates and inspection reports.

The implementation of the ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection is expected to bring about many benefits to ASEAN Member States. These benefits include:

- The avoidance of duplication of GMP inspections within the 10 Member States of ASEAN
- Saving of time, resources, and costs for both the ASEAN regulators and the industry
- Facilitation of import, export, and overall trade in medicinal products across the ASEAN region
- Quicker access of medicinal products by ASEAN patients
- Increased competitiveness of ASEAN as a group, viz-a-viz, India, China, Japan, and other bigger industrialized countries of the world

In order to achieve maximum benefits from the MRA, ASEAN would need to level up the inspection system of all its National Drug Regulatory Authorities to meet the PICS framework. This leveling up process also would need to incorporate a program for training and continual training of ASEAN GMP inspectors.

Training of ASEAN GMP Inspectors

Why is the training of an inspector so important? The popular sport, soccer (football), will be used as an analogy. In the game of football, the manufacturers are like the players while the inspectors (such as those from the United States FDA, Australia TGA, European Union EMA and ASEAN) play the role of the referee. The referee has the unenviable tasks of confronting any errant player, blowing the whistle when rules are not obeyed, and issuing the yellow and red cards when rules and regulations are flouted repeatedly. The referee also has to prevent football from becoming footbrawl, where the game becomes unruly and players fight with one another or with the referee, and the field and stadium may be set on fire. The key role of the referee is to maintain a level and orderly field where the football players abide by the rules of the game. In a similar manner, the inspectors have to maintain a level playing field for the pharmaceutical manufacturers using the PICS GMP standard or other equivalent GMP codes and the legal requirements, as the yardstick.

Thus, the training of the referee or the inspector is very critical, and there is a need to level up the competency of ASEAN GMP inspectors. Competency encompasses the educational qualification, experience, training, and skills sets (both hard and soft skills) of the GMP inspector. In Singapore, many of the GMP inspectors have a pharmacy or pharmaceutical science educational background from the National University of Singapore, and most have relevant industry experience before they join the Singapore Health Sciences Authority as GMP inspectors. Both hard and soft skills sets are crucial to the performance of a GMP inspector in the field. The hard skills sets expected of a GMP inspector include knowledge of:

- Pharmacology (covering drug actions, indications, contra-indications, etc.)
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry (including drug syntheses and analyses)
- Pharmaceutical Microbiology (including sterilization and disinfection processes)
- Pharmaceutical Technology (including manufacturing processes and their controls)
- Pharmaceutical Laws (i.e., Medicines Act and Health Products Act)
- GMP and Quality Standards (including validation and stability studies)

Most of the hard skills are covered in the existing Pharmacy undergraduate program of the National University of Singapore. However, in addition to this, a GMP inspector also would need to possess inter-personal and soft skills set, such as confidence, assertiveness, professional integrity, fairness, perseverance, tact, and diplomacy. He also should have good oral and written communication skills, including the ability to put up a clear unambiguous inspection report in a narrative format using standard English.

As the professional knowledge and skills of a GMP inspector have to remain current and relevant, a continual training program for all ASEAN GMP inspectors has to be put in place. As a first step toward developing this continual GMP training program, a Training Needs Analysis (TNA) was conducted in 2010. This TNA was a collaborative effort between the ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection and ISPE. The key objectives of this TNA survey was to find out the preferred topics for GMP training of ASEAN inspectors, their preferred training delivery methods; and to explore ways and means to make GMP training more effective and appropriate for ASEAN inspectors. The TNA was conducted via an online survey from May to June 2010. A questionnaire was sent to all ASEAN GMP inspectors. The survey was carried out on an "anonymous" basis, i.e., no personal details were requested from the inspectors. Altogether, 71 ASEAN GMP inspectors responded, and this figure represented about 30% of the total number of inspectors within the ASEAN region. The responders included trainees, qualified inspectors, as well as managers and heads of ASEAN inspectorates.[5]

The key findings of the TNA survey are as follows:

- 17% indicated training needs in cross contamination control
- 26% indicated training needs in pharmaceutical water systems
- 30% indicated training needs in facility design and layout
- 13% indicated that they have no formal training in PICS GMP standard
- 12% indicated that they have no formal training in the PICS Quality System Requirements for Pharmaceutical Inspectorates

The TNA survey also highlighted variation in training methodology and training frequency among ASEAN Member States, and a strong preference by ASEAN inspectors for training methods which offered mock inspections, hands-on experience, practical training with case studies, and not just theoretical classroom lectures. These findings were presented at the ninth meeting of the ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection, held in Singapore in June 2011. ISPE was invited to this meeting. ISPE was represented by Robert Tribe and Linda Ambrose. It was a highly fruitful ISPE-ASEAN meeting.[5]

Figure 5. Ninth Meeting of the ASEAN MRA Taskforce on GMP Inspection, Singapore, June 2011, with participation from ISPE.

At the ninth ASEAN MRA Taskforce Meeting, ISPE suggested a three-tiered GMP inspector training curriculum comprising:

- Level 1: Induction training for recruits
- Level 2: PICS GMP training for trainee inspectors
- Level 3: Specific subject training for qualified inspectors

Training delivery methods that were explored included coached (mock) inspections, classroom training sessions, online training courses (conducted via "live " or recorded webinars), and the publication of guidance documents for use as educational and reference materials. However, there are several challenges and issues that need to be sorted out. Going forward, the new ASEAN Joint Sectoral Committee (which has taken over from the ASEAN MRA Taskforce) would have to decide on the appropriate training methods for each module, identify trainers with industry and regulatory experience, identify trainees with the potential to become trainers (for continuity of the program), seek out companies which can provide venues for coached (mock) inspections, and most importantly, to determine the overall costs and identify funding sources for the training program.[5]

Conclusion

ASEAN needs to harmonize its pharmaceutical regulations in response to the establishment of an ASEAN Economic Community (AEC) by 2015. The establishment of AEC is critically needed to turn ASEAN into a highly competitive region of equitable economic development with a single market and production base, which is fully integrated into the global economy.

The good thing is that an ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection has been agreed upon by all ASEAN Member States and signed in 2009 by all its 10 Economic Ministers, using the PICS GMP inspection framework as the benchmark. A Joint Sectoral Committee (JSC) has been established to oversee the implementation of this ASEAN Sectoral MRA on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products. As part of the implementation of this MRA, ASEAN is actively collaborating with PICS, ISPE, and other stakeholders to level up its inspectorates, as well as the competency of its GMP inspectors. The ASEAN inspectorates are aware that no regulatory authority can work in isolation in a globalized world with its associated sets of challenges. The way forward is collaboration, collaboration, and more collaboration.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Dato' Eisah Abdul Rahman and Dr. Yuppadee Javroongit – Chair and Co-Chair of the ASEAN Pharmaceutical Product Working Group, Shirley Ramesh and staff from the ASEAN Secretariat, Sulaiman Haji Ahmad – Co-Chair of the ASEAN Joint Sectoral Committee (JSC), and all JSC members for their strong support, active contributions and invaluable advice to this ASEAN initiative.

References

1. The World Factbook, Country Comparisons: Population as at July 2012.
2. Joint Media Statement of the Thirty-Fifth ASEAN Economic Ministers Meeting, 2 September 2003, Phnom Penh, Cambodia.
3. ASEAN Secretariat Media Release: ASEAN Accelerates Integration of Priority Sectors, 29 November 2004, Vientiane, Laos.
4. Cebu Declaration on the Acceleration of the Establishment of an ASEAN Economic Community by 2015. Twelfth ASEAN Summit, 13 January 2007, Cebu, Philippines.
5. Sia, C. H., ASEAN Harmonization: Towards an Internationally Recognized GMP Inspection Regime, presented at the ISPE Singapore Conference 2012, SUNTEC Singapore, 28 May 2012.
6. ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement on GMP Inspection for Manufacturers of Medicinal Products, Fourteenth ASEAN Summit, Pattaya, Thailand, 10 April 2009.

About the Authors

Sia Chong Hock holds a bachelor's degree in pharmacy from the University of Singapore, as well as a master's degree in healthcare management (with distinction) from the University of Wales (Swansea). He has worked for nearly 30 years in various positions in the pharmaceutical and healthcare sectors of the Singapore Public Service – covering manufacturing and quality assurance of medicinal products, hospital and community pharmacy management, drug product quality review, and Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) inspection. At present, Sia is the Division Director of the Audit and Licensing Division and concurrently, the Director of the Quality Assurance Office of the Health Products Regulations Group of Health Sciences Authority of Singapore. He is also an Adjunct Associate Professor with the National University of Singapore, where he delivers lectures on industrial pharmacy and pharmaceutical regulations at its Department of Pharmacy. Outside of his domestic regulatory and academic work, Sia is the Chairman of the ASEAN Joint Sectoral Committee on GMP Inspection, Member of the Singapore Pharmacy Council and the PIC/S Committee of Officials. From time to time, he joins in the PIC/S and WHO delegations on inspections and reviews missions of regulatory authorities. He can be contacted by email: sia_chong_hock@hsa.gov.sg.

Health Sciences Authority, Health Products Regulations Group, 150 Cantonment Road, Cantonment Centre, Blk A, #01-02, Singapore 089762.

Bob Tribe joined ISPE in August 2004 as the Regulatory Affairs Advisor for the Asia-Pacific region. Prior to this, he was the Chief GMP Auditor for the TGA, Australia, a position he held for 23 years. He joined the TGA in 1971 as a GMP inspector, after having worked in the pharmaceutical industry in a senior quality assurance position. While at TGA, he was elected Chairman of PIC/S in 2000-2001. After retiring from TGA in August 2004 and establishing "Bob Tribe Consulting," he has assisted many GMP regulatory authorities around the world reach the PIC/S level of regulatory control. Of the 12 regulatory authorities that he has assisted to date, six have obtained PIC/S membership. He also consults to pharmaceutical manufacturers wishing to achieve compliance with PIC/S GMP requirements. He is a member of the WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations and undertakes GMP inspections for the WHO under its Pre-qualification Programme. He can be contacted by email: bob.tribe@tpg.com.au.

ISPE, 8 Pearson Place, Holder, Canberra, Australia 2611.

Chan Lai Wah has a bachelor's degree in pharmacy, as well as a doctoral degree in pharmaceutics from the National University of Singapore. She is an Associate Professor with the Department of Pharmacy at the National University of Singapore, where she lectures and carries out research in pharmaceutical science, technology, and microbiology. She has won many awards for teaching excellence at the faculty and university levels, and has published close to 100 research papers, many more conference papers, and a few book chapters. She also serves as an editorial board member and reviewer for scientific journals. Dr. Chan is a registered pharmacist in Singapore. She is particularly concerned about the quality, safety, and efficacy of pharmaceutical products and takes a keen interest in their formulation, manufacture, and regulatory control. In addition to her academic activities, she provides consultancy in pharmaceutical formulation and has served as an external specialist to the Health Sciences Authority of Singapore. She can be contacted by email: phaclw@nus.edu.sg.

National University of Singapore – Pharmacy, Block S4, 18 Science Drive 4, Singapore 117543.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Automating a Manual Cleaning Program in a Multi-Product Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Operation

by Gordon Leichter, PhD, and John Spohn, CPIP

This article discusses how to implement automatic washing in facilities where manual washing is conducted and provides valuable insight into lessons learned and key considerations in the planning for their future-state process.

Introduction

This following discussion provides an overview of a representative project entailing renovation of a substantial equipment cleaning program from manual to automated methods. The project was in a biopharmaceutical facility that produced several different bulk drug substances in separated process trains. Cross contamination was a major concern in all phases of the project development and implementation.

Existing Situation

The facility was a first-generation biopharmaceutical facility which had evolved to house close-quarter manufacture of multiple products. In the original plant design, CIP and SIP were employed for large vessels and lines, but the majority of cell culture, harvest, and purification equipment was broken down after each use and the parts treated through a Clean-Out-of-Place (COP) program of manual parts cleaning using soak tanks.

Manual cleaning carries risk to the process because it is so dependent on rigorous and consistent performance of sometimes arduous physical tasks while wearing elaborate PPE by a variety of individuals. Even the most dedicated operators will occasionally make an error. As new production processes were introduced over the years, the incremental expansions to the cleaning program were accommodated until its performance began to suffer both in terms of rework and schedule impacts.

Similarly the handling of parts in strong caustic solutions and manual HWFI rinses eventually produced safety inci-

Figure 1. Manual washing utilizing soak tanks.

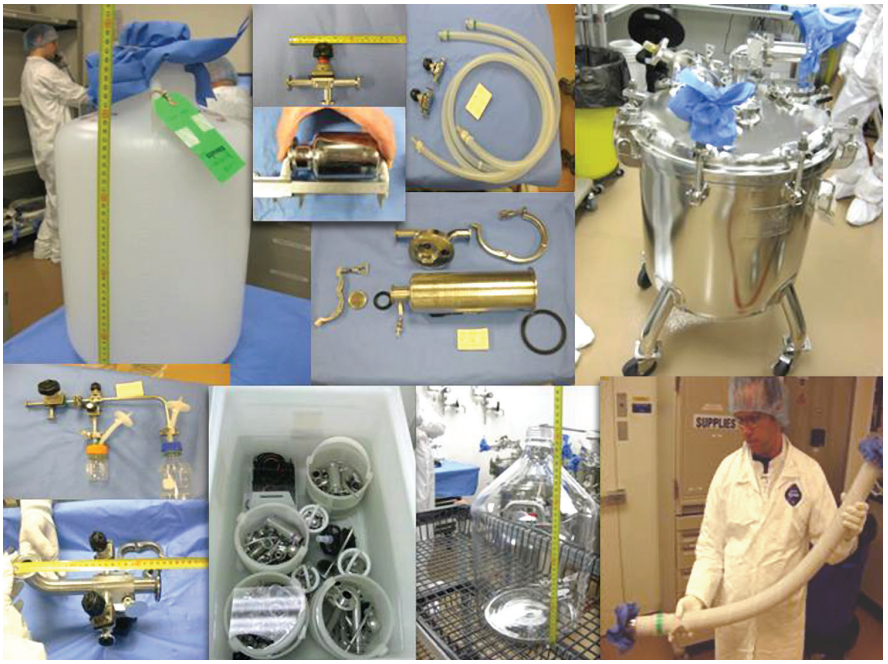


Figure 2. Example of items from assessment.

dents that were thankfully minor, but were clear indications that revisions should be immediately considered. The prospect of applying more rigorous cleaning validation standards to massive manual program made it clear that the time had come to automate the operation.

The subject COP processes involved a minimum two hour static soak in 0.5 molar NaOH then 3x manual HWFI rinse at 85°C for small parts. Parts too big for the soak tanks received a series of manual applications of cleaning solution and rinses. Bottom line, the manual COP approach was:

- Inefficient
- Inconsistent
- Difficult to document
- Difficult to trace
- Hazardous to personnel

An automated washer addresses many of the aforementioned concerns and challenges, but it is not the focus of this article. Actually, a principal challenge to projects of this nature is excessive focus on "the box," or washing machine; which will be addressed later in the article.

Basic Project Elements

The approach to automating a manual washing process involves four principal elements:

1. Make a meticulous inventory of wash items
2. Select an automatic parts washing machine and design its installation
3. Design the work flow of the wash items
4. Select and design wash racks

Element 1 – The Wash Item Inventory

Based upon the wide variety of items to be washed, the owner's team initially identified about 100 different items representing the extremes of the wash item inventory. The largest items were selected to set minimum wash cabin dimensions and parts with the most difficult to clean configurations were selected for wash rack design considerations.

After the award of the project to the supplier, two wash rack engineers worked for two weeks with a team at the owner's site compiling a catalog of wash items with dimensional information. The assessment identified more than 150 assemblies that comprised about 550 unique parts. Producing one complete final bulk of each product required COP of more than 3,400 parts - *Figure 2*.

Element 2 – Selection of the Automated Washer

Accommodating large portable vessels and the substantial volume of wash items indicated a pit-mounted, large capacity GMP washer that allows for items to roll in and out at floor level - *Figure 3*.

Typically, capital project teams planning and executing equipment cleaning implementations focus on basic equipment design and engineering facets like capacity (cabin size and throughput), footprint and utility requirements. Automating large-scale manual COP is more than equipment upgrades; however, it is a total upgrade of cleaning operations which requires a higher level of analysis of the facility and its procedures.

Several key factors must be vetted before machine design is finalized. For example, legacy utility systems may meet the daily de-

Figure 3. Large capacity pit-mounted CGMP Washer.

mand for pharmaceutical waters, but if these systems are unable to support the instantaneous demands, day tank(s) must be designed into the washer unit. The installation must be able to fit the washer, which is another consideration. Rigging paths must be analyzed to determine whether large components of the washing machine may be brought safely to that location. In this case, the washer cabin was shipped in two pieces and welded together in place.

Business continuity is another consideration – the higher capital demands of a multi-washer installation may be justified by the avoided risks posed by staking productivity to a single train of machines.

The equipment cleaning operations should be reviewed for required or opportune improvements in flow of parts and personnel, mitigation of cross-contamination risk, HVAC impacts – rezoning or new AHU, space utilization and storage of wash racks an accessories.

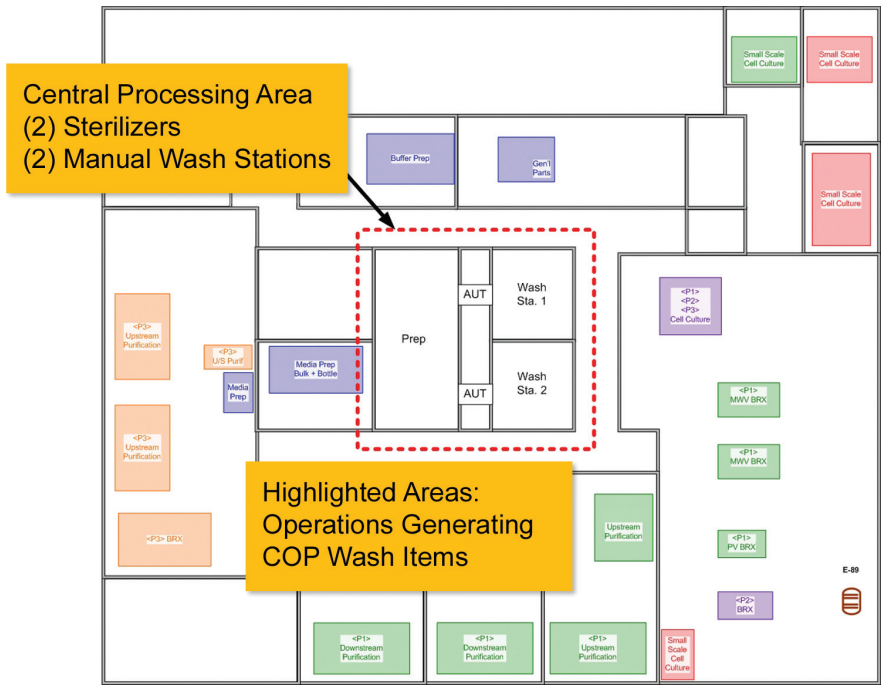


Figure 4. Original work layout.

Element 3 – Work Flow: The Epiphany

The team's epiphany about the key to a successful implementation came when working on Element 3 – the Work Flow. As engineers, we tend to focus on the equipment and the respective details of how it functions: finishes, software, documentation, etc. And the work on elements 1 and 2 made it clear to the team that the real challenge of the project was something other than knowing what was going to be washed and picking a machine to do it.

The essence of the project would be an informed design of the future flows of parts through their full utilization cycle: from post-process to cleaning to sterilization to storage, ready again for process use. These flows would ideally produce "kits"of parts comprising everything needed to support a procedure or unit operation much like surgical kits are prepared in hospitals; and do it with greater operational efficiency and reduced cross-contamination risk than manual COP.

This realization prompted the project team to take a step back, analyze the current flows of wash items and identify what really needed to be changed in the facility to obtain the best advantage from automated washing.

Figure 4 depicts the segregated work areas and the central processing area for cleaning and sterilization. Post-use

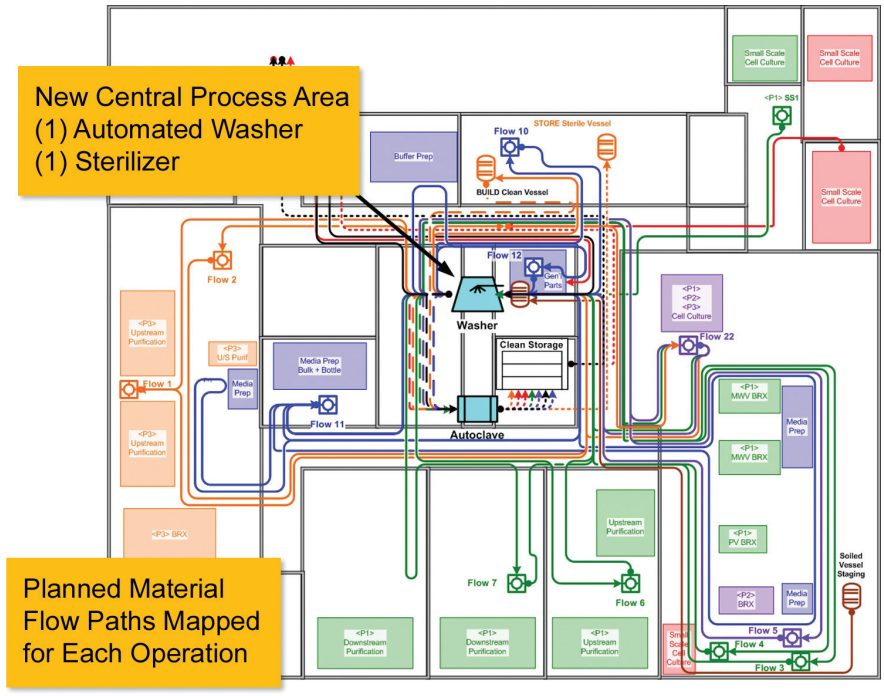


Figure 5. Realized material work flows.

		FLOW Rack Number (Capacity)	<P1> US1 465 (1/2) 424 (1/2)	<P1> US2.1 466 (1/1)	<P1> US1.1 465 (1/2) 424 (1/2)	<P1> US1. 466 (1/1)	<P1> DS2.1 465 (1/2) 424 (1/2)	<P1> DS2.1 465 (1/1)	<P1> DS2.1 465 (1/2) 424 (1/2)	<P1> DS2.4 466 (1/1)	<P1> DS2.1 465 (1/2) 424 (1/2)	<P3> GC1 467 (1/4)	<P4> GC2 467 (1/4)	<P5> GC3 467 (1/4)
Ident	**Wash Item**	**Kit**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**3**
X-30	Dip Tubes		4											
X-31	Depth Filter Plates		2											
X-32	Depth Filter Center Post		1											
X-34	Depth Filter Compression Nut		1											
X-35	"T" type Filter Bases		5	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2			
X-36	10 ltr Carboy						1							
X-37	20 ltr Carboy						1							
X-38	50 ltr Carboy													
X-39	Carboy Caps			1			2							
X-41	Diverter Tube							2	2	2	2			
X-42	J Tube				1									
X-43	ø1½" × 30" lg diptube													
X-44	ø2" × 30" lg diptube													

Figure 6. Sample section of "kitting" document.

wash items moved from the work areas into manual wash station rooms. Operators from each department performed the manual cleaning of their department's wash items and then visually inspected and prepared them for storage or autoclaving. The small number of rooms required elaborate room changeover procedures to be performed each time a different classification of wash items required processing.

The legacy manual processes needed improvements in control. Documentation was used to track the soak tanks and large, manually cleaned vessels. On introduction, new processes or wash items were subject to cleaning validation, but swabbing was not conducted on a regular basis. The washers provide an automatically documented and repeatable cleaning process verified through conductivity monitoring of wash solutions as well as inline conductivity and TOC monitoring of waste water discharges. They also alleviate the manual labor and hazard to personnel.

Re-evaluate the Work Flow

As the project progressed, the realization was that this was not a straightforward project to install automated washers, but a complete conversion of equipment cleaning work flow from a reactive, demand-driven model to a proactive, schedule-driven model.

The project team deployed to analyze the master list of parts from several perspectives: What items were required to support each operation; from where did they come to the cleaning operation, then where did they need to be staged, ready to use; when did the items need to be processed: daily, weekly, quarterly, etc? Each of these analyses was vital to developing wash rack designs and operational strategy.

Figure 5 depicts the different flow paths from the different manufacturing operations through the facility. The project team identified a material flow path for the components for each manufacturing operation that required cleaning and/or sterilization.

After gaining a good understanding of how wash items needed to move through the facility, these flows needed to be organized and enumerated – down to the last gasket. Figure 6 is a portion of the tables that were developed to identify "kits" of parts required to support specific manufacturing operations.

The development of the kitting documents was a significant effort involving discussion with operators and supervisors in all other departments generating COP wash items. Each wash item was cataloged and associated with a location and association to other wash items. Each wash item was measured and recorded. This information became the basis for the development of custom wash racks. This exercise also helped to identify the quantities of wash racks that needed to be developed, as well as identifying locations for storage of these racks.

Element 4 – The Wash Racks

Element 4 is the Wash Racks, which secure wash items inside the wash cabin and ensures consistent cleaning and good drainage. See Figure 7.

A fundamental decision in a project like this is selecting the approach to wash rack and load design because it has profound impact on the effectiveness of the washing process and capital requirements. Work flow analysis and planning of the nature described

Figure 7. Typical wash rack for large wash items.

here proves to be indispensable. Also, it must be made very early in the project's development – the first rounds should be undertaken to provide detailed project requirements to prospective suppliers.

The fundamental choice is between: a) using a standard rack design with meticulous procedures and removable attachments and b) designing racks for specific kits. The generic "dishwasher" approach is desirable because there are fewer racks to purchase, qualify and store. Faced with a large number of difficult-to-clean item configurations the team reasoned that the additional upfront work and expense of designed-for-purpose racks would pay off in years of simplified, more repeatable operations.

The key user requirements were for the rack designs to:

1. Align with the flows so parts supporting specific unit ops would be processed together – minimizing the number of required runs and burden on utilities
2. Be specific for each load to provide repeatable exposure to highly complex parts
3. Provide the ability to reliably service the complete COP requirement with the minimum number of wash racks - responding to the limited storage space available and minimization of number of runs while avoiding packing the parts too densely
4. Provide suitable containment to eliminate risk of cross contamination as well as the need for elaborate room changeover procedures

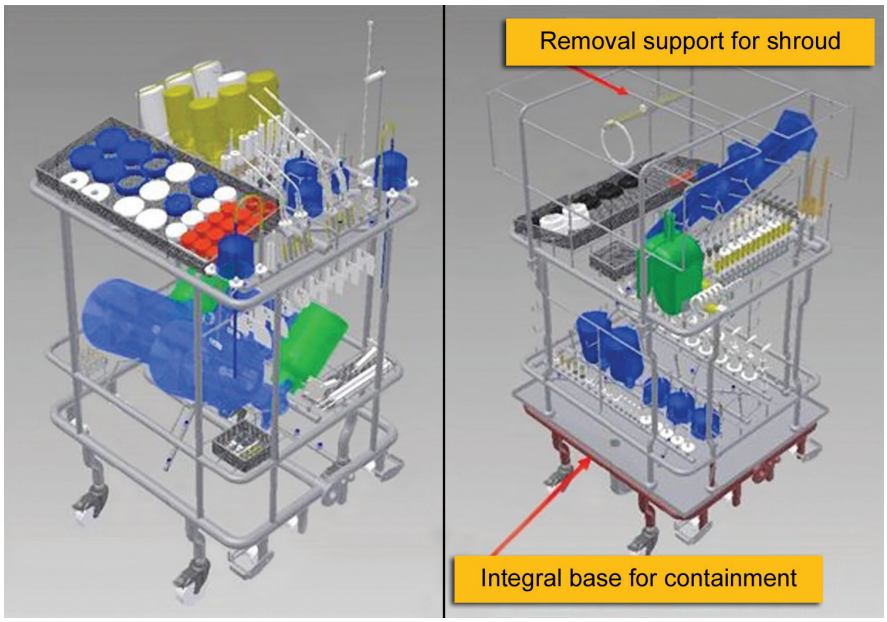


Figure 8. 3-D Models of each wash rack and material load.

Wash Rack Design Development

As the "kitting" documents were developed, the wash racks were designed. Each wash item was modeled in 3-D software and grouped together in respective loads. Each wash rack was given a specific number and assigned to an operation. 3-D models were reviewed and approved by the project team. Figure 8 is an example of some of the designs and details generated.

Because some components could still contain liquids or residue after disassembly, some wash racks were designed with drip pans to capture the liquid and contain it during movement through the facility. The drip pans had drain valves that would be opened by the operators once loaded into the washer. Also, a removable upper support was included for the placement of a disposable shroud to cover the entire cart to mitigate potential cross contamination.

The above described process ultimately resulted in 15 unique wash rack designs and a total of 27 wash racks to accommodate the immense range and volume of wash items. The initial estimate was for only nine wash racks based upon

	Product P3						P3												
	Product P2						P2				P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2
	Product P1	P1	P1	P1	P1	P1	P1									P1	P1	P1	
	General	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	
	Kit	1				2	3	4			5		6			7	8		
	Rack	1A		1B		2	3	4			5A	5B	6A		6B	7	8A	8B	
Ident	Wash Item Load >>> v v v v v v v	1A1	1A2	1B1	1B2	2A1	3A1	4A1	4A2	4A3	5A1	5B1	6A1	6A2	6B1	7A1	8A1	8B1	
X-5	Filter stand																		
X-6	½" valve (diaphragm)											1	1				20		
X-7	1" valve (diaphragm)												1						
X-8	1½" valve (diaphragm)											1	1						
X-9	2" valve (diaphragm)											1							
X-11	Stainless steel reducers											2							
X-11.1	SS Reducer 1½" to ¾"			7	4	10		5			5	5			5				
X-11.2	Reducer ½"																		
X-11.3	SS Reducer 1½" to ½"	7	7	7	4	10		5			5								
X-12	Stainless WFI extension piece																		
X-14	1" stainless steel caps														3				
X-14.1	4" stainless steel caps	X				1							1						
X-14.2	¾" stainless steel caps	12	25			10						10			8				
X-14.3	2" stainless steel caps														3				
X-15	3" stainless steel caps											5							
X-16	1½" stainless steel caps	12	25			10						10			8				
X-20	Hose 1" with TC 6'											1			1				

Figure 9. Sample section of a "load" document.

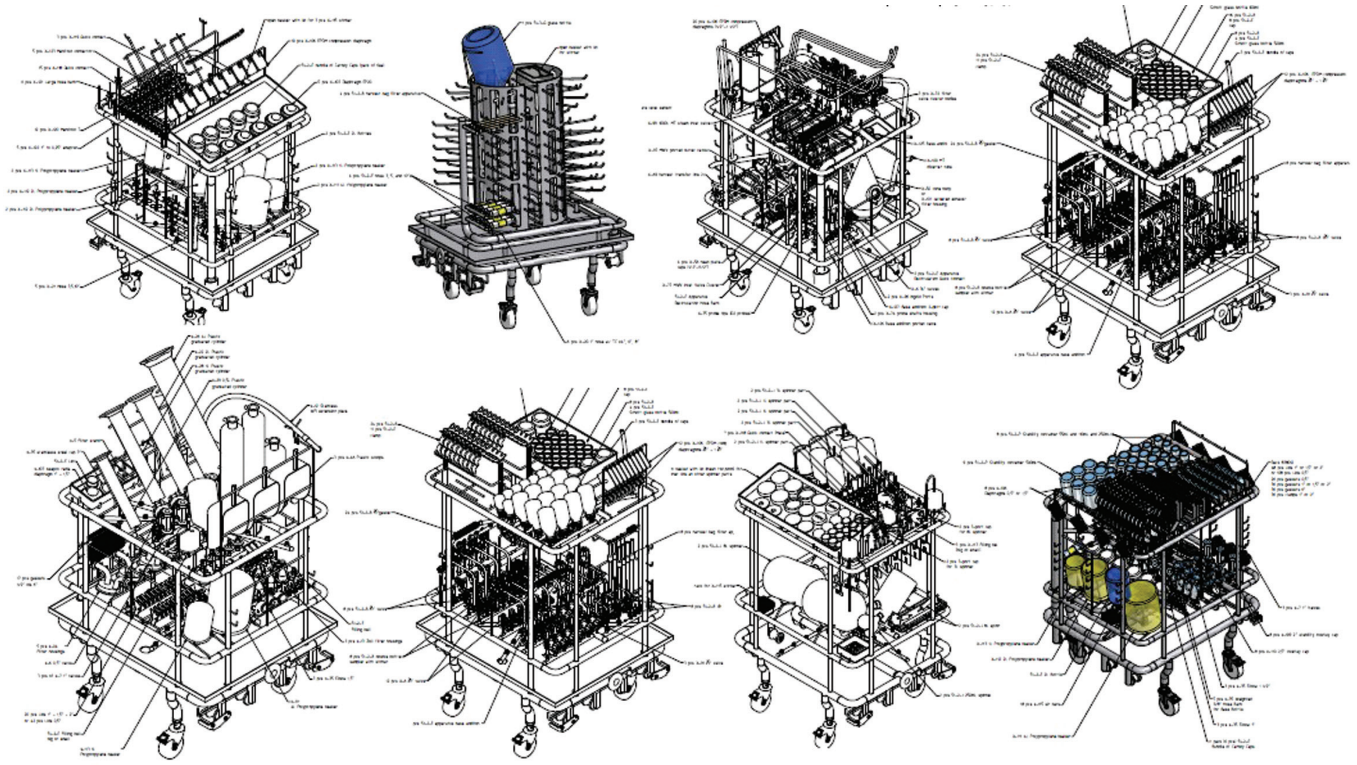


Figure 10. Example of customized wash racks developed for the project.

the URS with an allowance for a few more if needed. Having a three-fold increase in wash racks was a challenge for the project team. Wash racks are in a range of $20 to 30,000 each, depending on complexity.

The final resolution of the rack designs to the kitting document produced the "load" document that describes the complete relationship between the required kit, the rack(s) needed to reliably clean all the items in the kit, the specific load patterns to be processed and the quantity of each wash item in a load - *Figure 9*.

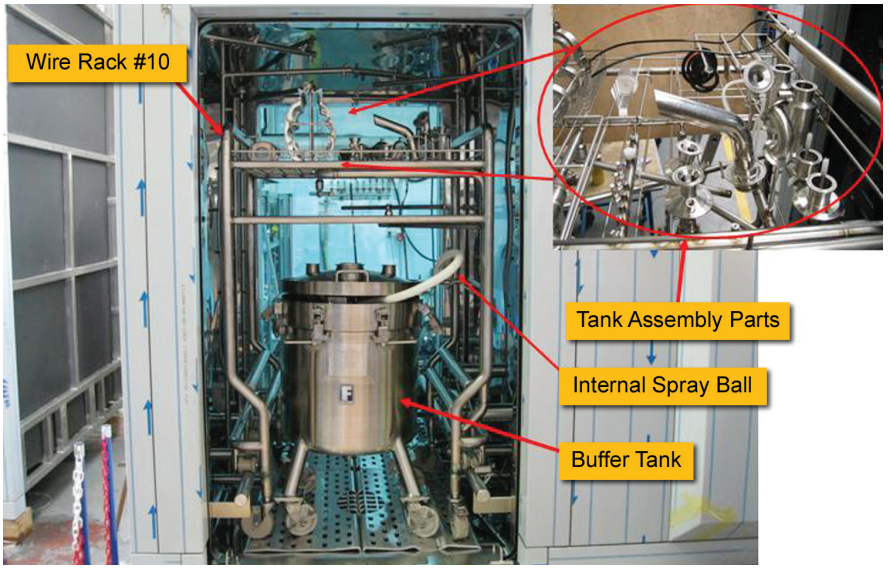


Figure 11. FAT of a wash rack for portable vessels and components.

The load document and the 3-D models became the basis for the Preparation and loading SOPs. Document specialists used the 3-D models to create a sequence of visual aids that illustrate the loading process stepwise, from the perspective of the person performing the loading activity - *Figure 10*.

Another challenge with the wash racks on the project was, as stated earlier, a disproportionate focus on "the box" rather than how it would be used. The development of the "kitting" process was not initiated until after bid award, which then drove the design and quantities. It took many months longer than anticipated to finalize the design and manufacture of all the wash racks. The design and manufacturing capacity requirements were severely underestimated as well as the costs to the end users.

Process Development

The starting approach for the washing process was existing CIP recipes known to successfully remove the soils of interest. Samples of soiled wash items and CIP recipes were sent to a third-party detergent supplier for analysis and recommendations on washing chemistry. The detergent supplier provided recommended concentrations of detergents, and durations and temperatures for washing and rinsing, which were readily programmed into the control system of the washers.

Advantages gained by the automation included the elimination of manual conductivity and TOC testing at the critical steps, resulting in time savings and higher quality assurance. While there is a sense of cost reduction through the enhancements made by eliminating the manual work required by operators, the true financial gain is realized through improved quality and personnel safety, which is hard to measure financially.

CQV of the Washing Operation

A clear challenge for any project of this nature is qualification and validation, especially cleaning validation. This is profoundly true for a project dealing with so many parts flows and multiple products. At this writing, the equipment is installed and in qualification. The cleaning validation of the process is planned, but has not commenced.

Qualification for the equipment and installation were arduous, but unremarkable. The two aspects that warrant discussion here are the qualification of the wash racks and cleaning validation approach.

As the wash racks were built and delivered they were inspected for damage and conformance with design – materials of construction, dimensions, capacities, and the fit-up of wash items was verified. Spray coverage was verified through customary riboflavin testing for the wash items on their racks as well as for the ability of the washer to maintain its own cabin in a clean state.

Coordinating a ready supply of wash items for fit-up and other qualification activities proved much more difficult than anticipated and impacts to qualification and production schedules resulted. Availability of wash items should be a key consideration for future projects whether for new installation or renovation.

The notion of setting aside a dedicated supply of key wash items is usually dismissed out of hand as economically unsupportable, but it is principally because the massive coordination efforts, delays in qualification, or disruption of production are viewed as avoidable and not assigned tangible value. We recommend it be seriously considered and at an early enough point in the project development to ensure the supply is available for use throughout the lifecycle of the washing process.

A principal consideration for cleaning validation was whether to employ product specific assays to detect product residues. Due to a substantial difference in nominal dose sizes between products, the Maximum Allowable Carryover (MACO) calculations indicated extreme limits of residues, one well above WFI standards and another well below the limits of detection of all available product-specific lab methods.

The quandary was resolved through specification of detergent products that could be shown to completely degrade the proteins of interest. As a result, the validation program calls for swab samples from the equipment and wash items to be analyzed for the non-specific products of product degradation as represented by TOC.

Operator Training

With any new system, operator training and acceptance is an essential part of the qualification process. The team approached this by tapping qualified operators as key participants in all stages of project development and execution and in particular to develop the training materials and programs under the tutelage of the training department. In this, the detailed 3-D models provided a valuable resource to produce images for all documents presented in ways determined to be most effective for operators, by operators. The training on how to set components on wash racks and make proper connections produced a high degree of right-first-time riboflavin coverage testing, a harbinger of reliable and effective operations for the future.

Conclusion

The purpose of this article is to share some experiences on a project that many pharmaceutical production facilities face. Manual washing of production components is quite common. While the installation of a new machine is the prominent tangible change of the project, the real work of establishing a program of automated washing is the planning for a successful program.

Some key aspects to be considered to make such an undertaking more effective are:

- Select a supplier to work with early on in the project, preferably before budgeting.
- Develop a lifecycle approach to the assessment of wash items and work flows in the earliest stages of the project and work it though the lifecycle of the equipment.
- Plan wash item availability from initial measurements through factory acceptance testing, CQV, and requalification activities.
- Involve all stakeholders in the assessment of the washer operation, especially end users of wash items and those responsible for planning of cleaning validation.
- Evaluate space requirements for wash racks and storage.
- Treat the development of the wash racks as a critical path item on the project.

It is important to note that a qualification plan for a project of this nature should be focused upon at the beginning. Decisions on what science-based technologies will be used to assure cleaning is achieved can drive important design criteria later on in the project.

About the Authors

Gordon Leichter, PhD, is currently the East Coast Sales Manger for Belimed Infection Control focusing on providing sterile processing equipment to the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry. He has more than 30 years of experience within the pharmaceutical industry manufacturing and marketing processing equipment. Leichter has been an active member of ISPE throughout his career, serving on a number of chapter boards, giving technical presentations, leading seminars, writing articles, participating and chairing various committees, as well as a leadership role on the 2006 Facility of the Year winning team. Currently, he is a Director on the ISPE International Board of Directors, as well as the President of the NJ ISPE Chapter. He has held positions as Chair of the Sterile Products Processing Community of Practice (SPP COP) and Chair of the ISPE Body of Knowledge Committee. He holds a BS in operations management and a MS in management from Thomas Edison State College and a Ph.D. in business administration from TUI University. He can be contacted by email: gordon.leichter@belimed.us.

Belimed, Inc. 2284 Clements Ferry Rd., Charleston, South Carolina 29492, USA.

John Spohn, CPIP, is presently the Manager of Northeast Operations of Castle Hill Technologies, consulting engineers providing staff augmentation and owner's representative services for projects at the nexus of process and automation. He has more than 30 years of experience in the design and implementation of automated processes and equipment for pharmaceutical, medical, and industrial applications. Spohn has been an active member of ISPE and earned the Certified Pharmaceutical Industry Professional (CPIP) credential in 2011. He has a leadership role in the development and conduct of the Chapter's CPIPSM Study Group programs since 2010. Currently, he is a director on the Boston Area Chapter Board of Directors also serving on the Educational Program Committee and managing educational presentations, writing articles and presentations on topics of interest to the pharmaceutical engineering community. He holds a BS in mechanical engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. He can be contacted by email: john_spohn@castlehilltech.com.

Castle Hill Technologies, P.O. Box 2690, Attleboro Fall, MA 02763, USA.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Expanding the Process Validation Paradigm and Applying it to the Biopharmaceutical Product Lifecycle from Development through Commercial Manufacturing

by Mark F. Witcher, PhD

This article presents a combination of critical process and product definition issues with a QbD approach to define the Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) used to build a Validation Master Plan (VMP) that guides development of the product through its complete lifecycle.

Introduction

The FDA's 2011 Process Validation Guidance[1] is an insightful and very useful document that covers many of the issues required to successfully develop and manufacture high quality biopharmaceuticals. When combined with the approaches defined in the FDA's Q8(R2) – Pharmaceutical Development,[2] the PV Guidance provides the foundation for operational excellence in all phases of the product's manufacturing operations. One of the keys to successful commercial biopharmaceutical manufacturing is to view process validation as part of the overall product development effort. The 2011 PV Guidance was likely developed and structured using this viewpoint; however, the 2011 PV Guidance does not explicitly identify and fully cover all the points that are vital to successfully developing and manufacturing biopharmaceuticals. As a regulatory based document, it was probably not intended to cover all the issues; however, the approach can be applied to essentially all phases of the product's development. The purpose of this article is to broaden the use of the paradigm to identify and define these critical elements and provide a foundation for understanding and applying the approach described in the 2011 PV Guidance.

FDA's 2011 PV Guidance states:

> *"Process validation involves a series of activities taking place over the lifecycle of the product and the process. This guidance describes process validation activities in three stages:*
>
> ***Stage 1 – Process Design:*** *the commercial manufacturing process is defined during this stage based on knowledge gained through development and scale-up activities.*
>
> ***Stage 2 – Process Qualification:*** *during this stage, the process design is evaluated to determine if the process is capable of reproducible commercial manufacturing.*
>
> ***Stage 3 – Continued Process Verification:*** *ongoing assurance is gained during routine production that the process remains in a state of control."*

The above definitions provide an excellent regulatory framework; however, to use this process validation approach to its maximum effectiveness for building an efficient and highly reliable commercial manufacturing capacity, the definitions need to be expanded, generalized, and "industrialized" to focus on all the important issues. For the PV paradigm to be successfully executed, as many items as possible must be clearly identified for early consideration and inclusion in the execution of the entire product development sequence.

The first set of items is a clear definition of the product and the process required to successfully make the product. The product and process definitions must go significantly beyond just defining the Critical Quality Attributes (CQAs) and the Quality Target Product Profile (QTPP). As will be discussed below, many items must be defined in order for the product and process development efforts to be initiated in the direction that leads to success. Because these items are so important, an additional stage, Stage #0 – Product and Process Definition will be added to the process validation paradigm.

> *"For the PV paradigm to be successfully executed, as many items as possible must be clearly identified for early consideration and inclusion in the execution of the entire product development sequence.*

The second set of items is related to the activities required to successfully operate a commercial manufacturing enterprise. The FDA's PV Stage 3 describes the ongoing verification effort that assures that the process is performing as it was designed. In any manufacturing enterprise, how the facility and process are operated is critical to consistently and reliably producing high quality product. For this reason, the Stage 3 element of the paradigm will be expanded to explicitly include a wide variety of operational issues.

Add Product and Process Definition – Stage #0–(Define)

One of the great strengths of ASTM E-2500[3] is its emphasis on defining clear requirements before proceeding to the design phase. In biopharmaceuticals, properly defining the product is a crucial prerequisite to developing a successful manufacturing process capable of making the product for pre-clinical testing through to the commercial manufacturing phase. The definition phase includes critical issues from selecting the cell lines and building cell banks to defining capacity requirements early in the product's development. For example, understanding the Post Translational Modification (PTM) profile of the product is important in selecting a cell line capable of expressing the product protein with the required biological activity.

Some of the activities that need to be included in Stage #0–Define are:

- Estimate product's QTPP, including:
  - Critical Quality Attributes (CQAs), including:
    - > Post translational modifications
    - > Purity requirements, etc.
- Select cells line candidates capable of providing the product with the estimated QTPP
- Estimate material requirements to supply the market
- Based on the QTPP and material requirements, select options for:
  - Process Unit Operations (UO) configurations (e.g., batch, perfusion, etc.) and sequence capable of meeting product demand
  - Bioreactor configurations and upstream yield targets
  - Downstream processes capable of providing sufficient product purity and yields
- Define and plan process development resources
- Estimate capital investment requirements for clinical and commercial manufacturing
- Estimate Cost of Goods (COG) targets
- Define Intellectual Property (IP) positions related to the process and product technologies
- Draft outline of a Validation Master Plan (VMP)
- Define and plan other tasks, activities, resources, and milestones required to define the product, process, and the entire development effort

In addition, Stage #0–Define should include other critical activities required to eventually launch the product. For example, the approach, scope, scale, and resources for completing the clinical trials should be estimated to assure that sufficient resources are available in order to complete product development. Unfortunately, many candidate products fail in product development before getting a fair test in the clinic to determine their therapeutic value. Many of these failures are due to incomplete and/or poor planning in Stage #0–Define.

While many of these items are nearly impossible to estimate accurately, particularly early in the product's development, identifying, estimating (educated guessing), and clearly stating these as assumptions are critical to the product's long

term success. Bluntly stated, when these and other definition items are not identified and addressed, they become buried assumptions, which if left unaddressed, can lead to product, and in the case of small companies, business failures.

An old saying in biotech is "make the product fail quickly," and Stage #0–Define is the best place to start identifying critical issues and possible failure modes of the product and the product development effort. If reasonable estimates cannot be made for all the definition items, subsequent research and development needs to focus on identifying a path to a reasonable set of assumptions that provide a path to success. These assumptions then become the focus of considerable effort to establish the viability of the product. If the issues cannot be resolved, the obvious questions of product viability are raised.

Expand Stage 3 – Continuous Process Verification

The second critical PV stage that needs a more in-depth definition is Stage 3. In successfully operating a manufacturing facility, verification is only one of many long term operational issues that must be addressed. While the PV Guidance certainly covers a wide variety of operating issues in spirit, it does not call for the explicit, systematic identification of all the issues that need to be addressed for operating a manufacturing enterprise. The entire manufacturing enterprise must be run and controlled with a focus on excellence rather than just compliance. Excellence is achieved by building a set of highly integrated and mutually supportive operating systems which include all the tasks and activities to operate and control a complex manufacturing facility. To emphasize the operational element, Stage 3 will be called Stage #3–Operate/Verify. Worthy of note is that product and process control, and its integration into operations is a major component of operating a facility. Thus the stage could easily be called Operate, Control, and Verify.

Stage #3–Operate/Verify should include activities related, but not limited to:

- Execution of manufacturing procedures that produce clear, concise batch and manufacturing records
- Control of the process according to established control algorithms
- Implementation of training and personnel performance monitoring policies and procedures
- Execution of maintenance, preventive maintenance, and calibration programs
- Execution of change control and Corrective Action - Preventive Action (CAPA) programs
- Implementation of qualitative and quantitative data review and assessments programs, including the use of Statistical Process Control (SPC) methods, where appropriate
- Use investigation systems, including Out-Of-Specification (OOS) and near-miss event programs
- Implement ongoing internal and external executive monitoring and review programs
- Implement Real-Time Release Testing (RTRT) release methods, and intra and inter batch reviews
- Review and set limits for CQAs, Critical Process Attributes (CPA), Critical Process Parameters (CPP) with ongoing review and updating
- Pre-Approval Inspection (PAI) planning, preparation, and execution
- Use other systems required for long term operation of the manufacturing facility

The next step is to take these two paradigm additions and assemble them into an expanded process validation paradigm for application to developing biopharmaceutical products.

Expanded Process Validation Paradigm

Incorporating the issues described above and more formally integrating and generalizing the development concepts of ICH Q8(R2), the expanded process validation paradigm can be summarized in the following four stages:

Stage #0: Product and Process Definition (Define) – define requirements (Basis of Design (BOD)) during product development. Specifically focus on estimating, defining, and refining the Quality Attributes, QTPP, product manufacturing requirements, and the process' Design Space. Identify and plan resource requirements for development phases. Initiate, develop, and refine the Validation Master Plan (VMP).

Stage #1: Process Design (Design) – based on the applicable BOD, complete product and process development design and development. Specific focus is on the development of the process and other resources, including the facility and infrastructure, used to manufacture the product. Primary activities are to develop and understand the process, and build the Q8 Design Space model of the process.

Stage #2: Process Qualification (Qualify) – establishes that the process and/or facility designed in Stage #1 produces the required product as defined in the BOD and Design Space. Stage #2 also qualifies the surrounding infrastructure and the facility's ability to successfully run the process. For the commercial phase, Process Performance Qualification (PPQ) batches are produced.

Stage #3: Continuous Operation and Verification (Operate/Verify) – establishes an appropriate program during the product lifecycle to assure that the facility and

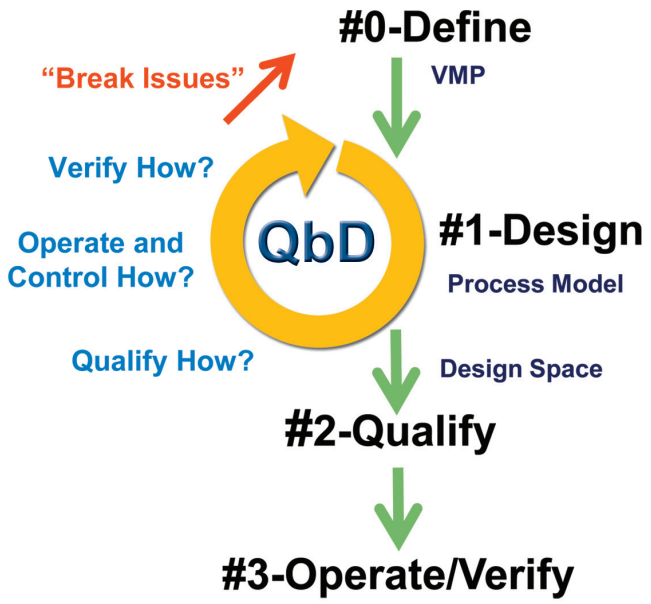


Figure 1. The Process Validation/QbD Paradigm. After the #0–Define stage is complete, the #1 Design stage continues in an iterative fashion until clear approaches to Qualify, Operate, Control, and Verify the process are determined. When a "break issue" is identified which cannot be designed around, then a return to the #0–Define stage may be required. When the #1 Design stage is complete, then the #2 Qualify and #3 Operate/Verify stages can begin.

process continues to operate as defined in the Design Space and continues to produce product with the same QTPP as specified in the IND, BLA, and tested in the clinical trials and approved by regulatory agencies.

An important concept is that the four process validation stages are separated to some extent from the product development sequence and generalized to apply to all phases of the product's development. With the process validation paradigm expanded to cover the wide variety of critical issues, understanding how to use PV paradigm begins by applying Quality by Design concepts to the execution of the paradigm.

Using Quality by Design (QbD)

While many of the above activities and systems are not directly process related, they interact with the process and greatly influence how the process and manufacturing facility operate, particularly over the long haul. All the infrastructure systems listed above should be defined, designed, qualified, and operated in concert with each other. One feature of the 2011 PV Guidance is that they represent an excellent forward looking methodology for applying Quality by Design (QbD) to building the process, manufacturing facility, and all the internal infrastructure systems in concert with each other. One approach is to apply the PV paradigm using QbD to every system. The PV/QbD paradigms can be combined as shown in Figure 1.

The QbD paradigm is the engine that drives Stage #1–Design. QbD is a very powerful concept with wide utility for achieving any goal or building any enterprise. Although a great deal of confusion surrounds the term, QbD is a very simple concept. QbD can be more concisely described as "Success by Design." Basically, QbD focuses on answering the questions:

- What will success look like? (Stage #0)
- During Stage #1, what must be done to be successful? (Stage #2 and #3)

In Figure 1, the paradigm starts with the Stage #0-Define where important requirements described above are identified. The next step is to enter the Stage #1-Design where the requirements are used to outline the initial design. The design outline can be viewed as a conceptual process vision or model. With the initial design concepts established, the QbD paradigm is then used in an iterative fashion during process development to define how the process will be qualified, controlled, operated, and its performance verified during manufacturing. Stage #1-Design includes process development and the tools described in the Q8(R2), particularly the Design Space and the FDA's 2011 PV Guidance. As the performance, qualification, operation, and verification questions are answered, the design is modified to accommodate and optimize the requirements identified in Stage #0-Define. All the information is captured in the Design Space and Validation Master Plan (VMP). If any critical issues are identified that cannot be resolved ("break issue"), the definition assembled in Stage #0–Define may have to be modified as shown in Figure 1. For example, if the target process yields for viable COGs cannot be reached, the cell line may need to be changed or modified. Once Stage #1–Design has reached the point where qualification, control, operation, and verification elements are understood and the VMP elements in place, then the Stage #2–Qualify and Stage #3–Verify/Operate stages can begin.

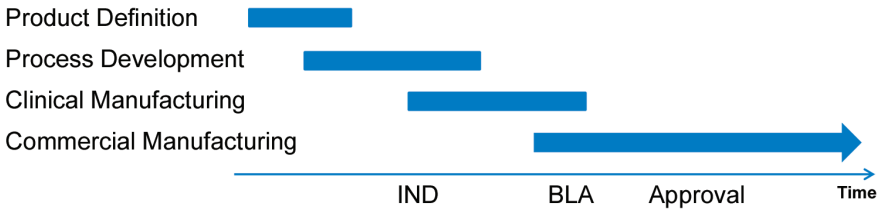


Figure 2. Relative Timeline for Product Development Phases.

To use the process validation paradigm over the entire product development and commercialization effort, a clear understanding of the entire product manufacturing lifecycle is required. The four PV validation stages and their interaction with the large number of activities and tasks required to successfully commercialize the product needs to be identified and coordinated. The following represents a method of integrating the four process validation stages with the various phases of product development.

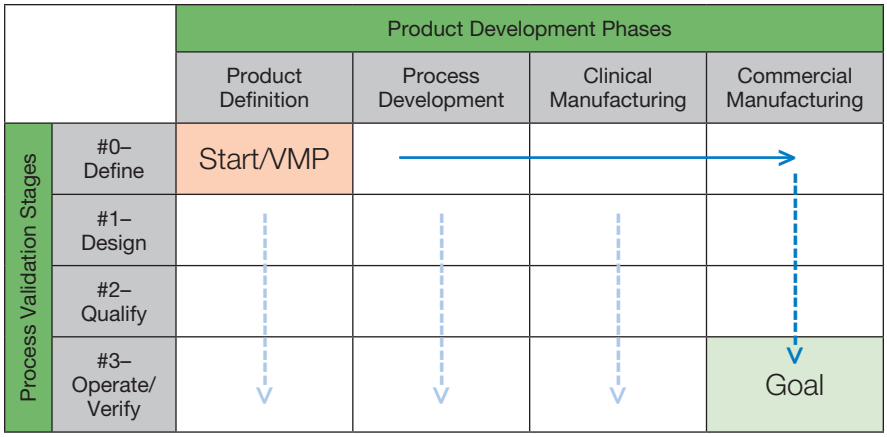


Figure 3. Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) – A tool for understanding the relationship between the Process Validation Stages and the Product Development Phases required for commercializing a product.

Validation Lifecycle Matrix

Different companies have a wide variety of approaches for developing biopharmaceutical products; and thus have a wide variety of names for their various product development phases. All the phases interact and overlap extensively. For discussion here, the following four phases represent the irreducible minimum, and thus will be used to illustrate the concept and issues associated with using the process validation paradigm. The product development phases are:

- Product Definition
- Process Development
- Clinical Manufacturing
- Commercial Manufacturing

The typical relative timeline for each development phase is shown in Figure 2. To understand the product lifecycle, the four Product Development Phases are combined with the four Process Validation Stages to yield the Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM).[4] The Product Development Phases shown in Figure 2 are different than the Process Validation Stages identified above. As will be shown, each Product Development Phase goes through all four Process Validation Stages. The basic VLM for the entire product development lifecycle is shown in Figure 3.

As will be shown, the VLM is a tool for understanding and using the PV paradigm to define and direct the overall product development and validation effort. The VLM is used both horizontally and vertically to identify and address the large number of issues necessary to reach the ultimate goal of a licensed, operating commercial manufacturing facility. The VLM is a major element of assembling and integrating the VMP.

Product development starts with defining and planning in the upper left and proceeds in both vertical and horizontal directions using the iterative generalized QbD approach previously discussed to develop the VMP. The initial VMP is developed by taking each product development phase and assembling the requirements of each phase and stage to reach the final goal. As stated earlier, a lot of assumptions and estimates must be made to develop the VMP. These assumptions must be made, documented, tracked, and tested as the development effort proceeds. To ignore them is to risk failure in the middle by not adequately dealing with critical

		Product Development Phases			
		Product Definition	Process Dev.	Clinical Mfg.	Comm. Mfg.
Process Validation Stages	#0–Define	• Define CQA • Estimate capacity required • Select cell type • Create MCB/WCB • Draft initial VMP			
	#1–Design	• Define: - Resources - Development Strategy - UO Sequence - Design Space Outline			
	#2–Qualify	• Define Qualification: - Strategies - Resources			
	#3–Operate/Verify	• Draft process control strategy • Draft RTRT strategy			

Figure 4. Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) for the Product Definition Phase. Critical product and process foundations are established with input drawn from other elements of the VLM.

Process Validation Stages	Product Development Phases			
	Prod. Def.	Process Development	Clinical Mfg.	Comm. Mfg.
#0–Define		• Establish development goals • Identify resources required		
#1 – Design		• Define UO Sequence, etc. • Process Development: - DOE experiments - Build Design Space - Control Strategy - Scale-up • Make preclinical material • Write IND		
#2–Qualify		• Achieved development goals? • Draft performance criteria		
#3–Operate/Verify		• Process support functions • Problem solving		

Figure 5. Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) elements for Process Development Phase. Primary goals are to define and optimize the UO sequence and build the Q8 – Design Space using DOE and other experimental methods.

issues in a timely manner and in the necessary sequence. Few things are more deadly to a product's development than "discovering" a major issue in the middle of the development and commercialization process. Many issues are manageable when anticipated, but may be untenable when identified after specific development paths have already been taken. One example is discovering the process yields are too low to support viable manufacturing costs after the clinical trials have been initiated.

Process Validation Stages	Product Development Phases			
	Prod. Def.	Process Dev.	Clinical Manufacturing	Comm. Mfg.
#0–Define			• Define clinical VMP • Estimate clinical material required	
#1–Design			• Prepare Clinical Mfg. Facility, or • Build clinical capacity	
#2–Qualify			• Qualify clinical facility • Qualify Clinical vs. Preclinical Matl. • Qualify control strategy	
#3–Operate/Verify			• Manufacture Clinical Material • Verify clinical batches • Monitor clinical manufacturing • Write BLA/NDA • Draft RTRT strategy • Identify SPC opportunities • Draft CPA, CPP limits	

Figure 6. Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) elements for the Clinical Manufacturing Phase. Both Stage #2 and #3 assure high quality product to the clinic, as well as generate valuable information for building the Design Space for the Commercial Manufacturing Phase.

Product Definition Phase

As discussed earlier, the Product Definition Phase is evaluated in terms of the four PV stages. Figure 4 shows some of the tasks and activities that are required. The initial VMP is a compilation of all the tasks and activities identified. The VMP is then expanded by addressing the issues raised in analyzing the rest of the product development phases.

Drafting a VMP is a crucial first step and should cover all the important issues to be faced. The VMP is a dynamic document that should be updated frequently as more is learned about the product, process, resources, and timelines constraints and requirements.

The VMP tool also can be used for individual activities, Unit Operations (UO), or any other element of the product development effort. The VLM, QbD approach, and PV paradigms can be effectively used to develop plans and strategies for everything from commercial manufacturing facilities, training programs, high purity water monitoring programs, and any other program or enterprise. Similar diagrams or plans can be developed for specific UO to identify all the tasks and activities required to successfully operate the UO in a commercial facility. For example, a similar matrix could be developed for a bioreactor or chromatography UO skid. The VLM is used to systematically identify everything that needs to be done and the goals that need to be accomplished using the QbD approach discussed earlier to assure the UO is properly defined, designed, and developed for commercial manufacturing.

Process Development Phase

After most of the product definition phase is completed, the product development phase begins as outlined in Figure 5. Stage #0–Define of the Development Phase is used to plan the development effort, establish the goals to be achieved, and identify the resources required to accomplish the goals.

Stage #1–Design lists some of the activities required to design a process. Obviously this list depends on the product and the process; and may be quite complex and convoluted depending on the progress made by the development team to reach Stage #0 goals. The QbD

approach should be used to address the qualification and operating/control/verification issues for both clinical and commercial manufacturing phases as outlined in the VMP.

After the process is designed, other Stage #1–Design activities would include pilot runs, production of pre-clinical material, and supporting the compilation and writing of the IND. Initial estimates of process' performance measures such as alert/action limits and process variability criteria can also be estimated. Stage #3–Operate/Verify issues are those needed for long term process support and problem solving associated with clinical and commercial manufacturing phases. Resource requirements and goals for these items should be estimated and appropriate provisions made for supporting the clinical and commercial manufacturing operations.

All the process development/validation activities represent investments, in many cases very large investments, in the product's development. The timing and sequencing of these activities should be determined by a cost/benefit analysis based on the product's value and the desired schedule to reach the market. A fast track approach would dictate large investments in parallel activity paths, while more conservative investment approaches may be sequentially timed on "proof of concept" and "go/no-go" milestones.

Clinical Manufacturing Phase

Following process development and the manufacturing of preclinical material, the Clinical Manufacturing Phase begins. Obviously, the primary goal of the Clinical Manufacturing Phase is to supply the clinic with appropriate material for clinical testing; however, clinical manufacturing provides a wide variety of opportunities to gain experience with the process and expand the process' Design Space. Some of the VLM elements for the Clinical Manufacturing Phase are shown in Figure 6.

Stage #0–Define of the Clinical Manufacturing Phase estimates the clinical material requirements, which include identifying the location to be used to make the material. Depending on the approach taken, a clinical manufacturing facility may have to be constructed which would add to the complexity of all the Clinical VLM and VMP activities. The Clinical VLM tasks for a new facility are not shown in Figure 6. After appropriately qualifying the clinical facility, the clinical material would be manufactured using appropriate GMPs. Stage #3–Operate/Verify also would provide an opportunity to begin drafting CQA, Critical Process Attributes (CPA), Critical Process Parameters (CPP), and Critical Control Parameter (CCP) limits for commercial manufacturing. Other opportunities include evaluation of SPC methods, draft RTRT approaches, etc.

Commercial Manufacturing Phase

Figure 7 shows the VLM for the Commercial Manufacturing Phase. The number of tasks in the commercial phase can be very large depending on what manufacturing scenario is selected. In the case of designing, building, and validating a new facility, the VLM would include all the relevant tasks. The identification of those tasks and activities is outside the scope of this article; however, Stage #0-Define and Stage #1 - Design are the stages used to define, design, and construct the commercial manufacturing facility. Stage #2–Qualify is used to qualify the facility and manufacturing infrastructure, including the running of PPQ batches, to show that the facility and its infrastructure can operate and control the process as it is described in the Design Space.

Stage #2–Qualify is also used to produce the launch inventory for supplying the initial product demand and to prepare for the Pre-Approval Inspection (PAI). Once the facility is approved, then commercial manufacturing begins under Stage #3–Operate/Verify, and the long term operational programs, including control schemes and verification tools, for the commercial facility are implemented and used.

		Product Development Phases			
		Prod. Def.	Process Dev.	Clinical Mfg.	Commercial Manufacturing
Process Validation Stages	#0–Define				• Define commercial VMP • Define commercial material required
	#1–Design				• Design/Build new facility, or • Match process to existing facility?
	#2–Qualify				• Qualify commercial facility • Execute PPQ Batches • Produce launch inventory • Qualify control strategy • Prepare for Pre-Approval Inspection
	#3–Operate/Verify				• Complete Pre-Approval Inspection • Produce commercial material • Establish and use RTRT program • Set CPA, CPP limits • Setup and implement SPC program • Establish and use change control, CAPA

Figure 7. Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) elements for Commercial Manufacturing Phase. Emphasis is placed on getting the facility licensed and the production of commercial material for the long term.

Conclusion

The Process Validation paradigm, when expanded to explicitly include critical definition items as well as important operational and control requirements, is a powerful approach to creating manufacturing capacity to produce high quality product. An understanding of the Quality by Design approach is critical to efficiently developing processes which meet all the complex requirements for supporting a successful manufacturing enterprise. The Validation Lifecycle Matrix (VLM) provides a framework for understanding the complex interactions between Product Development Phases and the four Process Validation Stages required to reach the goal of an efficient and reliable manufacturing enterprise that produces high quality product for the patient population.

References

1. FDA,"Validation: General Principles and Practices; Guidance for Industry," *Current Good Manufacturing Practices,* January 2011, Revision 1.
2. FDA, Q8(R2) – Pharmaceutical Development," ICH, November 2009, Revision 2.
3. ASTM E-2500-07; Standard Guide for Specification, Design, and Verification of Pharmaceutical and Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Systems and Equipment.
4. Witcher, M.F (2012): "Process Validation" in Saghee, M.R., (2012): "Achieving Quality and Compliance Excellence in Pharmaceuticals," New Delhi: Business Horizons, pp. 207-250.

About the Author

Mark Witcher, PhD is the Principal Consultant on operational issues related to product development, strategic business development, clinical and commercial manufacturing planning, process development, technical transfer, organizational development, and facility design and construction for IPS. Previously, Dr. Witcher was senior vice president of Manufacturing Operations for Covance Biotechnology Services (formerly Corning Bio, Inc). At Covance, he was responsible for the design, construction, start-up, and operation of the company's $50 million contract manufacturing facility. Prior to joining Covance, he was vice president of Manufacturing for Amgen, Inc. He was with Amgen for nine years and held positions as a senior process engineer, engineering manager, plant manager, and director. He received his doctorate in chemical engineering from the University of Massachusetts. He can be contacted by email: mwitcher@ipsdb.com.

IPS, 2803 Slater Rd., Suite 130, Morrisville, North Carolina 27560, USA.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

The Year Ahead: New Initiatives to Achieve ISPE's Mission

Berg reviews what's on the horizon in 2013, including surveys, relationship-building, technical study initiatives and new events that will position the Society to become the leading technical organization for professionals engaged in producing quality medicines and pharmaceutical delivery devices throughout the lifecycle.

This is a great time to be a part of ISPE. Not only are ISPE Members leading some of the most sophisticated drug development and production in the history of our industry, they are setting benchmarks for quality and technology that were previously unimaginable. It is a privilege to work with such a distinguished Membership.

In 2013, as part of ISPE's new mission to be the leading technical organization for professionals engaged in producing quality medicines and pharmaceutical delivery devices throughout the lifecycle, we are undertaking a number of new initiatives that include surveys, relationship-building, technical study initiatives and new events. These initiatives will demonstrate the leadership and technical capabilities of the ISPE Membership globally, provide opportunities for involvement by Member segments that are growing or underrepresented, and raise awareness of ISPE among Members, their companies and regulators worldwide. The efforts described below are just a sampling of ISPE work that is intended to help the Society be better positioned to deliver Member value through greater awareness of industry needs and greater involvement in the global regulatory landscape.

One of ISPE's important new initiatives is focused around the very complex and multi-faceted issue of drug shortages. An executive-level ISPE Member team is spearheading development of a survey to determine the root causes of drug shortages; this will help industry and regulators shape a risk-based approach to preventing or alleviating these events. The findings will also help leaders explore whether and how manufacturers could respond to a drug shortage within a short timeframe. This effort has the involvement of the International Leadership Forum (ILF), major companies (including companies that have been involved in some aspect of drug shortages to date), global health authorities including FDA and EMA, as well as associations such as EFPIA, EGA and others. The ISPE survey findings will be presented to FDA for use in responding to the Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act (FDASIA). This survey will be completed by May of 2013.

In 2013, ISPE will also continue its involvement in discussions and education around the implementation of Quality-by-Design (QbD) and will be working even more closely with regulators in this area. To that end, ISPE will manage a new event focused on the state of QbD being planned for 10-11 April 2013 in San Francisco, CA (USA). Leading the effort are members of the Product Quality Lifecycle Initiative (PQLI), a special interest technical group within the Society.

In 2013, ISPE will also create a number of new technical discussion groups in response to Member and industry input. For example, we will form an exploratory group to discuss Medical Device Security and a new executive forum to discuss Clinical Supply Logistics. We are seeking input from Members interested in these areas -- write to us about potential participation opportunities (nberg@ispe.org). These are two of many new groups that will complement our existing Communities of Practice. It is ISPE's intention to consistently explore evolving areas that serve segments of our Membership that have previously been underrepresented or that could present growth opportunities aligned with ISPE's mission.

All ISPE Members received the 2013 schedule of events postcard in December that highlighted a number of new ISPE conferences. In 2013, ISPE is introducing several "intensive"

events — smaller conferences with more focused technical content. For example, in addition to the QbD event described above, we will host a new Proactive Compliance Conference in New Brunswick, NJ (USA) in October; a Lean Manufacturing Conference in Berlin, Germany, also in October; and we will continue to "Redefine the 'C' in CGMP" at the second ISPE-FDA event this June in Baltimore, MD (USA). If you notice a theme in these programs (hint: quality and best manufacturing practices), you will certainly be interested in the 2-3 April program entitled "Executive Forum: Best Innovation & Quality Practices from Non-Pharma Industries" where experts from the automotive, aerospace and food industries will present some of the most innovative quality and manufacturing processes utilized in their industries to an audience of ISPE delegates. Many other events and meetings are listed on our website at www.ispe.org.

ISPE's mission is focused on being the leading technical association for the industry. Through Member involvement, surveys, programs and networking, we achieve our mission and support the industry in delivering better outcomes for our patient customers. I look forward to your feedback on these or other ISPE initiatives. Even better, if you have an idea for enhancing the value of ISPE, please let me know.

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Report of QbD-Related Regulatory Sessions from ISPE Annual Meeting

by Christopher Potter, PhD, PQLI Technical Project Manager

Introduction

This article summarizes three sessions held 12 to 14 November at the 2012 ISPE Annual Meeting in San Francisco, California, USA, which discussed the current status and challenges for both industry and regulators implementing the science- and risk-based approach to product and process development and introduction into manufacturing. There was an emphasis on application of the enhanced, quality by design (QbD) approach to biotech products. These sessions were:

- Regulatory and Industry Perspectives of QbD
- Process Validation: A Lifecycle Approach with Biotech Applications
- Implementing Pharmaceutical Quality System (PQS) Elements

There are some key themes from these sessions:

- Companies must have a robust Change Management System.
- Information and requests for more flexible regulatory approaches in dossiers should be presented clearly and concisely using consistent ICH nomenclature.
- Further efforts are desired to achieve global harmonization.
- Benefits of using the enhanced, QbD approach have been published, but a wider understanding is required.
- QbD is not just for new products. It can be effectively applied to generics and existing products.
- Examples of use of a lifecycle approach to process validation are emerging.
- Knowledge Management throughout the product lifecycle is very important.

Overview of Regulatory and Industry Perspectives of QbD

Christine Moore, Acting Director, Office of New Drug Quality Assessment, CDER, FDA, USA, said that the number of New Drug Applications (NDAs) and Abbreviated New Drug Applications (ANDAs) with QbD elements is increasing such that FDA may not differentiate "QbD filings." QbD extends to biotech and generic products, and to existing (legacy) products. A joint review exercise with EMA is helping with harmonization, for example, stressing the need for use of ICH terminology; however, further discussion is required on some topics, for example, validation of in-process spectroscopy. Use of clearly justified comparability protocols could lead to increased post approval change flexibility.

> *…the generic industry accepts QbD is the way forward and the benefits can be realized; however, this message needs to be more widely understood.*

Chris Sinko, Senior Vice President, Pharmaceutical Development, Bristol-Myers Squibb, USA, described application of QbD approaches to development of a new drug substance and drug product. Some successes were achieved with approvals for control strategy elements associated with uniformity of dosage units and drug substance impurities. Proposed control strategy elements using particle size to control dissolution were accepted in many countries, but not Japan and the US, both of which requested an algorithm if dissolution was not tested at release.

Yatindra Joshi, Vice President, Generics R&D-US-LATAM, Teva Pharmaceuticals, USA, explained that the generic industry accepts QbD is the way forward and the benefits can be realized; however, this message needs to be more widely understood. A case study applying QbD to a tablet manufactured by dry granulation was presented showing how systematically-designed studies lead to a control strategy with low overall risk of failure. The importance of use of prior knowledge to minimize work was stressed.

Bruce Davis, Principal, Global Consulting, UK, explained how the Product Quality Lifecycle Implementation (PQLI) guide series[1,2] provides practical "how to" guidance on developing products and processes, and implementing in manufacturing. Davis stressed that there are lots of details in the Illustrated Example guide and he presented a summary of a

Continues on page 2.

...QbD-Related Regulatory Sessions...

Continued.

control strategy for drug product containing elements from both drug substance and drug product manufacture.

In the absence of Lawrence Yu, Deputy Director of Science, Office of Generic Drugs (OGD), FDA, Daniel Peng, Senior Staff Fellow, OGD, FDA, said the OGD encourages that QbD principles are applied to the pharmaceutical development of future ANDA product submissions and gave examples of minimum requirements. He also referred to two example ANDA case studies available from the FDA website: one for intermediate release products[3] and one for modified release products.[4] He also explained the importance of continual improvement post approval based on, for example, measures of process capability.

In the Q&A, both Moore and John Lepore, Senior Director, Chemical Process Development and Commercialization, Merck & Co., Inc., USA, explained that proposed design spaces developed based on laboratory scale studies may require different levels of verification at commercial scale depending on the nature of the science. Moore also stressed that movement within design space must be supported by a robust Change Management System (CMS). (Please see reference 5 for guidance on implementing a CMS.) Many members of the panel said that QbD could be applied at relatively low business risk to legacy products and Peng made reference to the PQLI paper, which contains three case studies.[6]

Overview of Process Validation: A Lifecycle Approach with Biotech Applications

Joanne Barrick, Advisor, Global Validation Support, Eli Lilly and Company, USA, summarized ISPE's activities to produce practical guidance to assist in implementation of the FDA's recently issued guidance on process validation.[7] As part of ISPE's PQLI program, two discussion papers have been produced for comment:[8]

1. Determining and Justifying the Number of Process Performance Qualification Batches
2. Applying Continued Process Verification Expectations to New and Existing Products

Jeff Baker, Deputy Director, Office of Biotechnology Products, CDER, FDA, stressed the importance of the lifecycle approach using science and clear justification to support that a product can be made "the same way over and over." He referred to the importance of having a Validation Master Plan,[9] which should summarize the firm's philosophy, intentions, and approach to confirm acceptability of process reproducibility.

Wendy Zwolenski-Lambert, Director, Pharma Business Support, Abbott Laboratories, USA, also emphasized the importance of the lifecycle approach to process validation with the process validation information presented in a submission for a biotech product being an interim milestone. Companies should focus on a "high degree of assurance" of consistent manufacture rather than use statistics or number of batches. Support from laboratory studies is essential and part of the continuum of continued process verification.

Beth Junker, Director, BioProcess Development, Merck & Co., Inc., continued with the same themes as Baker and Zwolenski-Lambert, explaining the importance of knowledge management as an element of process validation. Beth discussed a Merck web-based application based on a risk management template, which is continually updated and is a way of managing knowledge for complex products across complex organizations.

In the Q&A, Junker confirmed that the Merck knowledge management application can be applied to existing products. All panel members confirmed that where there are factors in a process or a control strategy where applicability at scale is not known for certain, a plan is required to verify acceptability at commercial scale.

Overview of Implementing PQS Elements

Rick Friedman, Associate Director, Office of Manufacturing and Product Quality, Office of Compliance, CDER, FDA, stressed that companies cannot outsource responsibility for product quality; the ultimate responsibility always rests with senior management. It is intended that GMPs should support flexibility and continual improvement. Hence FDA's support for ICH Q10, Pharmaceutical Quality System where continual improvements identified from any source, e.g., Corrective Action and Preventative Action (CAPA) or Process Performance and Product Quality Monitoring (PPPQM) systems, can be implemented using a science- and risk-based approach and an effective change management system.

Susan Schebler, Associate Senior Quality Consultant, Eli Lilly and Company, USA, gave a detailed presentation of the ISPE Change Management part of the PQLI® guide series[5] using one of the examples given in the guide.

Lynne Krummen, Senior Director, Genentech, USA, explained that Genentech had achieved significant "flexibility" from FDA compared with previous experiences with two submissions in the FDA's 2009 QbD Biotech Pilot. One was a Biologics License Application (BLA) filed globally, and the other an expanded comparability protocol to support multi-product, multi-site drug substance transfers. The BLA

...QbD-Related Regulatory Sessions...

Continued.

approval achieved reduced testing as part of the control strategy and wider CQA acceptance criteria beyond clinical experience in some cases. Design space proposals were not accepted for a series of good scientific reasons. Differences in judgement of risk between company and FDA were an issue, which a "lessons learned" exercise indicated could be reduced by clear proposals and justifications. The extended comparability protocol did achieve its objectives. Genentech will continue with the QbD approach, learning from these regulatory interactions and recognizing that significant benefits are gained from increased process robustness.

Steve Tyler, Director, Global Quality Systems, Global Pharmaceutical Operations, Abbott Laboratories, USA, discussed – using many examples – the importance to a company of continual improvement and for success, a robust pharmaceutical quality system is required. Tyler showed how analyzing data as part of the application of a PPPQM system identified opportunities for continual improvement and confirmed when improvements had been achieved. He also explained how other measures of product quality, e.g., adverse event monitoring, are important elements of a pharmaceutical quality system, confirming that it is important to consider the totality of product quality measures.

Conclusion

These were three well-attended sessions with lots of learning for participants as well as excellent interaction in the Q&As.

References

1. *ISPE Guide Series: Product Quality Lifecycle Implementation (PQLI®) from Concept to Continual Improvement, Part 1 – Product Realization using Quality by Design (QbD): Concepts and Principles, including Overview, Criticality, Design Space, and Control Strategy,* International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering (ISPE), First Edition, November 2011, www.ispe.org.
2. *ISPE Guide Series: Product Quality Lifecycle Implementation (PQLI®) from Concept to Continual Improvement, Part 2 – Product Realization using Quality by Design (QbD): Illustrative Example,* International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering (ISPE), First Edition, November 2011, www.ispe.org.
3. http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/HowDrugsareDevelopedandApproved/ApprovalApplications/AbbreviatedNewDrugApplicationANDAGenerics/UCM304305.pdf for immediate release dosage forms.
4. http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/HowDrugsareDevelopedandApproved/ApprovalApplications/AbbreviatedNewDrugApplicationANDAGenerics/UCM286595.pdf for modified release dosage forms.
5. Product Quality Lifecycle Implementation (PQLI®) from Concept to Continual Improvement: Part 3, Change Management System as a Key Element of a Pharmaceutical Quality System.
6. PQLI Application of Science- and Risk-based Approaches (ICH Q8, Q9, and Q10) to Existing Products, C.J. Potter, J. Pharm. Innov. 1 (4-23), 2009.
7. FDA Guidance for Industry, Process Validation: General Principles and Practices, January, 2011
8. Available from ISPE web site, http://www.ispe.org/publications/discussion-papers.
9. Annex 15 EU GMPs, June 2001, EudraLex - Volume 4 Good manufacturing practice (GMP) Guidelines, http://ec.europa.eu/health/documents/eudralex/vol-4/index_en.htm.

ISPE Developing Biotechnology Guides

ISPE is currently developing two complementary guides related to biotechnology. The *ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Process Development* and the *ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities (Second Edition)*. These guides have a distinct but related focus.

Biopharmaceuticals are typically large molecules which may be injected for therapeutic benefit. They are usually heat labile and must be manufactured aseptically. Biopharmaceutical products are also uniquely influenced by their manufacturing process (e.g., cell line or purification methodology).

The manufacture of these products can pose a relatively high risk to patients and close attention needs to be given to the control of manufacturing processes. Technology improvements have resulted in more robust systems that can isolate bioprocess unit operations from the immediate environment. Control of the physicochemical conditions within a process micro-environment is considered more achievable than control of the macro-environment surrounding that process.

The *ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Process Development* addresses the development, design, and manufacture of biopharmaceutical products. Specifically, it applies to the class of products that include protein therapeutics, monoclonal antibodies, and/or cells or organisms that have been generated or modified by recombinant DNA/RNA, or other technologies to produce APIs. It also includes cell culture based vaccines products. The concepts presented in this Guide can apply to products that are manufactured for clinical trial use, as well as commercial scale production.

Its companion, the *ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities (Second Edition)* applies to facilities housing the development and manufacture of biopharmaceutical drug substances (also known as Bulk Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs)). The concepts in this Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facility Guide support large molecule processing. It evaluates bioprocess unit operations and discusses opportunities for closing these operations; therefore, decoupling them from the environment. Closed processing may represent the lowest risk option in terms of mitigating the risk of environmental contamination. The Guide also considers appropriate facility design attributes that can be used to provide adequate protection of ongoing process unit operations and, ultimately, protection of the manufactured bulk drug substance.

The *ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Process Development* is in the later stages of development and will be published first, with the Facility Design Guide, which has just completed a review by industry, planned for publication later in the year.

ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Process Development

The *ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Process Developmen*t applies to biopharmaceutical products that are regulated by the Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER) and the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) at the US FDA. It also includes commentary from other countries and regions regarding GMP compliance. National Institutes of Health (NIH) and World Health Organization (WHO) requirements are referenced where applicable.

The guide is intended to be in alignment with ICH Q8 and ICH Q9 and applicable parts of ICH Q10 and ICH Q11, and associated international standards, regulations, and guidance documents.

It is intended that all the guidance offered is compatible as applicable with that in ASTM E2500 Standard for Specifications, Design, and Verification of Pharmaceutical and Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Systems and Equipment.

The Guide focuses on process development, approaches, and practices involved in providing regulated, timely, and cost effective manufacturing of biopharmaceutical products that meet their intended use. Scientific and process engineering principles associated with the design, development, optimization, and implementation of processes that are used in manufacturing are considered.

The main objective of this Guide is to provide a roadmap for process development and manufacturing of biopharmaceuticals that provides practical, scientifically sound guidance that helps users incorporate best practices. An important secondary goal of the Guide is to incorporate current regulatory thinking and guidance to increase the efficiency of development activities and to enhance compliance in the development and manufacture of biopharmaceutical products.

This Guide is intended to be used by industry for the design, development and scaling up to regular production, of processes. This guidance provided should be useful to almost anyone involved in these activities, including process development scientists and engineers; manufacturing, quality, and regulatory personnel; along with industry suppliers.

ISPE Guide: Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities (Second Edition)

The first edition of the Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities Guide was issued in June 2004. In subsequent years, the concepts developed at that time have been accepted and implemented in a phased approach. One of the main concepts addressed in the first edition began the focus on the

...Biotechnology Guides

Continued.

benefits of closed systems. This second edition of the Guide intends to reinforce those concepts further and to take some to the next level. The Guide details the value and benefits of the implementation of closed systems, with examples of how these concepts can be put into practice. The Guide defines what is meant by "closed process" and indicates how closure can be demonstrated through the use of risk assessment tools. Closing a process can improve maintaining product quality and, therefore, improve regulatory compliance. This may even be achieved while reducing some of the environmental restrictions around closed systems. Examples of typical closed processes are given, as well as how some open processes can be made to become closed.

Facilities can be multi-product, requiring short concurrent campaigns and efficient changeover between products; they may be of a reduced scale and increasingly use disposables. This Guide develops concepts to reflect changes in current market demands, new products with more focused patient populations, regulatory conditions, and continued pressures on costs while maintaining high quality standards.

The Guide explains the thinking behind facility layout concepts in relation to facility aspects of product protection and specific requirements of product attributes and production processes.

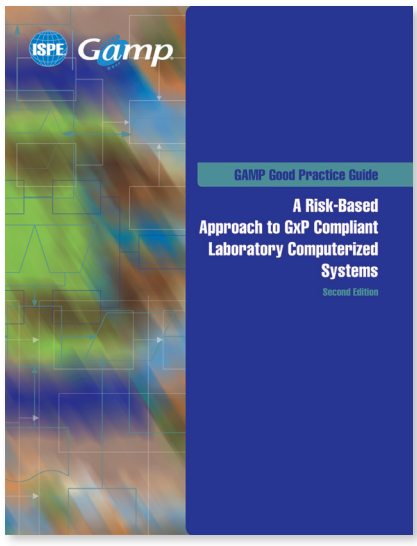
The use of modular concepts (architectural design and construction techniques) allows for faster and less costly projects. Smaller more flexible facilities allow for increased responsiveness to changing product portfolios and market demands. Guidance on architectural and structural aspects of a facility is provided to assist in the initial design implementation process. The Guide also discusses sustainability in the design of biopharmaceutical facilities as a comprehensive approach to the design of facilities that use less resources and energy. Background and links to some of the latest trends in this area and how they affect biotechnology thinking are provided in the Guide.

The Guide also provides typical room criteria and designs. When closed processes are used there is less need for classified spaces. Where open processes are still required, the proper room classification is still needed and the HVAC design must be in place.

The intended audience for the Guide includes professionals involved in the design, construction, qualification, and operation of Biopharmaceutical Drug Substance manufacturing facilities. Regulatory and quality personnel involved in evaluating technical decisions associated with Biopharmaceutical Drug Substance manufacturing plant design are also expected to find the Guide of use.

ISPE Updates Guidance for GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems

The *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: A Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems (Second Edition)* contains steps that scientists, suppliers and others involved in managing laboratory computerized system acquisition, implementation, and operations can use to verify laboratory computerized systems are fit for their intended use. The Guide provides a practical, risk-based approach, thus eliminating trial and error. Following the principles outlined in the Guide, companies can save time and money, improve communication with external parties and achieve higher quality, better performing systems.



"As the industry continues to focus on solutions to quality issues, the industry's reliance on laboratory computer systems becomes more widespread, and automated laboratory testing and data management operations continue to increase in sophistication and complexity," said Christopher White a member of the team creating this Guide. "At the same time, laboratory personnel typically lack expertise in implementing laboratory systems. This Guide helps them understand the process so they can be effective in this area."

The *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: A Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems (Second Edition)* is available for purchase on the ISPE website at www.ISPE.org/Guidance-Documents.

ISPE Announces 2012 Award Winners at Global Annual Meeting

ISPE announced its 2012 award winners at the Society's Annual Meeting held in San Francisco, California, USA 11 – 14 November. Recognizing the awardees' contributions to ISPE and to the pharmaceutical industry, Nancy S. Berg, President and CEO, presented the honors on behalf of the ISPE Board of Directors.

"As a volunteer organization, ISPE depends on the hearts and minds of its Members and the support of their companies to achieve outcomes that make a difference in terms of industry best practices, product quality and ultimately, patient health," says Berg. "For that reason, recognizing those Members and companies who make contributions that raise the bar for the Society and for the industry is all-important. We are grateful for their work on behalf of ISPE." The 2012 award winners are:

Charles P. Hoiberg, PhD of Pfizer was honored with the ***Joseph X. Phillips Professional Achievement Award***, a special award that recognizes an ISPE Member who has made a significant contribution to the pharmaceutical industry, not just ISPE. Named in honor of Joe Phillips, longtime supporter of ISPE and a leader in establishing the Society as an "integrator" of industry and regulators both during his years of service with the FDA and later when he became International Regulatory Affairs Advisor to ISPE, this award is given infrequently to recognize the extraordinary contributions of its recipients. Hoiberg had a distinguished career at the FDA before joining Pfizer. He has been a member of the International Board of Directors, the ISPE Chair in 2009, chairs ISPE's Regulatory and Compliance Committee, and serves selflessly as a volunteer. He has also served as one of Nancy Berg's advisors throughout her first year as CEO at ISPE.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Past Chair of the ISPE International Board of Directors, Hoiberg, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard, 2012-2013 Chair of the ISPE International Board of Directors.

Joanne Barrick of Eli Lilly Company was awarded the ***Max Seales Yonker Member of the Year Award***, which recognizes a Member who has made significant contributions to ISPE in the past 12 months. As a member of the PQLI Technical Committee, the Process Validation Event Planning Committees, an author, adviser, leader and contributor, Barrick has had significant impact on ISPE.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Joanne Barrick, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

Gert Moelgaard of NNE Pharmaplan was honored with the ***Richard B. Purdy Distinguished Achievement Award***, given in recognition of multiple years of dedicated service to ISPE. Moelgaard has had an impressive career that has had a significant impact on industry and ISPE. He was a founding member of the ISPE Nordic Affiliate, served on the International Board of Directors, was Society Chair in 2006 and has been active on numerous committees including a new role as Co-Chair of the ISPE European Strategy Forum.

The **CGMP Conference Program Committee** and **Young Professionals Committee** were both named ***Committee of the Year***. This award recognizes the

ISPE Announces 2012 Award Winners...

Continued.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Gert Moelgaard, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

outstanding work of the Society's committees, councils, task teams or community of practice steering committees.

The **CGMP Conference Program Committee** contributed a new experience for ISPE that re-energized the Society and strengthened its position with the FDA. This group worked to produce a major conference in less than four months – a record for ISPE and an admirable accomplishment for any society. ISPE also acknowledges the extraordinary commitment by the FDA in this effort and the leadership of Ilisa Bernstein, Steve Lynn, Rick Friedman, Janet Woodcock, Christine Moore and many others throughout the agency.

cGMP Conference Program Committee

Chair: Brian Lange, PE
Co-Chair: Steven Lynn
Michael A. Arnold, RPh
Robert G. Baum, PhD
James A. Breen, Jr., PE, LEED AP
J. David Doleski
Joseph C. Famulare
Richard L. Friedman
Pamela S. Grant
Brian J. Hasselbalch
Rhonda B. Hill
Charles P. Hoiberg, PhD
Arthur D. Perez, PhD
Michael D. Smedley

The **Young Professionals (YP) Committee** actively engages YP participation throughout the Society; inspired YP participation in Affiliate and Chapter leadership positions; initiated a YP leadership ladder locally (and eventually, internationally) and worked with the Volunteer Services Subcommittee to create a mentorship program for the Society that resulted in greater visibility at colleges, universities, high schools, and even grade schools.

Young Professionals Committee

Chair: Daniel E. Ramsey
Co-Chairs: Amy L. Lineberry, CPIP and Emily Stump
Jamie R. Angelastro
Jane R. Brown
Jennifer L. Clark, CPIP
Tiffany L. Coleman
Blake F. Derrick
Jennifer M. Duffy
William J. Dugary
Russell Early
Wendy T. Haines, PhD
Sarah E. Langan
Robert R. Lechich, CPIP
Joseph J. Manfredi
David A. Mourra

From left to right: Randy Perez, YP Chair Dan Ramsey and Co-Chairs Amy Lineberry, CPIP, and Emily Stump, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

Continues on page 92.

ISPE Announces 2012 Award Winners...

Continued from page 91.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Jeff Biskup, CRB President and CEO, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

Alexander J. Myers
Aarash Navabi
LeAnna M. Pearson
Scott P. Revelli
Roger C. Shillitoe, BSc C Eng FIChemE
Brody J. Stara
Nancy E. Tomoney
Stephen M. Tyler
Ashlee Ujifusa
Michael J. Walters, PhD
Kaitlin E. Worden

From left to right: Randy Perez, Tatsuro Miyagawa, Japan Chair, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

CRB Consulting Engineers, Inc. was named ***Company of the Year***, an award that honors outstanding support provided by a company as reflected in commitment to the mission of the organization as well as through company employees' significant active participation in the Society's committees, councils, task teams, COPs, programs and activities. CRB is a company that supports the Society in every way from membership to advertising, exhibiting and support. The company has nearly 170 active Members in ISPE and has been a bellwether in the support of our Chapters, Communities of Practice and committees for many years.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Alex Brindle, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

Alex Brindle, Steven Davy, PhD, David Tiffany and **Chris Watts** were awarded the ***Roger F. Sherwood Article of the Year Award*** for their article, "Risk Analysis Mitigation Matrix (RAMM): A Risk Tool for Quality Management," published in the January/February 2012 issue of *Pharmaceutical Engineering* Magazine.

The **Japan Affiliate** received, for the second year in a row, the ***Affiliate of the Year Award***. This award recognizes the outstanding work of one of ISPE's International Affiliates, as reflected by membership development and services, management, industry and society support and innovation. ISPE Japan has established very high benchmarks in the areas of leadership, membership, retention and events, and this Affiliate does outstanding work to honor the ISPE global brand.

The **University of California, San Diego** received ISPE's ***2012 Student Chapter of the Year Award***, which honors ISPE's top Student Chapter for outstanding

2012 Award Winners...

Continued.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Student Chapter President Yukti Gangwani, San Diego Chapter President Christy Pavano, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

efforts and hard work managing the Student Chapter.

The ***North American/South American Affiliate Council Chapter Excellence Program*** honors excellence and innovation for ISPE's 16 North American Chapters:

- The **Boston Area Chapter** received the *2012 Platinum Grand Award for Excellence and Innovation*.
- The **San Francisco/Bay Area Chapter** received the ***2012 First Place Award for Excellence and Innovation (Medium Chapter)***.
- The **San Diego Chapter** received the ***2012 First Place Award for Excellence and Innovation (Small Chapter)***.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Brian Hagopian, CPIP, Boston Area Chapter Past President, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

Concludes on page 94.

ISPE Announces 2012 Award Winners...

Continued from page 93.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Kelly Keen, San Francisco/Bay Area Chapter Past President, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Christy Pavano, San Diego Chapter President, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

Chapter Excellence Awards

- Grand Award for Innovation in Communications: Carolina-South Atlantic Chapter
- First Place Award for Innovation in Communications: Pacific Northwest Chapter
- Grand Award for Innovation in Membership Services: Boston Area Chapter
- Grand Award for Innovation in Programs and Events: Boston Area Chapter
- First Place Award for Innovation in Programs and Events: San Diego Chapter
- Grand Award for Innovation in Student Programs: Carolina-South Atlantic Chapter
- First Place Award for Innovation in Student Programs: San Francisco/Bay Area Chapter

The ***International Student Poster Competition Awards*** honor the top undergraduate and graduate student posters among finalists who won competitions earlier in the year and as selected by judges at the Annual Meeting.

- **Kerri Killen** from Stevens Institute of Technology, New Jersey Chapter was the 2012 Undergraduate winner.
- **Shyamala Pillai** from New Jersey Institute of Technology, New Jersey Chapter, was the 2012 Graduate winner.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Kerri Killen, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

From left to right: Randy Perez, Shyamala Pillai, and Charlotte Enghave Fruergaard.

ISPE buyers GUIDE

Search for Suppliers or submit your company's listing today!

www.ISPE.org/BuyersGuide

API Manufacturing

Alfa Laval Reactor Technology
AMCOL International
Chemical Transfer Technology Ltd.
Class Biologically Clean Ltd.
Cockram Construction
Dalton Pharma Services
Fareva
Glenmark Generics Ltd.
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
HOSOKAWA ALPINE Aktiengesellschaft
Matcon China
Matcon USA
New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
PharmaCore, Inc.
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
Sabin Metal Corporation
Savillex Corporation
Svanholm.com

API Solubilization Technologies

Thermo Scientific - Material Characterization

Academia

Biotechnical Services, Inc.
TTE Laboratories

Accelerated Stability Studies

Cincinnati Sub-Zero

Aerosol Filling

Dynamic Air Quality Solutions

Agglomeration

Fluid Air
Freund-Vector Corporation
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
MagnaSafe International
The Fitzpatrick Company

Analytical Equipment

ASCO Numatics
B&W Tek, Inc.
Biotechnical Services, Inc.
Endress+Hauser
enviroflo
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
GE Analytical Instruments
Hach Company
Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Particle Measuring Systems
Physical Sciences, Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Shanghai Meiyou Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd.
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
Svanholm.com
Swagelok
Swan Analytical USA
Thieme Corporation
TSI, Inc.

Analytical Laboratory Services

Azzur Labs, LLC
Accurate Environmental
Actlabs
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
EAG Life Sciences
ENV Services, Inc.
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
International Products Corporation
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Swagelok
Trace Analytics, LLC
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals

Analytical Methods Development

Actlabs
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Dalton Pharma Services
EAG Life Sciences
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Q Laboratories, Inc.

Analytical Validation Studies

Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
CoreRx, Inc.
EAG Life Sciences
HealthCore, Inc.

Anti-Counterfeiting Technology

AlpVision SA
Compliance Control Ltd.
InfraTrac
Ticona Engineering Polymers
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH

Architectural Services

CRB
Flad Architects
LifeTek
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
PM Group
Professional Project Services, Inc.
SABArchitects, Inc.

Architecture/Engineering/Construction

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan sas
AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Amcec, Inc.
Bouchard Consulting Services
Business Horizons
Cascade Scientific, Inc.
CE&IC
Century 3 (Shanghai), Inc.
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cleanseal Door Systems - A Division of ASI Technologies
CRB
Hargrove Engineers + Constructors
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
HWI Global
IPS-Integrated Project Services
Jacobs/Wyper Architects, LLP
Key Resin Company
LifeTek
M+W Group
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
M+W Taiwan
M+W Thailand Ltd.
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
ModularPartners
MSS Clean Technology Ltd.
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
NEST Consulting
O'Neal, Inc.
Plascore, Inc.
PM Group
Precis Engineering, Inc.
Professional Project Services, Inc.
PROGMP SAS
PS&S, LLC
SABArchitects, Inc.
Seismic Installations, Inc.
Sika Corporation
Skanska
Sweett Group
Talboom PharmaChem NV
Telstar Life Sciences
The Hart Companies
WSP CEL
Zarpac, Inc.

Aseptic Processing

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Adam Fabriwerk Pvt. Ltd.
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
Bausch + Stroebel
Bausch Advanced Technology Group
BioPharma Systems
Bioquell
Bosch Packaging Technology
Class Biologically Clean Ltd.
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Fareva
Fedegari Autoclavi SpA
GEA Westfalia Separator
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
IMA Life North America Inc.
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
Jordan Valve
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
Pentair Sudmo
PharmaSystems, Inc.
REMCON Plastics
Rompharm Company
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
SKAN AG
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
TSI, Inc.
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Vanrx Pharmasystems
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group
Weiler Engineering, Inc.
ZenPure
Zeta Biopharma GmbH

Auditing

Azzur Group, LLC
Advanced Biomedical Consulting (ABC), LLC
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Compliance Control Ltd.
CTG
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
Document Center, Inc.
GxP Associates
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Infodynamics s.r.l.
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
M+W Process Industries GmbH
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
MasterControl, Inc.
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
Noblitt & Rueland
NSF-DBA
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Performance Validation
PharmaSys, Inc.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
PROGMP SAS
PSC Biotech
QPharma, Inc.
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
TRAQuE Pte. Ltd.
US Data Management
VPCI, Inc.

Automated Pharmacology

Banner Engineering Corp

Automation

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan AB
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan sas
Acquire Automation
AIV Solutions
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
ASCO Numatics
Astech Projects
Ausenco PSI
Avanceon
Banner Engineering Corp
BatchControl Ltd.
Beamex, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd.
Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
Burns & McDonnell
Burns Engineering
CrossPoint Engineering
DAI
Dart Controls, Inc.
E2i
em-tec Flow Technology LP
Endress+Hauser
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Fike
FlexFit Hose
FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.
Freezerworks
GE Analytical Instruments
Getinge Life Science Americas
GSC Engineering, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
Harrington Pure
Hazardous Technical Services Ltd.
Huffman Engineering, Inc.
Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.
IPR, Inc.
K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
K-Tron Pitman
K-Tron Salina
Kereon AG
M+W Automation
M+W Group
MagneMotion

MKS Instruments, Inc.
New England Controls, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co. Ltd.
NZ Controls Ltd.
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Optimation
Pentair Sudmo
Praxair, Inc.
Precia-Molen UK Ltd.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Process Plus, LLC
Provalidus
QSPEC Solutions, Inc.
RJR Technical Services
seepex, Inc.
Sensor Technology Ltd.
SpecLine Consulting, Inc.
Spirax Sarco
Swagelok
TATNUCK, Inc.
Technical Engineering Ltd.
TiPS Incorporated
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Werum Software & Systems AG
Yokogawa

Bar Coding

Banner Engineering Corp
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Covan Systems
Freezerworks
GA International, Inc.
Innovatum, Inc.
PRISYM ID
Wayahead Systems

Barrier Isolation

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
BioPharma Systems
Bosch Packaging Technology
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
DEC-USA
EnGuard Systems
enviroflo
Extract Technology Ltd.
FPS Food and Pharma Systems
Getinge Life Science Americas
Getinge-La Calhene
IMA Life North America, Inc.
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
M. Braun
ONET Technologies UK Ltd.
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Pharminox Isolation (Cambridge) Ltd.
Powder Systems Ltd. (PSL)
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
RPA
Solo Containment
Walker Barrier Systems

Bio-analytical Analysis LC/MS/MS

Frontage Laboratories, Inc.

Bio-analytical Services

Actlabs
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
ChanTest Corporation
Warsash Scientific

Bio-processing – Disposable

AlphaBio, Inc.
Colder Products Company
Dow Corning Corporation
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
Pall Life Sciences
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company
ZenPure

Biological Testing

Azzur Labs, LLC
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Azbil BioVigilant
Feldmeier Equipment
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Rapid Micro Biosystems
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
Technical Safety Services
TRI Air Testing, Inc.
TTE Laboratories

Biologics Manufacturing

Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
Business Horizons
Dow Corning Corporation
GEA Westfalia Separator
Patheon, Inc.
PharmaBioSource, Inc.
Simplyfeye Softwares (P) Ltd.
WaterSep Technology Corp.

Biologics Process Development

Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
Thermo Fisher Scientific
WaterSep Technology Corp.
ZenPure

Biometrics

Amarex Clinical Research
Feldmeier Equipment

Biopharmaceuticals/ Biotechnology

Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co. Ltd.
Alfa Aesar
Amarex Clinical Research
AMCOL International
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
ASCO Numatics
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
Budzar Industries
ChargePoint Technology
CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions
Dyadic International, Inc.
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Feldmeier Equipment
Foster Wheeler
GEA Diessel GmbH
Gemu Valves Limited
ILC Dover
Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.
Lives International
LJ Star, Inc.
M+W Group
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
M+W Israel Ltd.
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Millrock Technology, Inc.
New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
Pall Life Sciences
Physical Sciences, Inc.
Savillex Corporation
Spirax Sarco
Svanholm.com
WaterSep Technology Corp.
Williams Process Ltd.

Bioprocess Manufacturing

Adam Fabriwerk Pvt. Ltd.
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Banner Engineering Corp
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
em-tec Flow Technology LP
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
Pall Life Sciences
Physical Sciences, Inc.
Production Modelling
Simplyfeye Softwares (P) Ltd.
Thermo Fisher Scientific
WaterSep Technology Corp.

Bioprocess Validation

Colder Products Company
M+W Taiwan
PS&S, LLC
Simplyfeye Softwares (P) Ltd.
TRAQuE Pte. Ltd.

Biostatistics

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Amarex Clinical Research
Business & Decision Life Sciences
HealthCore, Inc.

Blending

Matcon Ltd.
A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.
Benz Technology International, Inc.
CDM
Dart Controls, Inc.
Dec Group
DEC-USA
Fristam Pumps USA
GlobePharma, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
Matcon China
Matcon Japan
Matcon USA
Romaco FrymaKoruma
SPX Flow Technology
Sterling, Inc.

Bulk/API

Alfa Aesar
Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S
ChargePoint Technology
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Ltd.
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
CGMP Synthesis
PharmaCore, Inc.

CIP Process Systems

NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
Adam Fabriwerk Pvt. Ltd.
Alfa Laval
APV, An SPX Brand
Aquafine Corporation
Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
Budzar Industries
Dec Group
Electrol Specialties Co.
Environmental Water Systems
Fristam Pumps USA
G&G Technologies, Inc.
HallTech
Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IWT srl
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
McFlusion, Inc.
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co. Ltd.

CRO – Clinical or Contract Research

BSSN Software
ChanTest Corporation
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC
Kinexus
Vanta Bioscience LC

Calibration/Measurement

Ace Control Systems Ltd.
AOIP SAS
Beamex, Inc.
Biotechnical Services, Inc.
Burns Engineering
Cascade Scientific, Inc.
CrossPoint Engineering
E+E Elektronik Corp.
Endress+Hauser
ENV Services, Inc.
Gemini Data Loggers
GenesisSolutions
HWMR Ltd.
Johnson Controls
Masy Systems, Inc.
Meriam Process Technologies
Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.
Micro-Clean, Inc.
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Optimation
Prime Technologies, Inc.
PS&S, LLC
RPA
Sensor Technology Ltd.
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
Technical Safety Services
TESTO, Inc.

Central Lab Services

Johnson Controls

Chemical Analysis

Actlabs
Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
EAG Life Sciences
Kahle Automation

Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.
Polymer Solutions
Rigaku Raman Technologies
TTE Laboratories
Warsash Scientific

Chemical Cleaning

Allegheny Surface Technology
Ateco Services AG
McFlusion Corp
STERIS Life Sciences
The Hart Companies

Chemicals/Reagents/ Standards

Alfa Aesar
Qorpak

Clean In Place/Sterilization In Place (CIP/SIP)

American Plastic Technologies, Inc.
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Bioquell
Colder Products Company
Endress+Hauser
Environmental Water Systems
Fike
FlexFit Hose
Fristam Pumps USA
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GESTRA AG
Getinge Life Science Americas
HallTech
Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IN USA, Inc.
IWT srl
Jordan Valve
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
McFlusion, Inc.
PSC Asia
Sixlog
Spraying Systems Co.
Telstar
WCB, An SPX Brand

Clean Room Equipment and Supplies

gammaSUPPLIES
Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.
International Products Corporation
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Mar Cor Purification
Micro-Clean, Inc.
Microzone Corporation
Nextteq, LLC
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
Remco Products Corporation
Solo Containment
Spirax Sarco

Clean Room Services

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Airy Filtration Co. Ltd.
Astro Pak
Camfil Farr
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cleanroom Solutions Ltd.
Controlled Contamination Services
ENV Services, Inc.
Filter Sales & Service
Filter Technologies, Inc.
HWI Global
Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.
M+W Israel Ltd.
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
M+W Taiwan
Microzone Corporation
Milholland & Associates
MSS Clean Technology Ltd.
NEST Consulting

Cleaning/Cleaning Validation

PSC Biotech
Validation, Inc.
Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Allegheny Surface Technology
Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S
Ateco Services AG
Belimed, Inc.
Bioquell, Inc.
Controlled Contamination Services
GlobePharma, Inc.
HallTech
HWI Global
Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.
IN USA, Inc.
International Products Corporation
IWT srl
McFlusion, Inc.
McGee Pharma International
Performance Validation
ProPharma Group
Rozembersky Group, Inc.

Clinical Monitoring

Amarex Clinical Research
Elpro Services, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC

Clinical Supply Management

Catalent Pharma Solutions
Clinigen CTS
Creapharm
Sharp Clinical Services

Clinical Trials Management

Amarex Clinical Research
AMEDON GmbH
ARX
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Freezerworks
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC
Innovatum, Inc.
Werum Software & Systems AG

Clinical/Investigational Products

Clinigen CTS
Emerson Resources, Inc.

Cold Chain

AndersonBrecon
BioConvergence, LLC
Creapharm
Elpro Services, Inc.
Gemini Data Loggers
HWMR Ltd.
Intelleflex
Praxair, Inc.
Sensitech, Inc.
Thermal Compliance Ltd.
Vaisala

Cold Chain Management

BioConvergence, LLC
Creapharm
HWMR Ltd.
Intelleflex
Praxair, Inc.
Sensitech, Inc.

Commercial Drug Sourcing

Clinigen CTS
Creapharm
Sharp Clinical Services

Commissioning and Qualification

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Nivasoft, Inc.
PharmaSys, Inc.
SpecLine Consulting, Inc.

Computer Services

Azzur Group, LLC
CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
andesys international corp.
BatchControl Ltd.
BSSN Software
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Compliance Control Ltd.
CTG (UK) Limited
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Nivasoft, Inc.
OctaveSoft GmbH
PleaseTech Ltd.

Construction Services Contractor

Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Cockram Construction
Dome Construction
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
GMP Piping, Inc.
HWI Global
M+W Group
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Thailand Ltd.
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
MSS Clean Technology Ltd.

Construction Services/ Management

NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
AllianzOne Private Limited
Burns & McDonnell
Century 3 (Shanghai), Inc.
Cockram Construction
CRB
Dome Construction
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
HOCHTIEF Solutions AG
International Coatings
IPS-Integrated Project Services
M+W Group
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Taiwan
M+W Thailand Ltd.
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
ModularPartners
O'Neal, Inc.
PS&S, LLC

Consulting – Audits and Inspections

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
MIVADO GlobalPerformance, Inc.
PharmaSys, Inc.
US Data Management

Consulting – Health Safety and Environment (HSE)

PS&S, LLC

Consulting – Process Analytical Technology (PAT)

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Zarpac, Inc.

Consulting – Process Excellence

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
ABB Control Technologies
Acquire Automation
Changeover.com
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Maxiom Group
QSPEC Solutions, Inc.
STEXCON
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Zarpac, Inc.

Consulting – Quality Management Systems

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
AL Engineering
andesys international corp.
Compliance Control Ltd.
CTG (UK) Limited
Deloitte
DynaGMP
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
GE Analytical Instruments
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
MasterControl, Inc.
Maxiom Group
McGee Pharma International
MIVADO GlobalPerformance, Inc.
Nivasoft, Inc.
Parsec Automation
Performance Validation
PharmaConsult Us, Inc.
Protocol Link, Inc.
Rescop BV
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Semcon (Beijing) Information & Consulting Co. Ltd.
TRAQuE Pte. Ltd.
US Data Management
Vaisala

Consulting – Records Management

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
Document Center, Inc.
DynaGMP
EMSI
Noblitt & Rueland
Recordsforce, Inc.

Consulting – Regulatory

PSC Biotech
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
DXC Consulting Ltd.
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
EMSI
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Infodynamics s.r.l.
MasterControl, Inc.
MIVADO GlobalPerformance, Inc.
Pharma Insight, Inc.
PharmaSys, Inc.
Protocol Link, Inc.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
VPCI, Inc.

Consulting – Six Sigma

Bouchard Consulting Services
GenesisSolutions
Kelly Engineering Resources
Maxiom Group
Pharma Insight, Inc.
Zarpac, Inc.

Consulting Services

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan AB
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan NV
Advanced Biomedical Consulting (ABC), LLC
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
AICOS Technologies Ltd.
AllianzOne Private Limited
American Plastic Technologies, Inc.
Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S
arnoult.org
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Bouchard Consulting Services
BSSN Software
Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cockram Construction
CRB
DAI
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
DynaGMP
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd.
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Hazardous Technical Services Ltd.
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
IPS-Integrated Project Services
Kelly Engineering Resources
Kelly Services
LifeTek
M+W Automation
M+W Group
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Singapore Pte. Ltd.
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Maxiom Group
McGee Pharma International
Michelle Marketing
ModularPartners
MSS Clean Technology Ltd.
Multisorb Technologies
NEST Consulting
NSF-DBA
ONET Technologies UK Ltd.
PharmaBioSource, Inc.
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
Pharminox Isolation (Cambridge) Ltd.
Polymer Solutions
Professional Project Services, Inc.
PROGMP SAS
ProPharma Group
Protocol Link, Inc.
Redline PdM
Rozembersky Group, Inc.
Semcon (Beijing) Information & Consulting Co. Ltd.
SpecLine Consulting, Inc.
Strong Plastics Engineering, Inc.
TalentWRx Life Sciences Staffing
Techceuticals
Techniserv, Inc.
Telstar Life Sciences
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
TiPS Incorporated
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Validation Technologies, Inc.
ValSource, LLC
Williams Process Ltd.

Container Testing

ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts, Inc.
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
ZebraSci, Inc.

Containment

ChargePoint Technology
AFC Air Filtration & Containment GmbH
Affygility Solutions
BioPharma Systems
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Camfil Farr Air Pollution Control
CDM
Class Biologically Clean Ltd.
Contained Technologies, LLC
Dec Group
DEC-USA
Donaldson Torit
Dycem Ltd.
enviroflo
Extract Technology Ltd.
Federal Equipment Company
Filter Sales & Service
Flad Architects
Floura, LLC
FPS Food and Pharma Systems
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GEA Pharma Systems
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
Getinge-La Calhene
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
HOSOKAWA ALPINE Aktiengesellschaft
ILC Dover
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Jacobs/Wyper Architects, LLP
M. Braun
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Japan
Matcon USA
Microzone Corporation
ONET Technologies UK Ltd.
PharmaConsult Us, Inc.
Pharminox Isolation (Cambridge) Ltd.
Powder Systems Ltd (PSL)
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
Russell Finex, Inc.
seepex, Inc.
Sepratech International
Shickel Corporation
Sixlog
SKAN AG
Solo Containment
Stevens Pharmaceutical Equipment Industries
Telstar
Telstar Life Sciences
Telstar North America, Inc.
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Walker Barrier Systems

Contaminant Analysis

Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
Floura, LLC
PharmaConsult Us, Inc.
Sixlog
ZebraSci, Inc.

Contract Development and Manufacturing Organization (CDMO)

Vetter Pharma International GmbH
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Patheon, Inc.

Contract Manufacturing

AAIPharma
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Christy Pavano Consulting
CoreRx, Inc.
Deerland Enzymes
Fareva
New Life Resources, Inc.
Patheon, Inc.
Plainfield Precision
Rompharm Company
Tapemark
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Contract Packaging

A+ Secure Packaging
AAIPharma
AndersonBrecon
Creapharm
Fareva
Strong Plastics Engineering, Inc.
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
XERIMIS, Inc.

Contract Research

AAIPharma
BSSN Software
ChanTest Corporation
CoreRx, Inc.
Dyadic International, Inc.
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC
Kinexus
PharmaCore, Inc.
Vanta Bioscience LC

Contracting Services

AAIPharma
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Astro Pak
Deerland Enzymes
Kelly Engineering Resources
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
Millrock Technology, Inc.

Custom Fabricators

AdvantaPure
Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.
Behringer Corporation
BioPharma Systems
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Custom Powder Systems
DCI, Inc.
Electrol Specialties Co.
Enerquip, LLC
Exigo Manufacturing
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Garvey Corporation
GMP Piping, Inc.
Integrated Containment Systems
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Shickel Corporation
Techniserv, Inc.
VNE Corporation
Wintek Corporation

Custom Manufacturing
Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Camfil Farr
Ceramaret SA
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Deerland Enzymes
Degage Corp.
Donaldson Torit
Epitomics, Inc.
Fab-Tech, Inc.
Fike
Filamatic
Fluid Air
Hydro-Thermal Corp
Integrated Containment Systems
NJM Packaging
Plainfield Precision
Rompharm Company
Savillex Corporation
Spraying Systems Co.
Strong Plastics Engineering, Inc.
Symetix
Thieme Corporation
VNE Corporation
ZenPure

Custom Synthesis
Alfa Aesar
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
PharmaCore, Inc.

DMF Establishment/ Maintenance
Protocol Link, Inc.

Data Management
arnoult.org
ARX
Ashvins Group, Inc.
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
BSSN Software
EMSI
Global Research Services, LLC
KVS Technologies
M+W Automation
New England Controls, Inc.
OctaveSoft GmbH
PleaseTech Ltd.
Recordsforce, Inc.
Rescop BV
Simplyfeye Softwares (P) Ltd.
Tergene Biotech
TiPS Incorporated
Werum Software & Systems AG

Database Systems
AMEDON GmbH
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
Freezerworks
OctaveSoft GmbH

Disinfectants
Ateco Services AG
Bioquell, Inc.
By Dezign Products
Hanovia
IN USA, Inc.
Mar Cor Purification
Sixlog

Disposable Device Development and Manufacturing
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company

Disposables
AdvantaPure
AllPure Technologies, Inc.
AlphaBio, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd.
By Dezign Products
CDM
Colder Products Company
Contained Technologies, LLC
Dow Corning Corporation
Dynarex Corporation
Gemu Valves
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
Thermo Fisher Scientific

Distillation
APV, An SPX Brand
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
LCI Corporation
Pope Scientific, Inc.

Distribution – Clinical Trials
AndersonBrecon
Clinigen CTS
XERIMIS, Inc.

Distribution – Commercial
Camber Pharmaceuticals

Documentation Support Services
CrossPoint Engineering
ETC Sterilization Systems
KVS Technologies
MasterControl Inc.
PleaseTech Ltd.
Recordsforce, Inc.
ValSource, LLC

Dosage Form Development
Dalton Pharma Services
Emerson Resources, Inc.
Huxley Bertram

Downstream Processing
Broadley-James Ltd.
Camfil Farr Air Pollution Control
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Pall Life Sciences
WaterSep Technology Corp.

Drug Delivery Systems
Astech Projects
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Laserage
Strong Plastics Engineering, Inc.

Drug Development Services
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Emerson Resources, Inc.
Patheon, Inc.
Vanta Bioscience LC
Vetter Pharma International GmbH

Drug Discovery
Kinexus

Drug Screening
ChanTest Corporation
Shanghai Roche Pharmaceuticals Ltd.
Warsash Scientific
ZebraSci, Inc.

E-Pedigree
Acquire Automation
InfraTrac
Innovatum, Inc.
Intelleflex
Maxiom Group

Electronic Data Capture
AOIP SAS
Lives International
OctaveSoft GmbH
Recordsforce, Inc.

Electronic Data Management
arnoult.org
ARX
Ashvins Group, Inc.
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
KVS Technologies
OctaveSoft GmbH
PleaseTech Ltd.
Recordsforce, Inc.
Rescop BV
Werum Software & Systems AG

Engineering and Design Services
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co. Ltd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Alden
Ausenco PSI
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
Key Resin Company
M+W Group
M+W Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
Techniserv, Inc.

Engineering/Architecture
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
Burns & McDonnell
CE&IC
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
Energy Engineering Co. Ltd.
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
International Coatings
IPS-Integrated Project Services
M+W Group
M+W Israel Ltd.
M+W Process Industries GmbH
NEST Consulting
Nicos Group, Inc.
O'Neal, Inc.
PM Group
Precis Engineering, Inc.

Enterprise Resource Planning
Production Modelling

Environmental Analysis
Azzur Labs, LLC
TSI, Inc.
Accurate Environmental
AOIP SAS
EMSI
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Technical Safety Services
Warsash Scientific

Equipment/Components
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Alfa Laval
Alfa Laval Reactor Technology
Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Atlas Copco Compressors
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Buffalo Air Handling
Burns Engineering
Custom Powder Systems
Donaldson Torit
E+E Elektronik Corp.
em-tec Flow Technology, LP
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Garvey Corporation
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
GMP Systems, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
HEMCO Corporation
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
LCI Corporation
LJ Star, Inc.
Michelle Marketing
Nextteq, LLC
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
Qualicaps
Robbins & Myers Process Solutions Group
Sepratech International
Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co. Ltd.
Spirax Sarco Ltd.
Techceuticals
Technical Engineering Ltd.
Wintek Corporation

European QP
Clinigen CTS

Facilities Design
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
Airy Filtration Co. Ltd.
AllianzOne Private Limited
AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Business Horizons
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
CE&IC
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cleanseal Door Systems - A Division of ASI Technologies
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
Flad Architects
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
Jacobs/Wyper Architects, LLP

Key Resin Company
LifeTek
M+W Group
M+W High Tech Projects Philippines, Inc.
M+W Process Industries GmbH
Manrochem Limited
McGee Pharma International
Microzone Corporation
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
ModularPartners
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
nora systems, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
PM Greene Engineers
PM Group
Process Plus, LLC
Professional Project Services, Inc.
SABArchitects, Inc.
Talboom PharmaChem NV
VPCI, Inc.
WSP CEL

Facility Construction

NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan NV
AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Foster Wheeler
GMP Piping, Inc.
International Coatings
M+W Singapore Pte. Ltd.
M+W Thailand Ltd.
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
ModularPartners
nora systems, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
O'Neal, Inc.
Seismic Installations, Inc.
Skanska
Stonhard
WSP CEL

Facility Engineering and Maintenance

Azzur Group, LLC
Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Airy Filtration Co. Ltd.
Amcec, Inc.
Avanceon
Dart Controls, Inc.
Energy Engineering Co. Ltd.
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
GenesisSolutions
GMP Templates
HOCHTIEF Solutions AG
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.
International Coatings
Kelly Engineering Resources
Key Resin Company
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
Precis Engineering, Inc.
Production Modelling
Professional Project Services, Inc.
Redline PdM
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Skanska
Spirax Sarco
TATNUCK , Inc.
TTE Laboratories

Facility Management Services

Business Horizons
Energy Engineering Co. Ltd.
HOCHTIEF Solutions AG
Johnson Controls
M+W Group
Skanska
The Mundy Companies

Facility Planning

Airy Filtration Co. Ltd.
AllianzOne Private Limited
Flad Architects
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
QSPEC Solutions, Inc.

Feasibility Studies

Ausenco PSI
Burns & McDonnell
Foster Wheeler
Manrochem Limited
McFlusion, Inc.
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
Sweett Group
Williams Process Ltd.

Fermentation

Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Broadley-James Ltd.
Brooks Instrument
Dyadic International, Inc.
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co. Ltd.
Svanholm.com

Filling

Bausch + Stroebel
BellatRx, Inc.
BioPharma Systems
Bioquell
Bosch Packaging Technology
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Brinda Pharma Technologies
Capmatic Ltd.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Cozzoli Machine Company
Dynamic Air Quality Solutions
enviroflo
Filamatic
Gemu Valves
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
groninger USA L.L.C.
IMA Life North America, Inc.
ITCM
Kirby Lester
Lyophilization Technology, Inc.
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
NJM Packaging
Optima pharma
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
PallayPack
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Rommelag USA, Inc.
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
SKAN AG
Vanrx Pharmasystems

Filtration Equipment and Supplies

Camfil Farr Air Pollution Control
Benz Technology International, Inc.
International Products Corporation
Mar Cor Purification
Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.
Mott Corporation
Q Applied Systems Corp.
Qorpak
Sepratech International
SPX Flow Technology

Filtration Services

AFC Air Filtration & Containment GmbH
Camfil Farr Air Pollution Control
Camfil Farr Australia Pty. Ltd.
Filter Technologies, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.
Rozembersky Group, Inc.

Filtration Testing and Certification

Micro-Clean, Inc.

GAMP

AIV Solutions
andesys international corp.
BatchControl Ltd.
CTG (UK) Limited
DAI
Deloitte
GE Measurement & Control
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Kereon AG
KVS Technologies
Provalidus
RJR Technical Services
TATNUCK, Inc.

GLP Auditing

NetDimensions (UK) Limited

GMP Auditing

NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
PSC Biotech
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
GxP Associates
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
M+W Process Industries GmbH
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Noblitt & Rueland
PharmaSys, Inc.
PROGMP SAS
US Data Management
VPCI, Inc.

GMPs

NNE Pharmaplan NV
NNE Pharmaplan sas
Deerland Enzymes
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd.

GMP Templates

SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Semcon (Beijing) Information & Consulting Co. Ltd.

Genomic/Proteomic

Kinexus

Genomics and Screening

Dyadic International, Inc.

HVAC

Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Buffalo Air Handling
Camfil Farr Australia Pty. Ltd.
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Energy Engineering Co. Ltd.

Filter Sales & Service

GESTRA AG
Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.
Johnson Controls
Munters Corporation
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
RPA
Somar Engenharia Ltda.
TESTO, Inc.

Health/Safety/Environmental

Affygility Solutions
Amcec, Inc.
By Dezign Products
Contained Technologies, LLC
Fike
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
Nextteq, LLC
PharmaConsult Us, Inc.
Solo Containment
Williams Process Ltd.

High Throughput Screening

ChanTest Corporation

IT – Clinical Trials Management

AMEDON GmbH
ARX
Freezerworks
Innovatum, Inc.

IT – Data Collection

AMEDON GmbH
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
E2i
OctaveSoft GmbH
Parsec Automation

IT – LIMS

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
ARX
Freezerworks

IT – Outsourcing Services

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
Ashvins Group, Inc.
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd.

IT – Process Automation

NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
Avanceon
DAI
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
GE Analytical Instruments
Kereon AG
NZ Controls Ltd.
Optimation
Werum Software & Systems AG
Yokogawa

Image Analysis and Microscopy

MNEMONICS, Inc.
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy

Imaging

MNEMONICS, Inc.
ZebraSci, Inc.

Information Technology

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
arnoult.org
ARX
DAI
Deloitte
Nivasoft, Inc.
PleaseTech Ltd.
Production Modelling

Instruments and Controls

Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Anderson Instrument Company, Inc.
AOIP SAS
Ashcroft, Inc.
ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts, Inc.
Ausenco PSI
Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
BatchControl Ltd.
Beamex, Inc.
Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc.
Brooks Instrument
Burns Engineering
E+E Elektronik Corp.
Endress+Hauser
Gemini Data Loggers
Gemu Valves
Hach Company
Hazardous Technical Services Ltd.
Huffman Engineering, Inc.
HWMR Ltd.
Meriam Process Technologies
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Particle Measuring Systems
Swan Analytical USA
TSI, Inc.
Vaisala
Yokogawa

Investigational Products

Clinigen CTS
Emerson Resources, Inc.
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC

Laboratory Equipment

A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC
Belimed, Inc.
Bioquell, Inc.
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Burns Engineering
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
Dagard Clean Room
DJS Enterprises
em-tec Flow Technology, LP
enviroflo
ETA Process Instrumentation
Exergy, LLC
Fab-Tech, Inc.
Fedegari Autoclavi SpA
Filamatic
FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.
Freund-Vector Corporation
Gemini Data Loggers
Getinge-La Calhene
Harrington Pure
HEMCO Corporation
Huxley Bertram
Kirby Lester
MagnaSafe International
Mar Cor Purification
Microzone Corporation
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Pharmatron, Inc.
Q Applied Systems Corp.
Q-Lab Corporation
Russell Finex, Inc.
Safety Emporium
Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co. Ltd.
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
STERIS Life Sciences
Thieme Corporation
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Laboratory Facility Design

Century 3 (Shanghai), Inc.
Cleanroom Solutions Ltd.
Dagard Clean Room
Flad Architects
HEMCO Corporation
Jacobs/Wyper Architects, LLP
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
nora systems, Inc.
SABArchitects, Inc.
The Hart Companies

Laboratory Operations

Biotechnical Services, Inc.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.

Laboratory Supplies

Accurate Environmental
Berkshire
Brinda Pharma Technologies
GA International, Inc.
gammaSUPPLIES
International Products Corporation
Nextteq, LLC
Q Applied Systems Corp.
Qorpak
Safety Emporium
Savillex Corporation
Solo Containment

Logistics

NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
AndersonBrecon
BioConvergence, LLC
ESS Ltd.
Intelleflex
Modality Solutions, LLC
New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
Sharp Clinical Services
XERIMIS, Inc.

Logistics/Supply Chain Management

AndersonBrecon
BioConvergence, LLC
ESS Ltd.
Intelleflex
New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
Sharp Clinical Services
XERIMIS, Inc.

Machinery Design and Construction

groninger USA L.L.C.
Techniserv, Inc.

Maintenance

Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Airy Filtration Co. Ltd.
Amcec, Inc.
Ateco Services AG
Avanceon
Azzur Group, LLC
Cascade Scientific, Inc.
Dart Controls, Inc.
Energy Engineering Co. Ltd.
ESS Ltd.
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
GenesisSolutions
GMP Templates
HOCHTIEF Solutions AG
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.
International Coatings
Kelly Engineering Resources
Key Resin Company
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
Precis Engineering, Inc.
Production Modelling
Professional Project Services, Inc.
Protocol Link, Inc.
Redline PdM
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Skanska
Spirax Sarco
STERIS Life Sciences
TATNUCK, Inc.
The Mundy Companies
TTE Laboratories

Manufacturing – API

Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.
Dec Group
Federal Equipment Company
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
Matcon Japan
Matcon Pacific Pty. Ltd.
Unimark Remedies Ltd.
Wayahead Systems

Manufacturing – Aseptic Fill/Finish

Adam Fabriwerk Pvt. Ltd.
American Plastic Technologies, Inc.
AMO (Hangzhou) Co. Ltd.
Bausch Advanced Technology Group
Dalton Pharma Services
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Federal Equipment Company
gammaSUPPLIES
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Optima pharma
PharmaBioSource, Inc.
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Rompharm Company
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
Unimark Remedies Ltd.
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Vanrx Pharmasystems
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Manufacturing – Generics

Rompharm Company
Stevens Pharmaceutical Equipment Industries
Tapemark
Unimark Remedies Ltd.

Manufacturing – High Containment Operations

Camfil Farr Air Pollution Control
CDM
Class Biologically Clean Ltd.
Dec Group
Extract Technology Ltd.
Federal Equipment Company
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Jacobs/Wyper Architects, LLP
M. Braun
PharmaConsult Us, Inc.
Powder Systems Ltd. (PSL)
Russell Finex, Inc.
seepex, Inc.
Stevens Pharmaceutical Equipment Industries
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals

Manufacturing – Laboratory Equipment

ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC
Bioquell, Inc.
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
Dagard Clean Room
ETA Process Instrumentation
Exergy, LLC
Fedegari Autoclavi SpA
Freund-Vector Corporation
Getinge-La Calhene
HEMCO Corporation
Microzone Corporation
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Pharmatron, Inc.
Russell Finex, Inc.
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
STERIS Life Sciences
Thieme Corporation
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Manufacturing – Other

Aquafine Corporation
Arc Machines, Inc.
Astech Projects
Budzar Industries
Catalent Pharma Solutions
CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions
Deerland Enzymes
Enerquip, LLC
Exergy, LLC
Federal Equipment Company
Glenroy, Inc.
Hanovia
Laserage
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Michelle Marketing
PharmaBioSource, Inc.
Precision Polymer Engineering Ltd.
Robbins & Myers Process Solutions Group
Sabin Metal Corporation
Schenck Process
Sterling, Inc.
Trace Analytics, LLC

Manufacturing Equipment and Supplies

Adam Fabriwerk Pvt. Ltd.
Buffalo Air Handling
Contained Technologies, LLC
K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
Matcon Pacific Pty. Ltd.
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
Romaco FrymaKoruma
Spirax Sarco

Materials Analysis

B&W Tek, Inc.
Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
CoreRx, Inc.
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
Outokumpu Stainless Plate
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies

Medical Devices

Ashvins Group, Inc.
Ceramaret SA
Dynarex Corporation
EAG Life Sciences
Laserage
New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
Plainfield Precision
PRISYM ID

Medical/Clinical Studies

HealthCore, Inc.

Methods Development

Actlabs
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Dalton Pharma Services
EAG Life Sciences
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Polymer Solutions
Q Laboratories, Inc.
STEXCON

Methods Validation

Polymer Solutions
ValSource, LLC

Microbiological Testing

Azzur Labs, LLC
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Azbil BioVigilant
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Rapid Micro Biosystems
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
Technical Safety Services
TRI Air Testing, Inc.

Mixing and Blending

A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Dart Controls, Inc.
Dec Group
GlobePharma, Inc.
K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
Matcon China
Matcon Japan
Matcon USA
Romaco FrymaKoruma
SPX Flow Technology

Mixing and Granulating Equipment

A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
Fluid Air
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
LCI Corporation
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Pacific Pty. Ltd.

Nonclinical Research

ChanTest Corporation
Vanta Bioscience, LC

Operations/Manufacturing

Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Business Horizons
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions
Dart Controls, Inc.
Laces Farma
Michelle Marketing
Parsec Automation
PharmaBioSource, Inc.
Pharmatron, Inc.
Production Modelling
Tapemark
Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization
TiPS Incorporated
Zarpac, Inc.

Other

A+ Secure Packaging
Access Creative Group
Aquafine Corporation
Arc Machines, Inc.
Astech Projects
ATC, Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts, Inc.
Budzar Industries
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Ceramaret SA
CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions
Deerland Enzymes
Enerquip, LLC
Exergy, LLC
Federal Equipment Company
Gemini Data Loggers
Glenroy, Inc.
Hanovia
Kelly Services
Laserage
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Meriam Process Technologies
Michelle Marketing
Multisorb Technologies
nora systems, Inc.
PharmaBioSource, Inc.
Plascore, Inc.
Precision Polymer Engineering Ltd.
Process Plus, LLC
Robbins & Myers Process Solutions Group
Sabin Metal Corporation
Schenck Process
Sterling, Inc.
Ticona Engineering Polymers
Trace Analytics, LLC

Packaging – Anti-Counterfeiting

Access Creative Group
AlpVision SA
Covan Systems
InfraTrac
MNEMONICS, Inc.

Packaging – Blister

A+ Secure Packaging
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
Omori Machinery Co. Ltd.
Ruspak Corp., Inc.
XERIMIS, Inc.

Packaging – Blister – Cold Form

XERIMIS, Inc.

Packaging – Capsules

Capmatic Ltd.
NJM Packaging
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
Qualicaps
XERIMIS, Inc.

Packaging – Clinical Trials

AndersonBrecon
GA International, Inc.
Kirby Lester

Packaging – Consultants

Cold Chain Technologies, Inc.
Noblitt & Rueland
Robert C. Vincek Design Associates, LLC

Packaging – Creams and Ointments

Marchesini Group S.p.A.

Packaging – Design and Testing

Perritt Laboratories

Packaging – Development

Cold Chain Technologies, Inc.
Omori Machinery Co. Ltd.

Packaging – Electronic Pedigree

Intelleflex
NJM Packaging

Packaging – Equipment – Custom

Atlas Copco Compressors
Cozzoli Machine Company
Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
NJM Packaging
Optima pharma
Technical Engineering Ltd.

Packaging – Filling

Capmatic Ltd.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Cozzoli Machine Company
Filamatic
IMA Life North America, Inc.
Kirby Lester
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
NJM Packaging
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
PallayPack
Rommelag USA, Inc.
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation

Packaging – Form/Fill/Seal

A+ Secure Packaging
Glenroy, Inc.
Labels, Inc. / Flexprint
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
Omori Machinery Co. Ltd.
PolyCine GmbH
Rommelag USA, Inc.
Ruspak Corp., Inc.
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Packaging – Injectables

Air-Tite Products Co.
AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Capmatic Ltd.
Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
NJM Packaging
Optima pharma
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
Vanrx Pharmasystems
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Packaging – Labels

GA International, Inc.
Innovatum, Inc.
Labels, Inc. / Flexprint
Nuceria Adesivi
PRISYM ID

Packaging – Liquids

Filamatic
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
Rommelag USA, Inc.
Ruspak Corp., Inc.

Savillex Corporation
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Packaging – Parenterals

Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions
Modality Solutions, LLC
NJM Packaging
PallayPack
PolyCine GmbH
Rommelag USA, Inc.
ZebraSci, Inc.

Packaging – Powders

Cozzoli Machine Company
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Ltd.
Matcon USA
PolyCine GmbH
Ruspak Corp., Inc.

Packaging – RFID Labeling

Nuceria Adesivi

Packaging – Services - Other

A+ Secure Packaging
Access Creative Group
Multisorb Technologies
Process Plus, LLC

Packaging – Solid Dosage

A+ Secure Packaging
Matcon China
Matcon Japan
Matcon Ltd.
NJM Packaging
Omori Machinery Co. Ltd.
PallayPack

Packaging – Unit Dosage

Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions

Packaging Equipment

Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.
ASCO Numatics
Bausch Advanced Technology Group
BellatRx, Inc.
Bosch Packaging Technology
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Capmatic Ltd.
Changeover.com
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Dabrico, Inc.
Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions
DJS Enterprises
Getinge-La Calhene
groninger USA, L.L.C.
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
ITCM
Kirby Lester
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
MNEMONICS, Inc.
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
NJM Packaging
Omori Machinery Co. Ltd.
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
Stevens Pharmaceutical Equipment Industries
Techceuticals

Packaging Materials

Access Creative Group
Degage Corp.
Glenroy, Inc.
Labels, Inc. / Flexprint
Multisorb Technologies
Nuceria Adesivi
PolyCine GmbH
Qorpak
Ticona Engineering Polymers

Packaging Supplies

Degage Corp.
Qorpak

Photo-stability

Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC

Pilot Plants

Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
CE&IC
em-tec Flow Technology, LP
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GSC Engineering, Inc.
MagnaSafe International
Pope Scientific, Inc.
SABArchitects, Inc.
Sepratech International
The Hart Companies
Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization

Pilot-Scale Filling

enviroflo
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.

Plant Engineering

GenesisSolutions
Hargrove Engineers + Constructors
Key Resin Company
Nicos Group, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
QSPEC Solutions, Inc.
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.

Pre-formulation

Patheon, Inc.

Process Analytical Technology (PAT)

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GEA Pharma Systems - Collette
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
M+W Automation
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Parsec Automation
Physical Sciences, Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Svanholm.com
Swagelok
TSI, Inc.
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group
Werum Software & Systems AG
Yokogawa
Zarpac, Inc.

Process Control/ Automation

Bürkert Fluid Control Systems
NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co. Ltd.
AIV Solutions
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Ausenco PSI
Avanceon
BatchControl Ltd.
Beamex, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd.
Burns & McDonnell
Burns Engineering
Dart Controls, Inc.
E2i
Fike
FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
Harrington Pure
Huffman Engineering, Inc.
K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
Kereon AG
M+W Automation
MagneMotion
MKS Instruments, Inc.
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Pentair Sudmo
Praxair, Inc.
seepex, Inc.
Sensor Technology Ltd.
Spirax Sarco
Swagelok
TiPS Incorporated
Yokogawa

Process Design

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan AB
NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Burns & McDonnell
CE&IC
DEC-USA
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
Electrol Specialties Co.
Hargrove Engineers + Constructors
Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.
LifeTek
M+W Group
Manrochem Limited
Robbins & Myers Process Solutions Group
Talboom PharmaChem NV
The Hart Companies

Process Development/ Scale-Up Services

Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.

Process Gases

Brooks Instrument
GMP Piping, Inc.
IN USA, Inc.
Praxair, Inc.
Swagelok
Trace Analytics, LLC

Process R&D

Alden

Process Validation Studies

OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Advanced Biomedical Consulting (ABC), LLC
AL Engineering
GE Measurement & Control
Modality Solutions, LLC
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
ProPharma Group
TRAQuE Pte. Ltd.

Processing Equipment

Top Line Process Equipment Company
accumac Ltd.
Alfa Laval
Alfa Laval Reactor Technology
AlphaBio, Inc.
AOIP SAS
APV, An SPX Brand
Ateco Services AG
Atlas Copco Compressors
Bausch + Stroebel
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Brooks Instrument
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Buffalo Air Handling
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
DCI, Inc.
DJS Enterprises
Donaldson Torit
Dow Corning Corporation
Electrol Specialties Co.
Enerquip, LLC
ETA Process Instrumentation
Exergy, LLC
Exigo Manufacturing
Fab-Tech, Inc.
Fluid Air
FPS Food and Pharma Systems
gammaSUPPLIES
GEA Pharma Systems
GEA Tuchenhagen GmbH
Gemu Valves Limited
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
GlobePharma, Inc
GMP Systems, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
HOSOKAWA ALPINE Aktiengesellschaft
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IMA Life North America, Inc.
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.

K-Tron Pitman
K-Tron Salina
LCI Corporation
Lee Industries, Inc.
Leistritz
LJ Star, Inc.
Loedige Maschinenbau GmbH
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
MagnaSafe International
Matcon China
Matcon Pacific Pty. Ltd.
Microfluidics
Millrock Technology, Inc.
Pentair Sudmo
Pope Scientific, Inc.
Quadro Engineering Corp.
Qualicaps
REMCON Plastics
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Romaco FrymaKoruma
Russell Finex, Inc.
S3 Process Limited
Schenck Process
Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co. Ltd
Steriflow Valve
Symetix
The Fitzpatrick Company
VNE Corporation
WCB, An SPX Brand

Processing and Manufacturing

Allegheny Bradford Corporation
Aquafine Corporation
AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
FlexFit Hose
GEA Westfalia Separator
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
Jordan Valve
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Pacific Pty. Ltd.
MECO
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Russell Finex, Inc.
Schenck Process
Steriflow Valve
Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization
Vaisala
Wayahead Systems

Product Development

Alden
Outokumpu Stainless Plate
Ticona Engineering Polymers

Project Management

NNE Pharmaplan AB
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co. Ltd.
AllianzOne Private Limited
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Ashvins Group, Inc.
Cold Chain Technologies, Inc.
Compliance Control Ltd.
CTG (UK) Limited
Global Research Services, LLC
GMP Templates
Hach Company
M+W Group
M+W Singapore Pte. Ltd.
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
MIVADO GlobalPerformance, Inc.
Particle Measuring Systems
PM Greene Engineers
PM Group
ProPharma Group
QPharma, Inc.
Sharp Clinical Services
SpecLine Consulting, Inc.
STEXCON
Sweett Group

Protein Extraction/ Purification

GEA Westfalia Separator

Pumps and Pump System

Alfa Laval
APV, An SPX Brand
Ashberry Water
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Ceramaret SA
Fristam Pumps USA
McFlusion Corp
North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
seepex, Inc.
SPX Flow Technology
Top Line Process Equipment Company
WCB, An SPX Brand
Wintek Corporation

Purification

Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
GEA Westfalia Separator
MECO
Sartorius Stedim Biotech

Quality Assurance/Control

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Astro Pak
Beamex, Inc.
Document Center, Inc.
FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.
GE Analytical Instruments
GE Measurement & Control
GMP Templates
Infodynamics s.r.l.
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
MNEMONICS, Inc.
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Pharmatron, Inc.
Provalidus
PSC Asia
Rapid Micro Biosystems
Rescop BV
Trace Analytics, LLC
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Vaisala

R and D Services

Alden
ENV Services, Inc.
Sharp Clinical Services
Raw Materials Analysi
B&W Tek, Inc.
Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
CoreRx, Inc.
Outokumpu Stainless Plate
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Warsash Scientific

Regulatory Affairs/ Compliance/ Consultants

NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
Advanced Biomedical Consulting (ABC), LLC
Amcec, Inc.
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Christy Pavano Consulting
CTG
Document Center, Inc.
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Foster Wheeler
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Protocol Link, Inc.
PSC Asia
QPharma, Inc.
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
VPCI, Inc.

Scale-Up

Alden
Alfa Laval Reactor Technology
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
GSC Engineering, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.
PharmaCore, Inc.
Rozembersky Group, Inc.

Screening – Classifying

HOSOKAWA ALPINE Aktiengesellschaft

Separation Science

GEA Westfalia Separator

Serialization

Access Creative Group
Innovatum, Inc.
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH

Shipping

Modality Solutions, LLC

Site Selection

Laces Farma

Size Reduction

Dabrico, Inc.
DEC-USA
Fluid Air
FPS Food and Pharma Systems
HOSOKAWA ALPINE Aktiengesellschaft
Microfluidics
Quadro Engineering Corp.
S3 Process Limited
Sterling, Inc.
The Fitzpatrick Company

Software/Hardware Products

PSC Biotech
AlpVision SA
ARX
Ashvins Group, Inc.
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
PleaseTech Ltd.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Rescop BV
Simplyfeye Softwares (P) Ltd.
TiPS Incorporated

Spectroscopy

B&W Tek, Inc.
FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.
IN USA, Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments

Spray Drying

Emerson Resources, Inc.
Praxair, Inc.
Spraying Systems Co.
SPX Flow Technology

Stability Studies

Actlabs
BioConvergence, LLC
Cincinnati Sub-Zero
Masy Systems, Inc.
PharmIdea

Sterile Filling

Bausch + Stroebel
Bioquell, Inc.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Cozzoli Machine Company
groninger USA, L.L.C.
IMA Life North America, Inc.
Lyophilization Technology, Inc.
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Vanrx Pharmasystems

Sterile Products Processing

Belimed, Inc.
Dec Group
gammaSUPPLIES
Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.
SKAN AG
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Sterility Testing

FPS Food and Pharma Systems
GE Measurement & Control
Lives International
M. Braun
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
SKAN AG

Sterilization

Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
American Plastic Technologies, Inc.
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Belimed, Inc.
Bioquell, Inc.
Colder Products Company
Endress+Hauser
Environmental Water Systems
ETC Sterilization Systems
Fedegari Autoclavi SpA
Fike
FlexFit Hose
Fristam Pumps USA
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GESTRA AG
Getinge Life Science Americas

HallTech
Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IN USA, Inc.
IWT srl
Jordan Valve
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
McFlusion, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.
Nicos Group, Inc.
PSC Asia
Sixlog
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
Spraying Systems Co.
STERIS Life Sciences
Telstar
Telstar Life Sciences
Telstar North America, Inc.
Thermal Compliance Ltd.
WCB, An SPX Brand

Storage

Masy Systems, Inc.
Salsbury Industries - Lockers.com

Supplier – Equipment

Matcon Ltd.
Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.
Acquire Automation
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Alfa Laval
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Atlas Copco Compressors
BellatRx, Inc.
Bioquell, Inc.
BMT USA, LLC
Budzar Industries
Buffalo Air Handling
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Contained Technologies, LLC
Cozzoli Machine Company
DCI, Inc.
DENSO Robotics
Donaldson Torit
Enerquip, LLC
ETA Process Instrumentation
Exigo Manufacturing
GEA Pharma Systems - Collette
Gemu Valves Limited
GESTRA AG
Getinge Life Science Americas
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
Heleon BV
Hurst Corporation
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
IWT srl
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Kraemer US, LLC
LCI Corporation
LJ Star, Inc.
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
Matcon Japan
Matcon USA
MECO
Microfluidics
Multisorb Technologies
New England Controls, Inc.
Nextteq, LLC
Quadro Engineering Corp.
Qualicaps
REMCON Plastics
RPA
S3 Process Limited
Safety Emporium
Schenck Proces
Sepratech International
Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co. Ltd.
Shickel Corporation
Symetix
Terracon Corporation
The Fitzpatrick Company
Wintek Corporation

Supplier – Fine Chemicals

AMCOL International

Supplier – Glass

LJ Star, Inc.

Supplier – Primary Packaging Materials

Access Creative Group
Degage Corp.
Labels, Inc. / Flexprint
Multisorb Technologies
PolyCine GmbH

Supplier – Raw Materials

Outokumpu Stainless Plate

Supplier – Secondary Packaging Materials

Access Creative Group

Sustainability/Waste Management

PM Greene Engineers
Spirax Sarco Ltd.

Sustained Release Delivery Systems

CoreRx, Inc.

Syringe Filling

Bausch + Stroebel
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
groninger USA, L.L.C.
Lyophilization Technology, Inc.
Optima pharma

System Integration

AlphaBio, Inc.
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Astech Projects
DAI
GMP Systems, Inc.
Huffman Engineering, Inc.
K-Tron Pitman
K-Tron Salina
New England Controls, Inc.
NJM Packaging
NZ Controls Ltd.
Optimation
RJR Technical Services
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
seepex, Inc.
SPX Flow Technology
Techniserv, Inc.

Tablet Presses

GEA Process Engineering
accumac Ltd.
Fette Compacting
GEA Pharma Systems
GlobePharma, Inc.
Huxley Bertram
IPR, Inc.
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
KORSCH America, Inc.
Techceuticals

Technology Transfer

Christy Pavano Consulting
Laces Farma
Manrochem Limited
Modality Solutions, LLC
Validation Technologies, Inc.

Testing Laboratory

ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Christy Pavano Consulting
Cincinnati Sub-Zero
Cold Chain Technologies, Inc.
CSZ Testing Services
ENV Services, Inc.
Fike
Perritt Laboratories
Polymer Solutions
Q-Lab Corporation
Trace Analytics, LLC

Thermoplastic Extrusion

AdvantaPure
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics

Thermoplastic Molding

AdvantaPure
Plainfield Precision
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company

Torque Testing

AMETEK Test & Calibration Instruments
Pharmatron, Inc.
Sensor Technology Ltd.

Trace Metal Analysis – ICP

Chemical Solutions Ltd.

Traditional Pharmaceuticals

Laces Farma

Training

Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Astro Pak
cGMP Validation, LLC
Changeover.com
Controlled Contamination Services
CTG
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
DynaGM
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd.
Infodynamics s.r.l.
Kereon AG
Laces Farma
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Noblitt & Rueland
NSF-DBA
PSC Asia
QPharma, Inc.
Rozembersky Group, Inc.
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
ValSource, LLC

Training: CGMP/HPB/FDA Compliance

Astro Pak
cGMP Validation, LLC
CTG
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
Infodynamics s.r.l.
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
NSF-DBA
PSC Asia
QPharma, Inc.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.

Training: Process Validation

cGMP Validation, LLC
DynaGMP
NetDimensions (UK) Limited

Training: Safety

Controlled Contamination Services

Validation – Clinical

arnoult.org

Validation – Equipment Cleaning

Validation, Inc.
cGMP Validation, LLC
DynaGMP
McFlusion, Inc.
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
STERIS Life Sciences
Validation Technologies, Inc.

Validation – Filtration

Camfil Farr Australia Pty. Ltd.
Harrington Pure

Validation – Manufacturing

NNE Pharmaplan AB
Validation, Inc.
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
cGMP Validation, LLC
Christ Nishotech Systems Pvt. Ltd.
DXC Consulting Ltd.
GE Measurement & Control
Kirby Lester
KVS Technologies
MIVADO GlobalPerformance, Inc.
Pharma Insight, Inc.
Provalidus
US Data Management
Validation Technologies, Inc.
Wayahead Systems

Validation – Services (Qualification/ Commissioning)

Azzur Group, LLC
Nivasoft, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan NV
NNE Pharmaplan sas
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co. Ltd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
PSC Biotech
Validation, Inc.
Advanced Biomedical Consulting (ABC), LLC
AIV Solutions

AL Engineering
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC
Cascade Scientific, Inc.
Century 3 (Shanghai), Inc.
cGMP Validation, LLC
Christ Nishotech Systems Pvt. Ltd.
CTG
CTG (UK) Limited
Deloitte
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd.
ETC Sterilization Systems
G.M.Project
GE Analytical Instruments
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
HOCHTIEF Solutions AG
Infodynamics s.r.l.
KVS Technologies
Masy Systems, Inc.
Micro-Clean, Inc.
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Optimation
Performance Validation
PharmaSys, Inc.
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
Process Plus, LLC
PROGMP SAS
PSC Asia
QPharma, Inc.
Rees Scientific
Rescop BV
RJR Technical Services
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Semcon (Beijing) Information & Consulting Co. Ltd.
Somar Engenharia Ltda.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
SpecLine Consulting, Inc.
STEXCON
Sweett Group
Talboom PharmaChem NV
TATNUCK, Inc.
Thermal Compliance Ltd.
US Data Management
Validation Technologies, Inc.
WSP CEL

Valves/Fittings/Hoses/Tubing

Gemu Valves
VNE Corporation
AdvantaPure
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Alfa Laval
AlphaBio, Inc.
ASCO Numatics
Ashberry Water
Behringer Corporation
ChargePoint Technology
CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions
Exigo Manufacturing
GEA Tuchenhagen GmbH
Gemu Valves Limited
GlobePharma, Inc.
HallTech
Harrington Pure
Heleon BV
Idenor Ingenieria
Jordan Valve
New England Controls, Inc.
Pentair Sudmo
Safety Emporium
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
SED North America
Spirax Sarco Ltd.
Steriflow Valve
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company
WCB, An SPX Brand

Warehousing

NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.

Water Testing: Chemical

Accurate Environmental

Water Testing: Microbiology

Azzur Labs, LLC
Accurate Environmental
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories

Water Treatment Consulting

Ashberry Water
Astro Pak
Christ Nishotech Systems Pvt. Ltd.
Environmental Water Systems
Guangzhou Wanguan Clean Engineering Co. Ltd.
Idenor Ingenieria

Water/Steam Systems

Mar Cor Purification
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
Aquafine Corporation
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Christ Nishotech Systems Pvt. Ltd.
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Epharma(shanghai) Pharmaceutical Equipment Co. Ltd.
FR Pharma
Gemu Valves Limited
GESTRA AG
GMP Piping, Inc.
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
GMP Systems, Inc.
Guangzhou Wanguan Clean Engineering Co. Ltd.
Hanovia
Hargrove Engineers + Constructors
Heleon BV
Idenor Ingenieria
MECO
Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.
Paul Mueller Company
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
Spirax Sarco Ltd.
Telstar
Telstar North America, Inc.

Wet Chemical Analysis

Kahle Automation
Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.

A & M Process Equipment Ltd.

Contact: John Lang, President
1801 Dundas Street East
P.O. Box 70569
Whitby, Ontario L1N 9G3
Canada
johnlang@amprocess.com
www.amprocess.com
Tel: +1-905-619-8001
Fax: +1-905-619-8816

Manufacturer of sanitary dry powder mixing equipment including V-shell, Conical, Ribbon and Paddle blenders.

A+ Secure Packaging

Contact: Ronnie Smith, President and CEO
339 Mason Road
LaVergne, TN 37128
USA
ronnie.smith@apluspak.com
www.apluspak.com
Tel: +1-615-213-8283

A+ Secure Packaging is an FDA registered/inspected custom contract packager for the pharmaceutical, nutraceutical, animal health, medical device industries.

AAIPharma

Contact: Timothy R. Compton, Senior Director, Business Development
2320 Scientific Park Drive
Wilmington, NC 28405
USA
timothy.compton@aaipharma.com
www.aaipharma.com
Tel: +1-800-575-4224
Fax: +1-800-575-4224

Capabilities for taking a project from compound to the clinic. Development, Manufacturing, Packaging and Material Testing Services.

ABB Control Technologies

Contact: George M Smith, Regional Channel Manager
29801 Euclid Avenue
Wickliffe, OH 44092
USA
george.m.smith@us.abb.com
www.abb.com/controlsystems
Tel: +1-770-335-8372

#1 global provider of control technologies and services to process industries. Extended Automation System 800xA, Essential Automation System Freelance, Recorders, Controllers and PAT.

Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.

Contact: Sean Porter, Managing Director
Unit B3 Centrepoint, Rosemount Business Park
Blanchardstown
Dublin 11
Ireland
info@ahs.ie
www.ahs.ie
Tel: +353 1 8293520
Fax: +353 1 8293528

AHS design, supply, install, test and service GMP lifting and handling equipment. We supply high quality pharma user friendly equipment, which reduces the risk of operator injury.

Access Creative Group

Contact: Tom Fitzgerald, Owner
81 Walnut Street
Reading, MA 01867
USA
tomfitzgerald@accesscreativegroup.com
www.accesscreativegroup.com
Tel: +1-781-944-3101
Fax: +1-781-944-3324

We assist a wide range of clients in their marketing communications needs. Sub-specialty in cGMP labeling/printing/packaging and brand protection solutions for Life Science companies.

accumac Ltd.

Contact: Rod Aspden, Director
Unit E3
Fieldhouse Business Park
Rochdale, Lancashire OL12 0AA
United Kingdom
rodneya@accumac.co.uk
www.accumac.co.uk
Tel: +44 1706 718162

We specialize in the supply of quality pre owned tablet presses, technical support and training services. Our engineering services range from repair to full rebuild and GMP upgrades.

Accurate Environmental

Contact: Danny Chance, Technical Director
505 South Lowry
Stillwater, OK 74074
USA
danny@accuratelabs.com
www.accuratelabs.com
Tel: +1-405-372-5300
Fax: +1-405-372-5396

Accurate Environmental Labs is a NELAP certified environmental laboratory primarily serving municipal and industrial clients in Oklahoma, Kansas and Arkansas.

Ace Control Systems Ltd.

Contact: Denis O'Connor, Managing Director
Ballincollig Enterprise Park
Link Road
Ballincollig, Co. Cork
Ireland
doc@acecontrol.ie
www.acecontrol.ie
Tel: +353 21 487 3005
Fax: +353 21 487 5125

Ace Control Systems was founded in 1993 and today is recognized as one of Ireland's leading supplier of Building Energy Management Systems and HVAC Controls Systems Solutions.

Acquire Automation

Contact: Carrie Boink, Office Manager
9100 Fall View Drive
Fishers, IN 46037
USA
sales@acquire-automation.com
http://www.acquire-automation.com
Tel: +1-317-849-3350
Fax: +1-317-849-0033

Acquire Automation provides vision inspection and custom equipment solutions, and automation services for Life Sciences, Food and Beverage, Consumer Goods, and numerous other industries.

company listing

Actlabs
Contact: Dan Williams, Life Sciences Business Development Manager
1348 Sandhill Drive
Ancaster, Ontario L9G4V5
Canada
danwilliams@actlabs.com
www.actlabs.com
Tel: +1-905-699-7402
Fax: +1-905-648-9613

GMP analytical services CRO providing a wide range of research and CMC oriented analytical and bioanalytical support for Pharma, Biotech, NHP and Cosmetics clients.

Adam Fabriwerk Pvt. Ltd.
Contact: Vishal Wagh, Marketing Director
702, Tanishka, Akurli Road
Kandivali East, Mumbai 400101
India
vishal.wagh@adamfabriwerk.com
www.adamfabriwerk.com
Tel: +91 22 61776700
Fax: +91 22 61776799

adam fabriwerk manufactures Processing Skids, Mixing Vessels for Creams, Liquid Oral and CIP modules for the Pharmaceutical and Bio Pharmaceutical Industry from 5 to 30,000 Litres.

Advanced Biomedical Consulting (ABC), LLC
Contact: Jonathan Lewis, Principal
P.O. Box 76405
St. Petersburg, FL 33734
USA
jlewis@advancedbiomedicalconsulting.com
www.abcforfda.com
Tel: +1-888-671-4292
Fax: +1-888-316-7537

ABC provides a wide range of quality-driven, "hands-on" consulting services to industries associated with the manufacturing and distribution of FDA regulated products worldwide.

AdvantaPure
Contact: Sales Team
145 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
USA
sales@advantapure.com
www.advantapure.com
Tel: +1-215-526-2151
Fax: +1-215-526-2167

AdvantaPure manufactures high purity tubing, hose, single use systems, manifolds, and other molded components for the pharmaceutical, biomedical, food, beverage, and chemical industries.

AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Contact: Ralph Melfi, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
422 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
USA
rmelfi@aesclean.com
www.aesclean.com
Tel: +1-215-393-6810
Fax: +1-215-393-6819

AES Clean Technology, Inc. specializes in the design/build of cGMP cleanrooms and is the exclusive US manufacturer and distributor of the AES Pharma Wall and Walkable Ceiling System.

AFC Air Filtration & Containment GmbH
Contact: Ali M. Sadeghi, Managing Director
Siemensstrasse 30
D-76316 Malsch
Germany
sadeghi@afc-filter.de
www.afc-filter.de
Tel: +49 7246 94518 100
Fax: +49 7246 94518 110

We are experts in cleanable HEPA filtration and containment solution with best German quality. From design study to OQ client could obtain a validated dust collection from one source.

Affygility Solutions
Contact: Dean M. Calhoun, CIH, President and CEO
13498 Cascade Street
Broomfield, CO 80020
USA
dcalhoun@affygility.com
http://affygility.com
Tel: +1-303-884-3028

Potent compound safety categorization, occupational exposure limits, control banding, industrial hygiene, containment validation, safety data sheets, online training, and consulting.

Agalloco & Associates Inc.
Contact: James Agalloco, President
P.O. Box 899
Belle Mead, NJ 08502-0899
USA
jagalloco@aol.com
www.agalloco.com
Tel: +1-908-874-7558

Technical services to pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms. Expert in all forms of API and drug product manufacturing, specialties include validation, sterilization, and aseptic processing.

AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Contact: Mr. Albert Lueghamer, Technical Manager
Ing.-Pesendorfer-Strasse 31
A-4540 Bad Hall
Austria
Agru-ISPEO@agru.at
www.agru.at
Tel: +43 7258 790 0
Fax: +43 7258 3863

AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH is a family-owned, highly productive enterprise with worldwide activities. These include the production and sale of high-quality thermoplastic products.

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Contact: Philippe Solot
Efringerstrasse 32
4053 Basel
Switzerland
info@aicos.com
www.aicos.com
Tel: +41 61 686 98 77
Fax: +41 61 686 98 88

AICOS Technologies offers consulting and adapted software solutions in the areas of Quality Engineering, Data Analysis/Data Mining and Production Logistics /Logistic Simulation.

Air-Tite Products Co.
Contact: Paul E. Oberdorfer, Vice President
565 Central Drive
Virginia Beach, VA 23454
USA
paulo@air-tite.com
www.air-tite.com
Tel: +1-757-340-2501
Fax: +1-757-340-2912

Specializing in syringes and needles. Exclusive all plastic Norm-Ject syringes - free from silicon oil and rubber. Specialized product development for specific apps. FDA registered.

Airy Filtration Co. Ltd.
Contact: A Rahman, Managing Director
H-22, R-2, S-6, Uttara
Dhaka-1230
Bangladesh
airy@dhaka.net
www.airybd.com
Tel: +88 02 8951166
Fax: +88 02 8950188

Air Filter including HEPA/ULPA Filters Medium Filters Primary Filters - Clean Booth - Dispensing/Sampling Booth - Clean Room Engineering - HVAC System design

AIV Solutions
Contact: Arch Chawla, Manager, Automation
20,000 Horizon Way, Suite 100
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
USA
achawla@aivsolutions.com
www.aivsolutions.com
Tel: +1-856-234-2806
Fax: +1-856-234-4542

Automation Project Mgmt Development of Software Life Cycle Docs (SRS, SDD, Validation Protocols) Control System Software Configuration, Commissioning, Startup, and Validation Services.

AL Engineering
Contact: Asger Dahlgaard, Senior Consultant
Tuse Neas vej 7A
DK-4300 Holbaek
Denmark
adah@al-engineering.dk
www.al-engineering.dk
Tel: +45 59451368
Fax: +45 59451369

We operate within the field of Quality Engineering. We offer primary consultancy and engineering services to Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology and Medical Device industry.

Alden
Contact: David Schowalter, Director, Business Development
30 Shrewsbury Street
Holden, MA 01520
USA
dschowalter@aldenlab.com
www.aldenlab.com
Tel: +1-508-829-6000
Fax: +1-508-829-5939

Computational (CFD) and physical flow modeling, extensive testing facilities.

Alfa Aesar
Contact: Aparna Kumar, Bulk Sales Manager
26 Parkridge Road
Ward Hill, MA 01835
USA
aparna.kumar@alfa.com
www.alfa.com
Tel: +1-978-521-6350
Fax: +1-800-322-4757

A leading international manufacturer and supplier of research chemicals, metals and materials with a product line of over 33,000 products.

Alfa Laval
Contact: Paw Kramer, Market Manager
Albuen 31
Kolding 6000
Denmark
paw.kramer@alfalaval.com
www.alfalaval.com/biopharm
Tel: +45 79 32 22 00

Alfa Laval Reactor Technology
Contact: Anders Ernblad, Business Manager, Reactor Technology
Tumba
SE-147 80
Sweden
info.art@alfalaval.com
www.alfalaval.com/campaigns/stepintoart/Pages/default.aspx
Tel: +468 530 650 00

The Alfa Laval ART® Plate Reactor combines continuous flow with advanced plate heat exchanger to enable safe, environmental and cost-effective process intensification.

Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Contact: Michael O'Grady
9560 58th Place
Kenosha, WI 53144
USA
michael.ogrady@alfalaval.com
www.alfalaval.us.com
Tel: +1-800-558-4060

Tank Equipment, magnetic mixers, agitators, instrumentation, weighing systems, tank cleaning equipment, manways, tank sight glasses, radial diaphragm valves.

Allegheny Bradford Corporation
Contact: Debra Fowler, Marketing Director
P.O. Box 200
Bradford, PA 16701
USA
dfowler@alleghenybradfoRoadcom
www.alleghenybradfoRoadcom
Tel: +1-814-362-4626
Fax: +1-814-362-4453

Manufacturers and fabricators of the highest quality heat transfer, filter housing, tanks, pressure vessels, process systems and custom fabrication in stainless steel and other alloys.

Allegheny Surface Technology

Contact: Debra Fowler, Marketing Director
14 Egbert Lane
Lewis Run, PA 16738
USA
dfowler@alleghenybradfoRoadcom
www.alleghenysurface.com
Tel: +1-814-362-4626
Fax: +1-814-362-4453

We provide our customers with outstanding service in electropolishing, pickling/chemical cleaning, passivation, mechanical polishing, On-Site services and vessel refurbishment.

AllianzOne Private Limited

Contact: Himanshu Chawda, Jt Chairman and Chief Mentor
506, Abhijyot Square
Corporate Road, Nr. Vodafone House
Ahmedabad - 380015
Gujarat, India
himanshu@allianzone.com
www.allianzone.com
Tel: +91 982 504 04672

Turnkey Project Consultants and solution provider in Pharmaceutical Formulation domain. Concept to Commission solutions.

AllPure Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Charles Meadows, Product Manager
80 Progress Avenue
New Oxford, PA 17350
USA
charles@allpureinc.com
www.allpureinc.com
Tel: +1-717-624-3241
Fax: +1-717-624-3051

TAKEONE aseptic sampling system - the first and only needle-based single-use aseptic sampling device. QUICKSEAL aseptic tube disconnect - aseptic seal and disconnection in seconds.

AlphaBio, Inc.

Contact: Kent Loven, Sales Manager
29816 Avenida De Las Banderas
Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688
USA
kent@alphabio.com
www.alphabio.com
Tel: +1-949-795-3900
Fax: +1-949-858-4994

Whether it is a simple off the shelf valve product or a customized Chromatography or TFF Single Use System, AlphaBio is a great resource throughout California and the Western States.

AlpVision SA

Contact: Jennifer Yribar, Corporate Communications Coordinator
Rue du Clos 12
1800 Vevey
Switzerland
jennifer.yribar@alpvision.com
www.alpvision.com
Tel: +41 21 948 6464
Fax: +41 21 948 6465

AlpVision is the world's leader in digital invisible technologies for product authentication and counterfeit protection.

Amarex Clinical Research

Contact: Patrick Burke, Business Development
Germantown, MD 20874
USA
patrickb@amarexcro.com
www.amarexcro.com
Tel: +1-301-528-7000
Fax: +1-301-528-2307

Amarex provides contract clinical research services for the complete development and FDA approval of drugs, medical devices and diagnostics.

Amcec, Inc.

Contact: Oliver Baumann, Sales and Marketing Manager
2525 Cabot Drive, Suite 205
Lisle, IL 60532
USA
o.baumann@amcec.com
www.amcec.com
Tel: +1-630-577-0400, Ext. 210
Fax: +1-630-577-0401

Amcec is a Chemical Engineering firm specializing in the design and supply of process equipment for abatement and recovery of VOCs from air and water streams in pharmaceutical plants.

AMCOL International

Contact: Steve Azzarello, Vice President, Business Development
2870 Forbs Avenue
Hoffman Estates, IL 60129
USA
steve.azzarello@amcol.com
www.amcol.com
Tel: +1-847-851-1500

AMCOL supplies Microencapsulation systems and Diffusion-based carriers based on cross linked methacrylate chemistry. The materials are highly engineered, chemically robust structures.

AMEDON GmbH

Contact: Bernard Brandewiede, Managing Director
Willy-Brandt-Allee 31c
23554 Luebeck
Germany
b.brandewiede@amedon.de
www.amedon.de
Tel: +49 451 38450-21
Fax: +49 451 38450-11

AMEDON develops and markets unique products and services - to let your and our ideas become reality! We provide study specific EDC-Solutions to optimize processes and data quality.

American Plastic Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Rao Murukurthy, CEO
9451 Ainslie Street
Schiller Park, IL 60176
USA
raodesign@aol.com
www.raodesign.com
Tel: +1-847-671-6182
Fax: +1-847-671-9276

Aseptic Blow Fill Seal Machines for medical and pharmaceutical products LVP and SVP, Blow molds, Injection molds, I.V Solution Manufacturing Turnkey Set up, Clean room installation. Consulting services

AMETEK Test & Calibration Instruments

Contact: Scott Crone, North American Sales Manager - Calibration
8600 Somerset Drive
Largo, FL 33773
USA
scott.crone@ametek.com
www.ametektci.com
Tel: +1-727-538-6007
Fax: +1-215-328-0656

JOFRA and M&G brand calibration instruments, Chatillon brand Force measurement instruments and precision weighing scales, Lloyd and Davenport material test and polymer test instruments.

AMO (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.

Contact: Jinbiao ZHANG, Operations Director
No. 200, 4th Avenue, Economic and Tech
Hangzhou, Zhejiang 310018
China
jack.zhang@amo.abbott.com
www.abbott.com
Tel: +86 571 28009650
Fax: +86 571 28009699

Disinfection solution for contact lens, moisture solution for dry eyes. Both of them are sterile products.

Anderson Instrument Company, Inc.

Contact: Paul Wagner, Market Development Manager
156 Auriesville Road
Fultonville, NY 12072
USA
pwagner@andinst.com
www.andinst.com
Tel: +1-800-833-0081

We provide the Biotech industry with pressure gauges, indicators and transmitters as well as temperature products that are specifically designed to meet stringent industry requirements.

AndersonBrecon

Contact: Justin Schroeder, Sr. Director, Marketing and Business Development
4545 Assembly Drive
Rockford, IL 61109
USA
Justin.Schroeder@andersonbrecon.com
www.andersonbrecon.com
Tel: +1-815-484-8900

AndersonBrecon is a global healthcare packaging partner with the proven experience and technology expertise you can trust to provide packaging solutions for the success of your products.

andesys international corp.

Contact: Gerald Sawicki, Vice President
238 Poole Drive
Oakville, Ontario L6H 3W4
Canada
geralds@andesys.com
www.andesys.com
Tel: virtualgerald@gmail.com

*System Validation-Compliance-Remediation, 6-Sigma, Program Management, Audit * compliance solutions * FDA Warning and Consent Decree remediations and pre-emptive CAPA to mitigate and avert.*

Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S

Contact: Per Elmgaard Rasmussen, CEO
Generatorvej 8C
DK-2730 Herlev
Denmark
per@aoge.as
www.aoge.as
Tel: +45 7026 1235

Consultancy services within project management, product development, process and production equipment, QA and validation for the pharmaceutical industry, medical and biotech companies.

Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.

Contact: Kevin Summ
8855 North 55th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53223
USA
sales@anguil.com
www.anguil.com
Tel: +1-414-365-6400

Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc. is an air pollution control and energy recovery system provider headquartered in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. with offices in the United Kingdom and Asia.

AOIP SAS

Contact: David vassal, Export Manager
50 avenue Paul Langevin
91130 Ris Orangis
France
david.vassal@aoip.com
www.aoip.fr
Tel: +33 169 02 89 00
Fax: +33 169 02 04 38

We are a French manufacturer of environmental condition monitoring equipment as well as calibration in temperature system supplier. Our systems are 21CFRpart11 compliant.

Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.

Contact: Duane JaKa
200 West Industrial Drive
P.O. Box 538
Beaver Dam, WI 53916-0538
USA
Duane.JaKa@apachestainless.com
www.apachestainless.com
Tel: +1-920-356-9900
Fax: +1-920-887-0206

We fabricate high-quality ASME tanks that meet stringent codes for purity and quality. We offer in-house finishing including mechanical polishing, passivation and electropolishing.

Applied Control Engineering, Inc.

Contact: Timothy L. Cole, P.E., President
700 Creek View Road
Newark, DE 19711-8544
USA
colet@ace-net.com
www.ace-net.com
Tel: +1-302-738-8800

Since 1991, ACE has been helping manufacturing, controls, and engineering professionals in every aspect of automation, process control, and information technology systems integration.

APV, An SPX Brand

Contact: Jeremy Steingraeber, Product Sales
105 CrossPoint Parkway
Getzville, NY 14068
USA
jeremy.steingraeber@spx.com
www.spx.com
Tel: +1-518-331-3841

APV provides a unique range of highly functional solutions, systems and products that address key business drivers and serves a wide range of industries.

Aqua-Chem, Inc.

Contact: Ron Shook, Director, Pharmaceutical and Beverage Sales
3001 East Governor John Sevier Highway
Knoxville, TN 37914
USA
rshook@aqua-chem.com
www.aqua-chem.com
Tel: +1-865-540-1923

Aqua-Chem develops innovative water solutions for the Military, Pharmaceutical, Offshore Oil and Gas, Industrials, Bottled Water, Commercial Marine, and Micro-utilities markets.

Aquafine Corporation

Contact: Mike Ray, Vice President, North American Sales
29010 Avenue Paine
Valencia, CA 91355
USA
m.ray@aquafineuv.com
www.aquafineuv.com
Tel: +1-661-257-4770
Fax: +1-661-257-2489

Founded in 1949, Aquafine has forged a history of innovation spanning over half a century, providing UV water treatment solutions in Industrial/Commercial markets worldwide.

Arc Machines, Inc.

Contact: Bill Sweitzer, Jr., Vice President, Sales
10500 Orbital Way
Pacoima, CA 91331
USA
sales@arcmachines.com
www.arcmachines.com
Tel: +1-818-896-9556
Fax: +1-818-890-3724

Since 1976, Arc Machines, Inc. designs, manufactures and distributes the world's broadest and most advanced range of automated orbital welding equipment.

arnoult.org

Contact: Michel Arnoult, Director
148 avenue Charles de Gaulle
F-92200 Neuilly sur Seine
France
mmb@arnoult.org
www.arnoult.org
Tel: +33 951715613

True IT expertise (Electronic Data Capture) associated with a specific and genuine knowledge of Life Sciences activities (GCP), Regulations, Best practices, Standards and QA

ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers

Contact: Glenn Caster, Sales Manager
12900 Lakeland Road
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
USA
gcaster@arsenterprises.com
www.RELY-ARS.com
Tel: +1-562-945-3505
Fax: +1-562-946-4120

Laboratory and cGMP autoclaves. New, remanufactured, refurbished. Fully validated Allen Bradley based PLC controls. EN285 compliant. Factory direct service of all brands in California.

ARX

Contact: Rodd Schlerf, FDA and USDA Markets Manager
855 Folsom Street, Suite 939
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
FDA@arx.com
www.arx.com
Tel: +1-415-839-8161

ARX is the provider of CoSign®, the most widely-used digital signature solution in the FDA-regulated industries.

ASCO Numatics

Contact: Customer Support
50 Hanover Road
Florham Park, NJ 07932
USA
info-valve@asco.com
www.asconumatics.com
Tel: +1-800-972-2726
Fax: +1-973-966-2373

ASCO is the worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of quality fluid control products such as, RedHat solenoid valves, miniature valves, fuel gas and oil products, and redundant control systems.

Ashberry Water

Contact: Don Karr, Sales
2405 4th Avenue
Tampa, FL 33605
USA
dkarr@ashberrywater.com
ashberrywater.com
Tel: +1-813-248-0055
Fax: +1-813-247-7086

High Purity Water Treatment, Equipment sales, services and Repairs

Ashcroft, Inc.

Contact: Mark Zabawa, Senior Product Manager
250 East Main Street
Stratford, CT 06614-5145
USA
mark.zabawa@ashcroft.com
www.ashcroft.com
Tel: +1-203-385-0450
Fax: +1-203-385-0408

Ashcroft Inc. is a leading manufacturer of pressure and temperature instrumentation, specializing in sanitary pressure instruments and low pressure DP transmitters for air handling.

Ashvins Group Inc.

Contact: James Berlin, Director, Business Development
6161 Blue Lagoon Drive, Suite 340
Miami, FL 33126-2047
USA
jberlin@ashvinsgroup.com
www.ashvinsgroup.com
Tel: +1-877-274-8467

The ASHVINS Group Inc. of skilled IT consultants design, develop, test and implement custom software applications and data management projects for life science/healthcare clients.

Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.

Contact: Vann Jones, Marketing Manager
124 Bernard East Saint Jean Drive
East Falmouth, MA 02536
USA
vjones@acciusa.com
www.acciusa.com
Tel: +1-888-395-2221
Fax: +1-508-540-9333

Associates of Cape Cod, Inc. (ACC), is one of the world's largest manufacturers of products developed to detect and quantify gram-negative bacterial endotoxins and (1→3)-ß-D-glucans.

Astech Projects

Contact: Kate Blanchard, Marketing Executive
15 Berkeley Court
Manor Park
Runcorn
Cheshire WA7 1TQ
United Kingdom
kate.blanchard@astechprojects.co.uk
www.astechprojects.com
Tel: +44 1928 571797
Fax: +44 1928 571162

Bespoke Robotics and Automation

Astro Pak

Contact: Carolyn Morgan, Business Development Manager
270 E. Baker Street, Suite 100
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
USA
cmorgan@astropak.com
www.astropak.com
Tel: +1-908-566-1256
Fax: +1-925-459-7604

Astro Pak provides Passivation, Precision Cleaning and High-Purity Chemical Cleaning services for a wide variety of "cleanliness sensitive" critical systems and components.

ATC Inc. – Advanced Test Concepts Inc.

Contact: Hemi Sagi, Director
4037 Guion Lane
Indianapolis, IN 46268-2564
USA
atc@atcinc.net
www.atcinc.net
Tel: +1-317-328-8492

ATC's nondestructive leak testing uses Mass Extraction Technology, detects defect sizes as small as 1-2 micron (microbial) and defect sizes of 10-15 micron, replacing blue dye testing.

Ateco Services AG

Contact: Marc Vernier, Managing Director
Weidenweg 17
CH-4310 Rheinfelden
Switzerland
info@ateco.ch
www.ateco.ch
Tel: +41 61 835 50 50
Fax: +41 61 835 50 55

Services for rouging prevention and removal > cleaning, > passivation, to prevent rouging > removal of rouging and repassivation for industrial equipment and stainless steel systems

Atlas Copco Compressors

Contact: Paul Humphreys, Vice President, Communications and Branding
1800 Overview Drive
Rock Hill, SC 29730
USA
paul.humphreys@us.atlascopco.com
www.atlascopco.us
Tel: +1-803-817-7479
Fax: +1-803-817-7440

Atlas Copco Compressors develops, manufactures, markets, and services oil-free and oil-injected stationary air compressors, air treatment equipment and air management systems.

Ausenco PSI

Contact: Steve Page, Business Development
3120 Willow Pass Road, Suite 300
Concord, CA 94520
USA
steve.page@ausenco.com
www.ausenco.com
Tel: +1-925-771-1119

Ausenco PSI is a systems integrator specializing in supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA), process automation, and data management systems.

Avanceon

Contact: Susan Schlegel, Manager, New Business Development
180 Sheree Boulevard, Suite 1400
Exton, PA 19341
USA
sschlegel@avanceon.com
www.avanceon.com
Tel: +1-610-458-8700, Ext. 300
Fax: +1-610-458-0606

Avanceon is a premier provider of engineering services, manufacturing control system integration, manufacturing execution systems, and manufacturing support services.

Avid Bioservices, Inc.

Contact: Jon S. Gingrich
14282 Franklin Avenue
Tustin, CA 95401
USA
businessdevelopment@avidbio.com
www.avidbio.com
Tel: +1-714-508-6100

Avid Bioservices is a CMO partner providing comprehensive service offerings to support the development and cGMP production of monoclonal antibodies, recombinant proteins and enzymes.

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies

Contact: Bruce Anthenat, President
10578 State Highway 337
Tijeras, NM 87059
USA
Bruce@AWSBioPharma.com
www.AWSBioPharma.com
Tel: +1-505-286-3944
Fax: +1-505-286-3945

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies provides completely integrated pharmaceutical manufacturing equipment/system solutions, specializing in processing equipment/facilities and designs for pharmaceutical facilities, sales for high quality equipment including: Glassware Washers, Depyrogenation Tunnels, Filling Systems, Cappers, high-purity Water Systems, Modular Cleanrooms, Washing and Sterilizing equipment. All of our high quality Aseptic and non-Aseptic manufacturing equipment is available from the smallest laboratory sizes to the largest production models. AWS brings you State-of-the-Art equipment at very competitive prices, built to the highest construction standards.

Azbil BioVigilant

Contact: Mary Parsons, Vice President, Special Projects
2005 Ruthrauff Road
Tucson, AZ 65705
USA
mparsons@biovigilant.com
www.biovigilant.com
Tel: +1-520-292-2342

Instantaneous Microbial Detection Systems for air and water.

Azzur Group, LLC

Contact: Mark O'Donnell, President
726 Fitzwatertown Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090
USA
mark.odonnell@azzurgroup.com
www.azzurgroup.com
Tel: +1-484-336-4440
Fax: +1-484-340-1940

Azzur Group, LLC provides consulting services to the life-sciences industry. Our services are: Mechanical C&Q, Computer System Validation, Audit and Compliance and Business Process Improvement

Azzur Labs, LLC

Contact: Kym Faylor, President
4125 Independence Drive, Suite 5
Schecksville, PA 18078
USA
kym.faylor@azzurgroup.com
www.azzurlabs.com
Tel: +1-484-550-7709

Azzur Labs provides professional analytical GXP compliant testing services for the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and cosmetic industries. Such programs include: EM, Water, and Product.

B&W Tek, Inc.

Contact: Mike Kayat, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
19 Shea Way
Newark, DE 19713
USA
mikek@bwtek.com
www.bwtek.com
Tel: +1-302-368-7824

Portable and handheld instruments for raw materials and finished goods verification to support cGMP and PAT.

Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC

Contact: John Walters, Vice President and Business Unit Manager
4412 Tryon Road
Raleigh, NC 27606
USA
jwalters@bahnson.com
www.ESchambers.com
Tel: +1-919-829-9300
Fax: +1-919-829-7357

Controlled Environmental Chamber Manufacturer: Design, install, test, service and validate Walk-In and Reach-In Stability Chambers for close tolerance temp/RH.

Banner Engineering Corp

Contact: Steve Wong, Business Development Manager
9714 Tenth Avenue North
Plymouth, MN 55441
USA
swong@bannerengineering.com
www.bannerengineering.com
Tel: +1-763-513-3165

Banner Engineering Corp is a world leader in photoelectric sensing, vision inspection, machine safety, and industrial lighting products, serving the pharmaceutical and medical markets.

BatchControl Ltd.

Contact: Peter Wagner, Managing Director
Dugonics street 11.
H-1043 Budapest
Hungary
info@batchcontrol.hu
www.batchcontrol.hu
Tel: +36 1 2628813
Fax: +36 1 4682592

A company which has specialized on all the problems of the batch control area, and it has undertaken to solve them.

Bausch + Stroebel

Contact: Jim Nadlonek, Pharmaceutical Operations Specialist
21 Commerce Drive
P.O. Box 206
North Branford, CT 06471
USA
jim.nadlonek@bausch-stroebel.com
www.bausch-stroebel.com
Tel: +1-203-484-9933, Ext. 332
Fax: +1-203-484-9933

The Bausch + Stroebel product range specializes in machines for pharmaceutical primary packaging, including equipment for washing, sterilizing/depyrogenating, filling, closing and labeling of all types of containers (ampoules, cartridges, syringes, vials, bottles and more). Our systems are designed to comply with the latest FDA and GMP requirements and are available for all capacity ranges, starting from process development and clinical batches to fully integrated commercial production.

Bausch Advanced Technology Group

Contact: Laurent Veuillet, Vice President
115 Nod Road
Clinton, CT 06413
USA
contact@bausch-group.com
www.bausch-group.com
Tel: +1-860-669-7380
Fax: +1-860-552-0300

BAT Group combines an extensive experience of over 35 years of engineering and manufacturing of aseptic processing lines and related equipment for the pharmaceutical industry.

Beamex, Inc.

Contact: Katie Turner, Marketing Coordinator
2152 Northwest Parkway, Suite A
Marietta, GA 30067
USA
beamex.inc@beamex.com
www.beamex.com
Tel: +1-800-888-9892
Fax: +1-770-951-1928

Beamex is a leading worldwide provider of calibration solutions that meet even the most demanding requirements of process instrumentation.

Behringer Corporation

Contact: Dan Mathien, Hygienic Product Manager
17 Ridge Road
Branchville, NJ 07826
USA
danm@behringersystems.com
www.behringersystems.com
Tel: +1-716-604-8138
Fax: +1-716-568-8373

Behringer manufactures industrial and hygienic pipe and tube supports. Our patented Compact Hygienic (CH Series) tube hangers help reduce pipe stress and are fully ASME BPE compliant.

Belimed, Inc.

Contact: Gordon Leichter, Sales Manager
2284 Clements Ferry Road
Charleston, SC 29492
USA
gordon.leichter@belimed.us
www.belimed.com
Tel: +1-585-329-0497
Fax: +1-843-216-7707

Pharmaceutical Sterilizers and Washers.

BellatRx, Inc.

Contact: Alan Shuhaibar, President
245 Avro
Pointe-Claire, QC H9R 6A9
Canada
ashuhaibar@bellatrx.com
www.bellatrx.com
Tel: +1-514-630-0939
Fax: +1-514-630-1939

BellatRx is a leading manufacturer of packaging machinery for pharmaceutical, nutraceutical, food and personal care industries.

Benz Technology International, Inc.

Contact: Gregory Benz, President
2305 Clarksville Road
Clarksville, OH 45113-9310
USA
benztech@mindspring.com
http://home.mindspring.com/~benztech/
Tel: +1-937-289-4504

Consulting on fluid agitation, especially fermentation. Sourcing of process equipment such as dryers, heat exchangers, centrifuges, filters, classifiers and extruders from China.

Berkshire

Contact: Kate Jones, Project Specialist
21 River Street
Great Barrington, MA 01230
USA
kjones@berkshire.com
www.berkshire.com
Tel: +1-413-446-6605

Berkshire engineers and manufactures cleaning and contamination control products for cleanroom and controlled environments. We offer wipers, swabs, masks, glove liners, mops and paper.

BioConvergence, LLC

Contact: Lesli Stasiek, Global Manager, Business Development
4320 West Zenith Drive
Bloomington, IN 47404
USA
lesli.stasiek@bioc.us
www.bioc.us
Tel: +1-812-606-1720
Fax: +1-812-961-1733

BioConvergence provides services to biotech and pharmaceutical partners to help them develop and produce early stage drug products and handle the supply chain of their product pipeline.

company listing

Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)

Contact: Rick Lawless, Associate Director, Strategic Programs
NC State University
Campus Box 7928
Raleigh, NC 27695
USA
rick_lawless@ncsu.edu
www.btec.ncsu.edu
Tel: +1-919-515-8526

BTEC delivers professional development courses in biomanufacturing to industry employees. It also provides contract process development, non-GMP manufacturing, and analytical services.

BioPharma Systems

Contact: David Pallister, Co-Owner
1365 Landis Drive
North Wales, PA 19454
USA
dpallister@b-psystems.com
www.b-psystems.com
Tel: +1-888-554-5885
Fax: +1-919-573-9490

BioPharma Systems provides high level sales and engineering knowledge assisting our clients and principals alike with a unique approach to containment, filling and Materials Handling.

Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)

Contact: Bob Groff, Vice President, Business Development
1250 Addison Street
Berkeley, CA 94702
USA
bobg@bio-g.com
www.bio-g.com
Tel: +1-908-256-3800
Fax: +1-510-704-0569

BIO-G provides unique real-time intelligent modeling/simulation software including applications for QbD, Real Time Scheduling, Capacity Planning and Production Debottlenecking.

Bioquell, Inc.

Contact: Martin Orlwoski, Head of Life Science Sales
101 Witmer Road
Ste. 400
Horsham, PA 19044
USA
Martin.Orlowski@bioquell.com
www.bioquellus.com
Tel: +1-215-682-0225
Fax: +1-215-682-0395

BIOQUELL provides unique hydrogen peroxide vapor (HPV) decontamination products and services for deactivating microorganisms, including walk-in and unique cart-to-cart chambers.

Contact: Bioquell Life Science, Life Science Sales Team
52 Royce Close
West Portway
Andover SP10 3TS
United Kingdom
info@bioquell.com
www.bioquell.com
Tel: +44 1264 835 835

Bioquell specialize in the design, manufacture and application of complete bio-decontamination solutions using the latest hydrogen peroxide vapor technology.

Biotechnical Services, Inc.

Contact: Phil Parker, President
9373 Activity Road, Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
USA
service@biotechserv.com
www.biotechserv.com
Tel: +1-858-271-8961
Fax: +1-858-271-8963

We offer quality repair, calibration, and maintenance services. In addition to onsite services we offer our Depot Services for small laboratory equipment.

Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.

Contact: Sales Department
P.O. Box 830
State College, PA 16804-0830
USA
sales@coolblue.com
www.coolblue.com
Tel: +1-800-982-2388
Fax: +1-814-234-7077

Blue Mountain Regulatory Asset Manager is an integrated GMP solution designed specifically for life science organizations.

BMT USA, LLC

Contact: Scott Noteboom, President
7429 W. Bostian Road
Woodinville, WA 98072
USA
scottn@bmtus.com
www.bmtus.com
Tel: +1-425-368-1330
Fax: +1-425-368-1331

Premier supplier of process equipment to the BioPharm and Laboratory markets. Products include water stills, pure and clean steam generators, cGMP and laboratory Steam Sterilizers.

Bosch Packaging Technology

Contact: Dave Cousins, Sales Director
8700 Wyoming Avenue N
Minneapolis, MN 55445
USA
sales@bosch.com
www.boschpackaging.com
Tel: +1-763-424-4700
Fax: +1-763-493-6776

Manufacturers of systems for vial filling, capsule filling syringe filling, tableting, mixing, processing, WFI, sterilization, checkweighers and other pharma production machinery.

Bouchard Consulting Services

Contact: Kyle Bouchard, Owner
152 Burnett Avenue
Cambridge, ON N1T1K3
Canada
kyle@bouchard-consulting.com
bouchard-consulting.com
Tel: +1-519-729-8751

Engineering design for the pharmaceutical, food, and chemical industries including new facility/process design and layouts, commissioning and qualification.

Brevetti Angela S.r.l.

Contact: Rajeev Kabbur, Marketing Manager and Regulatory Services
Via dell'Industria, 99
36071 Arzignano Vicenza
Italy
sales@brevettiangela.com
www.brevettiangela.com
Tel: +39 0444 474200
Fax: +39 0444 474222

Patented pre-filled syringes on BFS machine, which can be manufactured in 18 seconds at a cost of 12 cents. Primary packaging machines for aseptic filing of parenteral liquids.

Brinda Pharma Technologies

Contact: Chintan, Director, Business Development
Odhav, Ahmedabad 382415
Gujarat India
sales@brindapharma.com
www.brindapharma.com
Tel: +91 97 27725259

We manufacture equipment for Pharmaceutical Industry. Our Major product range include: Dynamic and Static Pass Boxes, Laminar Air Flow systems and Laboratory Furniture.

Broadley-James Ltd.

Contact: Andrew Hayward, Director, European Operations
Wrest Park
Silsoe MK45 4HS
United Kingdom
sales@broadleyjames.co.uk
www.broadley-james.co.uk
Tel: +44 1525 862518
Fax: +44 1525 862811

Single Use and Multiple Use Sensors, Bioreactors and Process Control Automation for Upstream and Downstream Bioprocessing. Broadley-James Ltd is the European HQ for Broadley-James Corp.

Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc.

Contact: Robert G. McGregor, General/Global Marketing Manager
11 Commerce Boulevard
Middleboro, MA 02346
USA
r_mcgregor@brookfieldengineering.com
www.brookfieldengineering.com
Tel: +1-508-946-6200
Fax: +1-508-946-6262

The global leader in viscosity measurement/control for over 75 years! We manufacture rotational viscometers/rheometers, process viscometers, texture analyzers and Powder Flow Testers.

Brooks Instrument

Contact: Christine Batycki, Global Marketing Communications
407 West Vine Street
Hatfield, PA 19440
USA
christine.batycki@brooksinstrument.com
www.BrooksInstrument.com
Tel: +1-215-362-3527

Brooks Instrument, based in Pennsylvania, is a multi-technology instrumentation company providing solutions to flow, pressure, vacuum and level challenges.

BSSN Software

Contact: Frank Itschert, Germany Office
Otto-Hahn-Str. 11
55129 Mainz
Germany
inquiries@bssn-software.com
www.bssn-software.com
Tel: +49 6136 752761
Fax: +49 6136 752768

BSSN Software provides solutions for holistic management of interactions with external partners. Working with CROs becomes easier, more transparent and traceable.

Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems

Contact: Rudi Zimmermann, Sales and Marketing
Gschwaderstrasse 12
CH-8610 Uster
Switzerland
r.zimmermann@buchiglas.com
www.buchiglas.com
Tel: +41 44 905 51 52
Fax: +41 44 905 51 22

Manufacturer of chemical Reactors for Lab, Pilot Plant and kilolab for API's and intermediates. Full vacuum to high pressure reactors available in glass (lined steel), stainless, C22.

Budzar Industries

Contact: David Young, President
38241 Willoughby Parkway
Willoughby, OH 44094
USA
sales@budzar.com
www.Budzar.com
Tel: +1-440-918-0505

Designing, engineering and manufacturing process fluid heat transfer systems since 1975, Budzar Industries has earned a global reputation for quality and ingenuity.

Buffalo Air Handling

Contact: Ted Krueger, Executive Vice President
467 Zane Snead Drive
Amherst, VA 24521-4383
USA
tkrueger@buffaloair.com
www.buffaloair.com
Tel: +1-434-946-7455
Fax: +1-434-946-0226

Custom air handling units to address specific project needs; fabricated with foam or fiberglass insulation, aluminum, stainless or galvanized steel. Full factory testing available.

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.

Contact: Kimberly Ruthe, Business Development Director
95 Oakwood Road
Lake Zurich, IL 60004
USA
kimberly.ruthe@us.bureauveritas.com
www.us.bureauveritas.com/labs
Tel: +1-847-726-3322
Fax: +1-847-726-3323

Bureau Veritas is a global leader in health and safety solutions. Laboratory services include toxicology, process containment evaluation and IH testing for evaluating employee exposure.

Bürkert Fluid Control Systems

Contact: Greg Love, Senior Vice President Sales
2915 Whitehall Park Drive, Suite 650
Charlotte, NC 28273
USA
greg.love@burkert.com
www.burkert-usa.com
Tel: +1-800-325-1405
Fax: +1-949-223-3198

Burkert Fluid Control Systems is a global system solution provider in the fluid handling industry. Our focus is on reliability and innovation, with the goal of creating lasting and effective results for the customer. Our manufacturing expertise encompasses process control and automation in a consultant system minded approach. We bring this wide range of knowledge to the hygienic and biopharm industry for the purpose of offering: improved automation, product yield, CIP and steam handling, an active role in the various process safety, and aiding our customers in areas of desired improvement.

Contact: Ian Webster, Hygienic Processing Field Segment Manager
Brimscombe Port Business Park
Brimscombe
Stroud, Gloucestershire GL5 2QQ
United Kingdom
ian.webster@burkert.com
www.burkert.co.uk
Tel: +44 1453 731 353
Fax: +44 1453 731 281

A global system solution provider in the fluid handling industry. Expertise in process control, automation in the hygienic and biopharm industries. CIP, steam handling, product yield.

Burns & McDonnell

Contact: Peter Wieczkowski, Associate, Pharmaceutical Services
9400 Ward Parkway
Kansas City, MO 64114
USA
pwieczkowski@burnsmcd.com
www.burnsmcd.com
Tel: +1-816-822-4260

Founded in 1898, Burns & McDonnell is a 100 percent employee-owned, full-service engineering, architecture, construction, environmental and consulting solutions firm.

Burns Engineering

Contact: Bill Bergquist, Applications Engineer
10201 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343
USA
info@burnsengineering.com
www.burnsengineering.com
Tel: +1-952-935-4400
Fax: +1-952-935-8782

Temperature sensors for processes in the pharma, biotech, and metrology markets. Configured and custom solutions: RTDs, SSPRTs, Thermocouples, Thermowells, Transmitters and Calibrations.

Burt Process Equipment, Inc.

Contact: Ed Simpson, Director, Manufacturing Sales
100 Overlook Drive
Hamden, CT 06514
USA
edsimpson@burtprocess.com
www.burtprocess.com
Tel: +1-203-287-1985

Founded in 1970 Burt Process Equipment is a worldwide leader in the design, manufacturing, and distribution of high purity and corrosion resistant equipment, systems and services.

Business & Decision Life Sciences

Contact: David Stokes, Global Head, Life Sciences
153, Rue de Courcelles
75817 Paris
France
life.sciences@businessdecision.com
www.businessdecision-lifesciences.com
Tel: +44 7786 250073

With a 20 year track record, Business and Decision Life Sciences provides services and solutions in Clinical, R&D, Manufacturing, Sales and Marketing from a network of worldwide offices.

Business Horizons

Contact: JPS Kohli, CEO
G-59, Masjid Moth, GK-2
New Delhi 110048
India
info@businesshorizons.com
www.businesshorizons.com
Tel: +91 921206 1554

Microbiology and Sterility Assurance in Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices QA Manual SOP Guidelines Cost Rationalization in Pharmaceutical Production.

Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH

Contact: Rainer Fabricius, Sales Manager
Kaiserstrasse 13-15
35510 Butzbach
Germany
info@sms-vt.com
www.sms-vt.com
Tel: +49 6033 85 0
Fax: +49 6033 95 249

Buss-SMS-Canzler's continuous dryer CONTIVAC and the evaporator HYVAP is providing solutions for demanding product separations in the pharmaceutical industry.

By Dezign Products

Contact: Debbie Hackett, Owner
405 Washington Boulevard, Suite 105
Mundelein, IL 60060-3104
USA
debbie@bydezignproducts.com
www.bydezignproducts.com
Tel: +1-847-970-9050
Fax: +1-847-273-0547

By Dezign Products is a kit packer that specializes in first aid kits and first aid supplies. We make kits for people and pets. We can also provide your business/ organization with a promotional kit.

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.

Contact: Gearoid Cronin, Vice President, Asia Operations
Room 1163, 11F Aurora Plaza
No. 99 Fu Cheng Road, Pudong New Area
Shanghai 200120
China
gearoid.cronin@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +65 90250420

Global provider of engineering, automation, technical and consulting service that support manufacturing operations and capital project delivery. We focus on GMP manufacturing operations, providing integrated commissioning, qualification, process validation, quality systems compliance and quality risk management services. Services include validation and commissioning planning, management and field execution, and Building Commissioning (including LEED®/BREEAM). Additional areas of focus: regulatory compliance consulting, maintenance program development, SOP and technical training development, and computer software development and validation.

Camber Pharmaceuticals

Contact: Megan Becker, Assistant Marketing Manager
1031 Centennial Avenue
Piscataway, NJ 08854
USA
mbecker@camberpharma.com
www.camberpharma.com
Tel: +1-732-529-0430
Fax: +1-732-562-8788

Camber Pharmaceuticals is a fully integrated international pharmaceutical company that maintains quality and integrity in all its products from API manufacturing to finished dosage.

Camfil Farr

Contact: Andrew Hall, Eastern Life Sciences Segment Manager
1 North Corporate Drive
Riverdale, NJ 07457
USA
halla@camfilfarr.com
www.camfilfarr.com
Tel: +1-973-616-7300

Camfil Farr is the world's leading air filtration supplier to the Pharmaceutical Industry. Products include supply and exhaust housings, unique high temperature HEPA filters.

Camfil Farr Australia Pty. Ltd.

Contact: Paul Galloway, Pharmaceutical Segment Manager Australia
unit 2, No.83
Merrindale drive
Croydon, Victoria 3136
Australia
paul.galloway@camfil.com.au
www.camfilfarr.net
Tel: +613 97617411
Fax: +613 97615411

Air Filters and filtration Equipment, Biological Safety Cabinets, Nata Accredited Laboratory with testing and calibration certification, HVAC Service Team.

Camfil Farr Air Pollution Control

Contact: David Steil, Pharmaceutical Key Account Manager
3505 South Airport Road
Jonesboro, AR 72401
USA
steild@farrapc.com
www.farrapc.com/pharma
Tel: +1-610-473-9111
Fax: +1-870-933-8381

Camfil Farr APC is a global manufacturer of dust collection equipment and part of Camfil Farr, the world's largest air filter manufacturer. Our Gold Series® Camtain units are used in a wide range of pharmaceutical applications including tablet presses, coating, fluid bed and spray drying, blending, granulation and general ventilation. All our dust collectors and filter cartridges are manufactured in ISO 9001 certified facilities. We are the only company in the business to offer both ISO 9001 and a full-service dust collection test facility, ensuring a quality product from design to shipment.

Dust Containment

Capmatic Ltd.

Contact: Phyl Arnone, Executive Assistant
12180 Albert Hudon
Montreal, Quebec H1G 3K7
Canada
sales@capmatic.com
capmatic.com
Tel: +1-514-322-0062

Integrating multiple packaging applications on Monoblock systems. Manufacturing full turnkey packaging lines of unscramblers, sorters, fillers, counters, cappers, labelers and cartoners.

Cascade Scientific, Inc.

Contact: John Grettenberger, Business Development Manager
1890 Cordell Court
El Cajon, CA 92020
USA
jgrett@cascadesci.com
cascadesci.com
Tel: +1-619-562-8852

Since 1989, Cascade Scientific has specialized in the repair, maintenance and installation of refrigerated lab equipment including freezers, freeze-driers, environmental rooms and more.

company listing

Catalent Pharma Solutions
Contact: Russell Miller, Director, Inside Sales Group
14 Schoolhouse Road
Somerset, NJ 08873
USA
russell.miller@catalent.com
www.catalent.com
Tel: +1-919-465-8458

Catalyst + Talent. Our name combines these ideas. From drug and biologic development services to delivery technologies to supply solutions, we are the catalyst for your success.

Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Contact: Devinder Pal, Founder President and CEO
71 Dharam Jyot,
A .Nair Road, Juhu
Mumbai 400 049
India
dpal@CatalystPharmaConsult.com
www.CatalystPharmaConsult.com
Tel: +91 22 2620 1018
Fax: +91 22 2620 2248

Consulting.

CDM
Contact: Brian Robertson, Sales Manager
197 Stone Castle Road
Rock Tavern, NY 12542
USA
sales@cdmlift.com
www.cdmlift.com
Tel: +1-845-778-9001
Fax: +1-845-778-9086

CDM Flexible Post blenders combine Blending of various size/shaped vessels with Milling, Sifting, Compaction, and Discharge directly from a single sanitary, easily maintained column.

CE&IC
Contact: Scot Shultz, Business Development
2 Terri Lane, Suite 125
Burlington, NJ 08016
USA
sshultz@ceicinc.com
www.ceicinc.com
Tel: +1-609-387-1700
Fax: +1-609-387-9322

CE&IC is a full service engineering and design consulting firm established in 1984 and focused on serving the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries.

Century 3 (Shanghai), Inc.
Contact: LI YUAN, General Manager, Pharmaceutical BU
6/F, Xinda Commercial Building #1
No.1178 Beidi Road
Shanghai 200335
China
li.yuan@century3inc.cn
www.century3inc.cn
Tel: +86 10 65694568
Fax: +86 10 65694568 1

With 430 professionals and local licenses, Century 3 provides EPC/EPCM/Validation services to International and local pharmaceutical companies across the country in China.

Ceramaret SA
Contact: Chris Farine, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
Rue des Croix 43
2014 Bole
Switzerland
cfarine@ceramaret.ch
www.ceramaret.ch
Tel: +41 32 843 83 83
Fax: +41 32 842 25 02

Precision Parts in Advanced Ceramics, High Purity Alumina, Zirconia, ZTA, ATZ, ruby, sapphire. Certified to ISO 9001:2001, ISO 14001:2004, OHSAS18001:2007 and ISO 13485:2003.

Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Contact: Ken C. Stevenson, Business Development
2300 Valley View Lane, Suite 230
Dallas, TX 75234
USA
kcstevenson@ceuticallabs.com
www.ceuticallabs.com
Tel: +1-972-241-8374
Fax: +1-972-241-0619

Ceutical Labs is a unique company. We provide assistance from concept and formulation development to validation to analytical and microbiology testing to regulatory submissions.

cGMP Validation, LLC
Contact: Saji Jacob, Executive Director
10314 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Suite 200
Shawnee, MO 66203
USA
Saji.Jacob@cgmpvalidation.com
www.cgmpvalidation.com
Tel: +1-484-319-1553
Fax: +1-913-384-2252

Validation Services - Equipment, Computers, Process, Cleaning, Facility, and Utility Systems Commissioning Services (LEED) Compliance Services Develop Quality Systems Validation Planning.

Changeover.com
Contact: John R Henry, Principal
P.O. Box 1128
Fajardo, PR 00738
USA
johnhenry@changeover.com
www.changeover.com
Tel: +1-787-550-9650

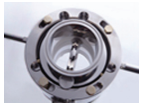
Changeover.com offers training, assessment, consultation and other services related to SMED, Changeover OEE and packaging line design.

ChanTest Corporation
Contact: Mark Keck
14656 Neo Parkway
Cleveland, OH 44128
USA
inquiries@chantest.com
www.chantest.com
Tel: +1-216-332-1665
Fax: +1-216-332-1706

ChanTest provides in vitro preclinical cardiac safety testing services for hERG and other cardiac ion channels, and the largest panel of ion channel targets for drug discovery screening.

ChargePoint Technology
Contact: Ben Wylie, Sales
80 Venture Point West, Evans Road
Liverpool L1 5BW
United Kingdom
sales@thechargepoint.com
www.thechargepoint.com
Tel: +44 151 728 4500
Fax: +44 151 728 4501

ChargePoint Technology are market leaders in the supply of containment valves and integrated material handling equipment for the pharmaceutical industry. This unique technology offers both operator and product protection while transferring toxic or sterile products. As a pioneer of split valve technology our consultative approach will provide the right technological solution, as well as delivering the lowest cost of ownership benefits by maximizing yield, reliability, productivity and flexibility.



Chase-Logeman Corporation
Contact: Tom Riley, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
303 Friendship Drive
Greensboro, NC 27409
USA
tom@chaselogeman.com
www.chaselogeman.com
Tel: +1-336-665-0754
Fax: +1-336-665-0723

Liquid Filling Systems for cGMP Pharmaceutical and Diagnostic applications. Compact Monoblock designs for Filling, Stoppering, Crimp Sealing, and Capping. System available with 100% IPC Checkweighing, Built-in Labeling, Remote Monitoring and Advanced Controls.

Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Contact: Mark S. Hartman, Sales Manager
273 Mulberry Drive, Suite 9
Mechanicsburg, PA 17050
USA
mhartman@chemicalsolutionsltd.com
www.chemicalsolutionsltd.com
Tel: +1-717-697-7536
Fax: +1-717-697-4800

Chemical Solutions Ltd., an analytical laboratory, is solely dedicated to the analysis of trace metals by ICP-MS and ICP-OES. CSL is FDA registered and audited and ISO 17025 accredited.

Chemical Transfer Technology Ltd.
Contact: Stu Anderson, Managing Director
40 The Roman Way
Newcastle upon Tyne
NE5 5AB
United Kingdom
sa@cttl.co.uk
www.cttl.co.uk
Tel: +44 191 2674630

Drumvent, an effective device for filling or emptying drums whilst providing guaranteed control.

Chemir - A Division of Evans Analytical Group
Contact: Aaron Cassely, Senior Director of Analytical Services
2672 Metro Boulevard
Maryland Heights, MO 63043
USA
info@chemir.com
www.chemir.com
Tel: +1-800-659-7659
Fax: +1-314-291-6630

Investigative non-routine problem-solving include deformulation, materials characterization, contaminant identification, polymer analysis, custom synthesis and litigation support

Christ Nishotech Systems Pvt. Ltd.
Contact: Shoeb Kurawadwala, Managing Director
W159, MIDC Pawane
TTC Industrial Area
Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra 400705
India
shoeb@christ-nishotech.com
www.christ-nishotech.com
Tel: +91 22 41579027
Fax: +91 22 27619278

CN a leading Pharmaceutical Water Purification company, executes turnkey projects right from point of entry to point of use, from Process Water to Purified Water, Highly Purified Water.

Christy Pavano Consulting
Contact: Christy Pavano, Business Development Consultant
7337 West Point Avenue
La Mesa, CA 91942
USA
christy@christypavano.com
www.christypavano.com
Tel: +1-760-685-6232

Fill outsourcing needs of Bio, Pharm, Med Device, Nutraceutical by connecting them to service providers, CMO's, Regulatory Consultants they need from Development to Commercialization.

Cincinnati Sub-Zero
Contact: Kristal Yelton, Marketing Manager
12011 Mosteller Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241
USA
indsales@cszinc.com
www.cszindustrial.com
Tel: +1-513-772-8810

CSZ is an ISO-9001 certified company with over 70 years of industry experience in designing and manufacturing a full line of environmental test chambers and stability chambers.

Class Biologically Clean Ltd.
Contact: David Holland, Vice President
3202 Watford Way
Madison, WI 53713-4624
USA
dh@cbclean.com
www.cbclean.com
Tel: +1-608-273-9661
Fax: +1-608-273-9668

Manufacturer of software isolators and clean rooms.

Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Contact: Sharron Lauterborn, Vice President
1392 Industrial Drive
Tustin, CA 92780
USA
sharron@cleanroomswest.com
www.cleanroomswest.com
Tel: +1-714-258-7700
Fax: +1-714-258-7777

Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Contact: Scott E. Mackler, Principal
12123 Edgestone Road
Dallas, TX 75230-2341
USA
sem@cleanroom-consulting.com
www.cleanroom-consulting.com
Tel: +1-214-484-8502
Fax: +1-214-484-9305

Contamination Control FOD and cGMP Audits Contamination Sources Troubleshooting and Corrective Actions, FMEA analysis Construction Claims Arbitration Project Planning and Basis of Design,

Cleanroom Solutions Ltd.
Contact: Jan Pyrgies, Director
PO Box 5156
Hove
East Sussex BN52 9GJ
United Kingdom
mail@cleanroom-solutions.co.uk
www.cleanroom-solutions.co.uk
Tel: +44 1273 760 060
Fax: +44 1273 760 061

Cleanroom Solutions design and build cleanrooms and clean air equipment (wet benches, canopies) for electronics, pharmaceutical and medical industries as well as colleges and universities.

Cleanseal Door Systems - A Division of ASI Technologies
Contact: Eric Westfall, Vice President, Cleanseal Division
5848 North 95th Court
Milwaukee, WI 53225
USA
cinfo@cleansealdoors.com
www.cleansealdoors.com
Tel: +1-800-558-7068
Fax: +1-414-464-9863

Cleanseal's complete line of high performance doors for clean environments. From cGMP - Class 1, Cleanseal Doors include your choice of panel, hardware, frame and interlocking designs.

Clinigen CTS
Contact: Steven Campbell, Global Vice President
1800 JFK Boulevard, Suite 300
Philadelphia, PA 19146
USA
steven.campbell@clinigengroup.com
www.clinigengroup.com
Tel: +1-215-558-7001

Clinigen CTS is a global specialist in the ethical supply of commercial drugs solely for clinical trials. Our knowledge, expertise and innovation produce efficient, effective results.

Cockram Construction
Contact: Todd Jarson, US Operations Manager
8175 Creekside Drive, Suite 264
Portage, MI 49024
USA
todd.jarson@cockram.com
www.cockram.com
Tel: +1-269-321-5068
Fax: +1-269-321-5069

Cockram Construction is a CM with operations in Australia, China, India, Puerto Rico and USA. We specialize in the Pharma-Bio industry with a full range of construction services.

Cold Chain Technologies, Inc.
Contact: Anthony (TJ) Rizzo, Director, Sales and Marketing
29 Everett Street
Holliston, MA 01746
USA
sales@coldchaintech.com
www.coldchaintech.com
Tel: +1-508-429-1395
Fax: +1-508-429-9056

Cold Chain Technologies is a leading global provider of insulated thermal packaging solutions that protect the integrity of temperature sensitive products.

Colder Products Company
Contact: Todd Andrews, Business Development Manager
1001 Westgate Drive
St. Paul, MN 55114
USA
todd.andrews@colder.com
www.colder.com/bio
Tel: +1-651-645-0091

Colder Products Company, the leader in single-use connection technology, offers a wide variety of solutions including sterile connect and sterile disconnect.

Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Contact: Tim Howard, PE, CPIP, Vice President, C&Q Services
652 North Girls School Road, Suite 240
Indianapolis, IN 46214
USA
tim.howard@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +1-919-538-3483

Commissioning Agents International
Contact: Robert E. Chew, PE, President
P.O. Box 34320
Indianapolis, IN 46234
USA
robert.chew@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +1-317-710-1530

Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Contact: Gearoid Cronin, Vice President, Asia Operations
6 Temasek Blvd., #29-00
Suntec Tower Four
038986 Singapore
gearoid.cronin@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +65 90250420

Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Contact: Alice Redmond, Vice President, European Operations
Upper Pembroke St 28-32
Dublin 2, Ireland
alice.redmond@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +353 86 8385088

Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico, LLC
Contact: Eddie Martinez, Director of Operations, Puerto Rico
District View Plaza
644 Fernandez Juncos Avenue
San Juan, PR 00907-3122
USA
heri.martinez@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +1-321-303-7554

Global provider of engineering, automation, technical and consulting service that support manufacturing operations and capital project delivery. We focus on GMP manufacturing operations, providing integrated commissioning, qualification, process validation, quality systems compliance and quality risk management services. Services include validation and commissioning planning, management and field execution, and Building Commissioning (including LEED®/BREEAM). Additional areas of focus: regulatory compliance consulting, maintenance program development, SOP and technical training development, and computer software development and validation.

Compliance Control Ltd.
Contact: Beryl Mott, Administrator
Winnington Hall
Northwich
Cheshire
CW8 4DU
United Kingdom
beryl.mott@compliance-control.com
www.compliance-control.com
Tel: +44 1606 871113
Fax: +44 1606 871114

Leading specialists in regulatory compliance and validation services with cost effective SaaS electronic quality management products tailored to meet the needs of your business.

Contained Technologies, LLC
Contact: Katherine Din Floura, CEO
21 Prestile Place
Robbinsville, NJ 08619
USA
Kathy@containedtech.com
www.containedtech.com
Tel: +1-609-249-5821
Fax: +1-609-249-5541

Supplier of Ezi-dock System products which include: Ezi-Flow CSV4 contained transfer system, charge bags, charge bottles, continuous liners, flexible film chutes, flexible glove sleeves.

Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Contact: Sales, Engineer
4420A Metric Drive
Winter Park, FL 32792-6961
USA
salesmail@cmslaser.com
www.cmslaser.com
Tel: +1-407-679-9716
Fax: +1-407-657-6883

Laser systems specializing in marking, engraving, cutting, scribing, tablet drilling and welding for medical device, medical tool/instrument manufacturers and pharmaceutical companies.

Controlled Contamination Services
Contact: Eric Goldmann, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
4182 Sorrento Valley Boulevard, Suite F
San Diego, CA 92121
USA
egoldmann@cleanroomcleaning.com
www.cleanroomcleaning.com
Tel: +1-858-752-8825
Fax: +1-858-457-7598

Leading national provider of controlled environment cleaning, data center cleaning, ionized particle fogging, janitorial services, training and consulting.

CoreRx, Inc.
Contact: Jenna Leitao
14205 Myerlake Circle
Clearwater, FL 33760
USA
jenna.leitao@corerxpharma.com
www.corerxpharma.com
Tel: +1-727-259-6950
Fax: +1-727-259-6971

CoreRx offers comprehensive drug development services to the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries. Services from first-in-man drug development to full cGMP manufacturing support.

Covan Systems
Contact: Frank Verstraete, Sales and Marketing Manager
Industrielaan 6/3
8520 Kuurne
Belgium
frankv@covan.be
www.covan.be
Tel: +32 56 25 99 81
Fax: +32 56 25 76 41

Covan Systems provides customer specific solutions in the field of marking, inspection, handling and data processing for the automation of packaging lines in the pharmaceutical industry.

Cozzoli Machine Company
Contact: Nancy Barros, Sales and Marketing Coordinator
50 Schoolhouse Road
Somerset, NJ 08873-1289
USA
nbarros@cozzoli.com
www.cozzoli.com
Tel: +1-732-564-0400
Fax: +1-732-564-0444

Cozzoli is a global leader in the design and manufacture of precision cleaning, sterilizing, filling and closing systems, providing individual machine components through complete lines.

company listing

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)

Contact: Kevin Martin, President
726 Fitzwatertown Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090
USA
kevin.martin@cqv-llc.com
www.cqv-llc.com
Tel: +1-215-260-6327

CQV (A Azzur Group Company) is a career based company established in 1994. We offer consulting services and project resources worldwide within IT/IM Computer Systems Validation.

CRANE ChemPharma Flow Solutions

Contact: John Vitti, BioPharm Product Sales Manager- Americas
4444 Cooper Road
Cincinnati, OH 45242
USA
JVitti@cranechempharma.com
www.cranechempharma.com
Tel: +1-717-898-4989

CRANE's trusted brands Saunders®, XOMOX®, DEPA®, ELRO®, REVO®, Resistoflex®, KROMBACH® and WTA® offer complete and innovative solutions for fluid handling applications worldwide.

CRB

Contact: Sue Dreckman
7410 NW Tiffany Springs Parkway, Suite 100
Kansas City, MO 64153
USA
sue.dreckman@crbusa.com
www.crbusa.com
Tel: +1-816-880-9800
Fax: +1-816-880-9898

CRB provides engineering, architectural, construction management and design/build services for biopharmaceutical and related life science manufacturing and research facilities worldwide.

Creapharm

Contact: Elodie Borne, Business Development Manager
ZA Air Space
Avenue de Magudas
33187 Le Haillan
France
e.borne@creapharm.com
www.creapharm.com
Tel: +33 06 26 88 17 44

Creapharm offers a reactive and customized service to its clients through the following services: clinical GMP Production, clinical packaging, clinical distribution, clinical sourcing.

CrossPoint Engineering

Contact: Michael DePesa, Sales Representative
15 Perwal Street
Westwood, MA 02090
USA
MDepesa@crosspointengineering.com
crosspointengineering.com
Tel: +1-781-329-7976, Ext. 211
Fax: +1-781-459-8577

Process Controls, Automation Engineering, Project Management for FDA compliance, Validation and certification of processes, instrumentation and controls and field service calibrations.

CSZ Testing Services

Contact: Glenn Kruschinski
11901 Mosteller Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241
USA
testing@cszinc.com
www.csztesting.com
Tel: +1-513-793-7774

CSZ Testing Services is an accredited test laboratory providing contract testing services including temperature, humidity, vibration and more for stability, packaging and transportation.

CTG

Contact: Fabienne Lens, European Director Regulatory Compliance
Woluwelaan
1831 Diegem
Belgium
fabienne.lens@ctg.com
www.ctg.com
Tel: +32 495 916701

Compliance Assessment Computer System Validation ERP/SAP Validation Spreadsheet Validation EDC Validation IT Infrastructure Qualification Equipment Qualification Vendor Audits QC Training.

CTG (UK) Limited

Contact: Graham Ring, Managing Director
11 Beacontree Plaza
Gilette Way
Reading, Berkshire RG2 0BS
United Kingdom
graham.ring@ctg.com
www.ctg.com/europe
Tel: +44 118 975 0877
Fax: +44 118 931 0249

MHRA, FDA, NHS, CSV, Validation, 21 CFR Part 11, Infrastructure Qualification, ISO27001, ISO9001, GAMP, CoBIT, Auditing, Testing, Project Management, ITIL, Quality Management, Coaching.

Custom Powder Systems

Contact: Scott Heffern, Director, Pharma Sales
2715 N. Airport Commerce
Springfield, MO 65803
USA
scottheffern@custom-powder.com
www.custom-powder.com
Tel: +1-417-868-8002

CPS is a fully integrated custom design/build manufacturer of fabricated equipment systems to blend, transport, lift, contain, and process dry materials for pharmaceutical processing.

Dabrico, Inc.

Contact: Efrain A. Davila Jr., Business Development Manager
1555 Comerce Drive
Bourbonnais, IL 60914
USA
sales@dabrico.com
www.dabrico.com
Tel: +1-815-939-0580
Fax: +1-815-939-7798

Inspection • manual, semi-automatic and fully automatic inspection machines • vials, ampoules, syringes and cartridges Filling and closing • syringes and vials Container Handling.

Dagard Clean Room

Contact: Frédéric Faiz, Area Export Manager
Route du Stade
23600 Boussac
France
ffaiz@dagard.com
www.dagard.com
Tel: +1-609-233-9541
Fax: +33 555 65 18 54

DAGARD Cleanroom designs and manufactures world-class GMP partitions and walk-on ceilings systems FM APPROVED for Pharma-biotech, hospitals, Biosafety Containment labs, data centers.

DAI

Contact: John Millard, Director
York House, 4 Wolsey Business Park
Tolpits Lane
Watford WD18 9BL
United Kingdom
john.millard@dai.co.uk
www.dai.co.uk
Tel: +44 1923 815400
Fax: +44 1923 235786

DAI is a full-service IT systems house, providing consultancy, engineering, managed services and GxP compliant IT systems for applications across manufacturing and supply chain.

Dalton Pharma Services

Contact: Kevin McCarthy, Associate Director, Sales and Marketing
349 Wildcat Road
Toronto, Ontario M3J 2S3
Canada
chemist@dalton.com
www.dalton.com
Tel: +1-416-661-2102
Fax: +1-416-661-2108

Dalton Pharma Services offers chemistry, drug development and manufacturing services from early stage medicinal chemistry to GMP API production and sterile fill-finish services.

Dart Controls, Inc.

Contact: Mark Lewis, Vice President, Marketing and Sales
5000 West 106th Street
P.O. Box 10
Zionsville, IN 46077
USA
sales@dartcontrols.com
www.DartControls.com
Tel: +1-317-873-5211
Fax: +1-317-873-1105

Variable speed motor drives and accessories for industrial, medical, food, packaging, material handling. DC; brushless DC and AC variable frequency. Digital DC drives and sensors.

David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.

Contact: David Artiss, President
140 Ford Street
Robbinsville, NC 28771
USA
artiss@attglobal.net
artissassoc.com
Tel: +1-828-506-0162
Fax: +1-828-479-4556

Recognized expert with 40 years of experience in the pharmaceutical industry, providing realistic solutions to facility, critical utilities and engineering cGMP compliance opportunities.

DCI, Inc.

Contact: Alison Legatt, Marketing and Sales Assistant
600 North 54th Avenue
Saint Cloud, MN 56303
USA
aclegatt@dciinc.com
www.dciinc.com
Tel: +1-320-252-8200
Fax: +1-320-252-0866

DCI is a single-source manufacturer of stainless equipment and agitation, uniquely qualified to deliver the best solutions to meet the pharmaceutical industry's most demanding needs.

DDK Scientific Corp.

Contact: Raul Duarte, President
P.O. Box 23952
Belleville, IL 62223-0952
USA
rduarte@ddkscientific.com
www.ddkscientific.com
Tel: +1-618-567-8992
Fax: +1-618-235-3058

DDK Scientific, Corp. provides: Engineered turnkey Clean Rooms and Stem Cell Research Laboratories solutions. Clean Rooms with "Seamless" fiberglass gel-coat walls. Modular Clean Rooms.

Dec Group

Contact: Gabriela Mikhaiel, Executive Assistant
Z.I. Larges Pièces A
Ch. du Dévent
1024 Ecublens
Switzerland
info@dec-group.ch
www.dec-group.net
Tel: +41 21 694 20 40
Fax: +41 21 694 20 59

Dec Group is a leading global provider of powder handling systems to the pharmaceutical, chemical, food and cosmetic industries.

DEC-USA

Contact: Patrick Mulvey, Manager
1118 Industrial Parkway
Brick, NJ 08742
USA
p.mulvey@dec-group.us
www.dec-group.net
Tel: +1-732-202-7536

DEC Group is a global leader in the design and manufacture of powder transfer (PTS) micronization and containment systems with U.S. Headquarters in Brick, NJ.

Deerland Enzymes

Contact: Cameron Harrison, Marketing Communications Manager
3800 Cobb International Boulevard
Kennesaw, GA 30152
USA

charrison@deerland-enzymes.com
www.deerland-enzymes.com
Tel: +1-800-697-8179
Fax: +1-770-919-1194

Deerland Enzymes offers a broad spectrum of plant, animal, fungal and bacterial-sourced enzymes; specializing in customized formulations, contract mfg services and bottling/labeling.

Degage Corp

Contact: Eric Swainbank, Sales
P.O. Box 1599
Terrell, TX 75160
USA
degagesales@aol.com
www.degagecorp.com
Tel: 1-972-524-2979
Fax: 1-972-524-8895

Degage Corp. Is your "One Stop Shop" for complete clean room (Class100 to Class50) medical, electronic Pharmaceutical and industrial packaging bags and tubing.

Deloitte

Contact: Michel De Ridder, Director
Berkenlaan 8B
Brussels
1831
Belgium
mideridder@deloitte.com
www.deloitte.com/lifesciences
Tel: +32 2 800 24 14

Our Life Sciences industry group strives to support clients in addressing challenges on quality, compliance, governance, information technology, innovation, vendor mgt and processes.

DENSO Robotics

Contact: Peter Cavallo, Sales Manager
3900 Via Oro Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90810
USA
info@densorobotics.com
www.densorobotics.com
Tel: +1-888-4-ROBOTX (888-476-2689)

DENSO offers 4-, 5- and 6-axis robots, with reaches from 350 to 1,300mm and payload capacities up to 20 kg, in standard, dust- and mistproof, waterproof, cleanroom and aseptic models.

Dex-O-Tex by Crossfield Products Corp.

Contact: Jodi Hood, Marketing
3000 East Harcourt Street
Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221-5589
USA
jodih@cpcmail.net
www.dex-o-tex.com/home
Tel: +1-310-886-9100
Fax: +1-310-886-9119

Scientifically SuperiorTM Flooring/ Wallcoating: Decorative and Terrazzo - Epoxy - Overhead, Patching, and Underlayment Systems - Urethane Products - Waterproof/Decking - Vapor Control.

Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions

Contact: Marta Berger, Marketing
Werdenstrasse 76
9472 Grabs
Switzerland
m.berger@dividella.ch
www.dividella.com
Tel: +41 81 750 33 87
Fax: +41 81 750 33 43

As specialists in the development and manufacture of packaging machinery for the pharmaceutical industry, Dividella is specialized in packaging requirements of parenteral products.

DJS Enterprises

Contact: Darrell Shulman, President
2700 14TH Avenue Unit 6
Markham, ON L3R 0J1
Canada
sales@djsent.com
www.djsent.com
Tel: +1-905-475-7644
Fax: +1-905-475-7645

DJS specializes in Buying and Selling Quality New and Used Process and Packaging Machinery for the Pharmaceutical, Vitamin, Food, and Confectionary Industries at affordable prices.

DME Alliance Engineering Consultants

Contact: David Marks, Principal Engineer
7540 Windsor Drive, Suite 311
Allentown, PA 18195
USA
david.marks@dmealliance.com
www.dmealliance.com
Tel: +1-610-366-1744
Fax: +1-610-366-1784

DME Alliance Engineering Consultants specializes in process facility design for research and manufacturing plants in the regulated life sciences: biotech, pharmaceutical, medical device.

Document Center, Inc.

Contact: Kyle Bach, General Manager
121 Industrial Way, Suite 8
Belmont, CA 94002
USA
info@document-center.com
www.document-center.com
Tel: +1-650-591-7600
Fax: +1-650-591-7617

Document Center Inc. sells Specifications and Standards. We offer monitoring and updating services, as well as auditing and reporting, for our customers. Complete compliance services.

Dome Construction

Contact: Ian Larson, Director, Business Development and Project Executive
393 East Grand Avenue
South San Francisco, CA 94080
USA
ilarson@domeconst.com
www.domeconst.com
Tel: +1-650-461-5653

Dome Construction Corporation provides preconstruction and construction services throughout the Greater Bay Area.

Donaldson Torit

Contact: Tony Galvin, Pharmaceutical Market Manager
1400 94th Street West
Bloomington, MN 55431
USA
tony.galvin@donaldson.com
www.donaldson.com
Tel: +1-952-703-4528
Fax: +1-952-887-3608

Donaldson Torit dust collectors and filters leverage 100 years of experience to deliver the confidence you need to process powders at every stage of pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Dow Corning Corporation

Contact: Csilla Kollar, Technical Account Specialist
2200 West Salzburg Road
Midland, MI 48686-0994
USA
csilla.kollar@dowcorning.com
www.dowcorning.com
Tel: +1-989-496-7794
Fax: +1-989-496-8286

Dow Corning's solutions for Pharmaceutical Processing: Silicone tubing and molded assemblies for fluid transport. Fluids and emulsions for foam control and lubrication.

DXC Consulting Ltd.

Contact: David Cooper, Consultant
6 Mitchell Close
Welwyn Garden City AL7 2NH
United Kingdom
david@dxcconsulting.com
www.dxcconsulting.com
Tel: + 44 1707 887051

Consultancy Service to Pharma Industry and Healthcare Service covering all aspects of Aseptic Manufacture including Facility, Utility and Equipment Specification, Qualification and Operation.

Dyadic International, Inc.

Contact: Thomas O'Shaughnessy, Vice President
140 Intracoastal Pointe Drive, Suite 404
Jupiter, FL 33477
USA
enzymes@dyadic.com
www.dyadic.com
Tel: +1-561-743-8333
Fax: +1-561-743-8343

Dyadic is an early-stage biotechnology company that conducts research, development and commercial activities for the bioenergy, industrial enzyme and pharmaceutical industries.

Dycem Ltd.

Contact: Clifford Fortin, Installation and Technical Manager
83 Gilbane Street
Warwick, RI 02886
USA
clifford.fortin@dycemusa.com
www.dycem.com
Tel: +1-401-447-7012

Contamination control.

DynaGMP

Contact: Marius Swart, Director
Box 32055
Totiusdal 0134
South Africa
marius@dynagmp.co.za
www.dynagmp.co.za
Tel: +27 83 254 4279

GMP, GAMP, Validation and consulting. Computer and ERP Validation. Facilities, Commissioning, Quality Systems, Lab and QC Systems, Cleaning Validation, Process Validation, Training.

Dynamic Air Quality Solutions

Contact: Rob Goodfellow, Vice President Marketing
P.O. Box 1258
Princeton, NJ 08542
USA
rgoodfellow@DynamicAQS.com
www.DynamicAQS.com
Tel: +1-800-578-7873
Fax: +1-609-924-8524

High efficiency air cleaning systems that save energy and reduce operating costs. Removes ultrafine particles and odors from indoor and/or outdoor ventilation air. MERV13-15+ for LEED.

Dynarex Corporation

Contact: John Burns, Director, Marketing
10 Glenshaw Street
Orangeburg, NY 10962
USA
j.burns@dynarex.com
www.dynarexassets.com
Tel: +1-845-365-8200, Ext. 6632
Fax: +1-845-365-8201

Dynarex is one of the foremost healthcare industry's leading manufacturers of medical products for over 45 years, our distributor partners are in 50 states and Canada.

DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company

Contact: April Finnen, Communications
64 Thomas Johnson Drive
Frederick, MD 21702
USA
afinnen@csc.com
www.csc.com/dynport
Tel: +1-301-607-5004

Biopharmaceutical product development, program management, consulting; vaccines and therapeutics to protect against biological and chemical warfare threat agents and influenza.

E+E Elektronik Corp.

Contact: Gregg Leighton
354 Turnpike Street
Canton, MA 02021
USA
gleighton@epluse.com
www.epluse.com
Tel: +1-781-828-6200
Fax: +1-781-828-6206

As a specialist for sensors E+E Elektronik produces humidity sensors, CO2 sensors, air flow sensors, transmitters, hand-held meters, dataloggers and calibrators.

E2i

Contact: Therasa Ledesma, Account Representative
250 Diversatech Drive
Manteno, IL 60950
USA
therasa.ledesma@e2iautomation.com

www.e2i.net
Tel: +1-815-468-0695, Ext. 201

E2i provides quality solutions for life science and advanced technology industries. We offer a comprehensive range of services including automation, validation and manufacturing IT.

EAG Life Sciences

Contact: Katie Grayson, Senior Director-Technical, Business Development
2662 Metro Boulevard
Maryland Heights, MO 63043
USA
kgrayson@eaglabs.com
www.eaglabs.com/ls
Tel: +1-800-659-6059
Fax: +1-314-344-9934

CRO provides R&D services: analytical chemistry, method development/ validation, characterization, extractables/ leachables, stability, synthesis services.

Electrol Specialties Co.

Contact: John Franks, Executive Vice President
441 Clark Street
P.O. Box 7
South Beloit, IL 61080
USA
jfranks@esc4cip.com
www.esc4cip.com
Tel: +1-815-389-2291
Fax: +1-815-389-2294

ESC, a 60+ year old company, specializes in complete solutions, from Process/ CIP design development to custom equipment, like mixing and blending skids, kill systems, valve arrays, CIP, and custom spray devices.

Elpro Services, Inc.

Contact: Sylvain Riendeau, President
210 Millcreek Road
Marietta, OH 45750
USA
usa@elpro.com
www.elpro.com
Tel: +1-740-568-9900
Fax: +1-740-568-9399

Elpro manufactures dataloggers for in-transit and facility monitoring. Wired/ Wireless Central Monitor: new reporting features. Libero in-transit: new database and temp mapping capability.

em-tec Flow Technology LP

Contact: Alison Sedler, Sales Manager
P.O. Box 132
Berkshire, NY 13736
USA
alison.sedler@emtecflow.com
www.emtecflow.com
Tel: +1-607-330-2737
Fax: +1-607- 330-0288

The BioProTT™ Flow Track and Flow Trackplus are non-invasive liquid flow meters designed for use with flexible tubing. Clamp-On Transducers make no fluid contact, no pressure drop.

Emerson Resources, Inc

Contact: Aaron Barkley, Director, Business Development
600 Markley Street
Norristown, PA 19401
USA
abarkley@emersonresources.com
www.emersonresources.com
Tel: +1-610-279-9450

Method development/validation, stability, product development and small to pilot scale cGMP supplies solid dose and non-sterile liquids, controlled substances and solvent processing.

Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd.

Contact: Barry McManus, MD and Principle Consultant
Omagh Business Complex
Great Northern Road
Omagh
BT78 5LU
United Kingdom
bmcmanus@empowermentqe.com
www.empowermentqe.com/ pharma
Tel: +44 28 82 25 19 50

A creative technical test and quality assurance consultancy who, cross pollinate software processes to maximize compliance. Technical Test + Software QA = Right First Time Validation.

EMSI

Contact: Matthew Gobert, Director, Business Development
400 South Highway 146
Baytown, TX 77520
USA
matt.gobert@emsi-air.com
www.emsi-air.com
Tel: +1-281-428-1140 Ext. 124
Fax: +1-281-428-1203

For over 25 years, EMSI has provided a full range of environmental service to help facilities nationwide to maintain compliance with the ever-changing Federal and State regulations.

Endress+Hauser

Contact: Ravi Shankar, Industry Manager - Life Sciences
2350 Endress Place
Greenwood, IN 46143
USA
ravi.shankar@us.endress.com
www.us.endress.com
Tel: +1-650-396-7457

Our approach to Life Sciences is predicated on supplying measurement instruments, systems, and services that fully comply with FDA, ISPE, GAMP, and ASME-BPE codes and standards.

Energy Engineering Co. Ltd.

Contact: Chris Chen, Manager
7 FL Sung Chiang Road
Taipei 10476
Taiwan
crischen@energye.com.tw
www.energye.com.tw
Tel: +886 2 25069091, Ext. 350
Fax: +886 2 25080563

Biotech, Pharma project design and construction to meet PIC/s GMP assessment (from design, construction qualification and validation). Siemens solution partner.

Enerquip, LLC

Contact: Ron Herman, Director, Sales and Marketing
611 North Road
P.O. Box 467
Medford, WI 54451
USA
ronherman@enerquip.com
www.enerquip.com
Tel: +1-715-748-5888
Fax: +1-715-748-6484

Stainless Steel Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers.

EnGuard Systems

Contact: Steve Carpenter, Technical Sales
5460 Victory Drive, Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46203
USA
scarpenter@enguardsystems.com
www.enguardsystems.com
Tel: +1-317-443-3723
Fax: +1-317-713-8201

EnGuard Systems provides barrier/ isolators for pharmaceutical manufacturing and delivers complete containment and aseptic solutions from initial concept to validation support.

Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)

Contact: Mike Eiselt, President
1725 Tower Drive, Suite 100
Stillwater, MN 55082
USA
meiselt@eisincorporated.com
www.eisincorporated.com
Tel: +1-651-351-9227

EIS is a system integrator that focuses on deploying and validating manufacturing computer systems. We work with all the large MES systems including expertise with mobile apps.

ENV Services, Inc.

Contact: Amy Ruch, Region Sales
2880 Bergey Road, Suite K
Hatfield, PA 19440-1764
USA
aruch@envservices.com
www.envservices.com
Tel: +1-800-883-3681, Ext. 1145
Fax: +1-215-997-5088

ENV Services, Inc. is an ISO 17025 Accredited Company that provides nationwide calibration, validation, cleanroom testing, certification and decontamination services.

enviroflo

Contact: Judith Carbonaro, Sales Support
6081 Meridian Avenue, Suite 70-340
San Jose, CA 95120
USA
enclosures@enviroflo.com
www.enviroflo.com
Tel: +1-408-323-4891

enviroflo series enclosures are designed to customer specifications providing the most up to date solutions for the implementation of airborne contamination control and containment.

Environmental Water Systems

Contact: Louise Bird, Marketing
Charwell House
Cheddar Business Park
Cheddar
BS27 3EB
United Kingdom
enquiries@ews-amplio.com
www.ews-amplio.com
Tel: +44 1934 741782

Environmental Water Systems design, install, commission and service water purification systems delivering high quality water to pharmacopeia and other relevant standards.

Epharma(shanghai) Pharmaceutical Equipment Co. Ltd.

Contact: Johnson Zhang, Manager
No.39, Xinjin Road, Qingpu District
Shanghai 201712
China
Johnson.zhang@epharmatech.net
www.epharmatech.net
Tel: +86 21 32503721
Fax: +86 21 32503723

We are sanitary heat exchanger for water system supplier. Our products include double tube heat exchanger, tube in tube heat exchanger (For WFI cooling only) and steam sampler (cooler).

Epitomics, Inc.

863 Mitten Road, Suite 103
Burlingame, CA 94010
USA
rabmabs@epitomics.com
www.epitomics.com
Tel: +1-650-583-6688
Fax: +1-650-583-6680

Epitomics has developed a unique and proprietary method for making Rabbit Monoclonal Antibodies (RabMAbs). Epitomics provide custom services and premade antibodies (7000+ antibodies).

ESS Ltd.

Contact: Ray O' Neill, Managing Director
4 Shelbourne Road
Limerick
Ireland
roneill@essltd.ie
www.essltd.ie
Tel: +353 87 2457972
Fax: +353 61 326921

We're a Maintenance Outsourcing and Asset Management company. We work with people to improve maintenance and what that means in practice is that we systematically implement lasting improvements.

ETA Process Instrumentation

Contact: Joel Myerson, President
119 Foster Street, Building 6
Peabody, MA 01960
USA
sales@etapii.com
www.etapii.com
Tel: +1-978-532-1330
Fax: +1-978-532-7325

ETA Process Instrumentation provide technical sales and service to the process control, pollution control, QC, environmental control, IH/safety.

ETC Sterilization Systems

Contact: David Mitchell, Business Unit Manager
125 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
USA
dmitchell@etcusa.com
www.etcsterilization.com
Tel: +1-215-355-9100
Fax: +1-215-357-4000

Bulk EtO and steam sterilizers, control systems, upgrades.

Exergy, LLC

Contact: Edward J. Loring, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
320 Endo Boulevard
Garden City, NY 11530
USA
eloring@exergyllc.com
www.Exergyllc.com
Tel: +1-516-832-9300
Fax: +1-516-832-9304

Exergy manufactures Miniature Stainless Steel heat exchangers. Shell and Tube and Tube-in-Tube models are available in both sanitary and industrial styles.

Exigo Manufacturing

Contact: Bob Elbich, Engineering Manager
3486 Gun Club Road
Nazareth, PA 18064
USA
relbich@exigomfg.com
www.exigomfg.com
Tel: +1-484-285-0200
Fax: +1-484-285-0078

Standard and custom sanitary process fittings and adapters. Sanitary pinch valves. Small bioreactor components. Electropolishing small components.

Extract Technology Ltd.

Contact: Stephen Carpmail, Sales Manager
Bardley Junction Industrial Estate
Leeds Road
Huddersfield, HD2 1UR
United Kingdom
scarpmail@extract-technology.com
www.extract-technology.com
Tel: +44 1484 432727
Fax: +44 1484 432659

Design and manufacture containment and aseptic systems for the pharmaceutical, biotech and healthcare industries worldwide for over 30 years.

Fab-Tech, Inc.

Contact: Paul Bathalon, Marketing Director
480 Hercules Drive
Colchester, VT 05446
USA
paulb@fabtechinc.com
www.fabtechinc.com
Tel: +1-802-655-8800

Manufacturer of PermaShield Pipe (PSP®) stainless steel FM approved pipe and duct for safe corrosive fume exhaust. We now also offer fiberglass plastic products and modular systems.

Fareva

Contact: Hervé Bichon, Vice President, Pharma Sales
4-6 rue du Fort Bourbon
L-1249 Luxembourg
Luxembourg
hbichon@fareva.com
www.fareva.com
Tel: +33 686 86 62 70

Fareva is among the global leaders in contract manufacturing and services, formulation, drug products and API. It currently employs 7000 people in 31 manufacturing sites in Europe and USA.

Fedegari Autoclavi SpA

Contact: Sergio Mauri, Manager, BU Integrated Projects
SS 235 km 8
27010 Albuzzano (PV)
Italy
SEM@fedegari.com
www.fedegari.com
Tel: +39 383 434111
Fax: +39 383 434150

Integrated solutions for clean and sterile processes: Industrial and lab sterilizers/ washers Pharm. closures processing solutions Chem. biodecon. units Contamination control systems

Federal Equipment Company

Contact: Paul Holland, Marketing Manager
8200 Bessemer Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44127
USA
paul@fedequip.com
www.fedequip.com
Tel: +1-216-271-3500

Federal Equipment Company provides quality used pharmaceutical processing equipment, coupled with outstanding service and competitive prices.

Feldmeier Equipment

Contact: Jennifer Jackson Donahoe, Sales
6800 Townline Road
Syracuse, NY 13211
USA
jennifer@feldmeier.com
www.feldmeier.com
Tel: +1-315-454-8608

Stainless Steel Processing Equipment Manufacturer.

Fette Compacting

Contact: Courtney Valdeon, Manager, Sales and Ops Administration
400 Forge Way
Rockaway, NJ 07866
USA
cvaldeon@fetteamerica.com
www.fetteamerica.com
Tel: +1-973-586-8722
Fax: +1-973-586-0450

Fette Compacting, the leader in tablet press technology, offers services including new and used machine sales, machine installations, training, validation, maintenance and spare parts.

Fike

Contact: Daniel Willis, National Sales Manager
704 SW 10th Street
Blue Springs, MO 64015
USA
daniel.willis@fike.com
www.fike.com
Tel: +1-832-545-3453
Fax: +1-866-326-3352

Fike is a globally recognized supplier of products and services that protect people and critical assets from dangers such as fire, explosion and over-pressurization.

Filamatic

Contact: Deven Crandall, Marketing Manager
4119 Fordleigh Road
Baltimore, MD 21215
USA
deven.crandall@filamatic.com
www.filamatic.com
Tel: +1-410-951-2067
Fax: +1-443-452-1467

Filamatic manufactures liquid filling equipment and integrated filling systems.

Filter Sales & Service

Contact: Patrick Beatrice, Advanced Technologies Manager
15 Adams Street
Burlington, MA 01803-4916
USA
pbeatrice@filtersales.com
Tel: +1-781-272-0060
Fax: +1-781-272-0227

Supplier of HVAC, Cleanroom Filtration and Containment systems. UV lights, air and liquid filtration components, complete line of after market supplies and Test and Certification services.

Filter Technologies, Inc.

Contact: David Aaronson, Director, Technical Sales
P.O. Box 3094
Wichita, KS 67201
USA
daaronson@kc.rr.com
www.filter-tech.com
Tel: +1-913-681-0633

Cleanroom and Biocontainment Air Filtration Systems Integrated Laminar Flow Plenums ASHRAE Air Filtration Systems and Replacements Dust Collection Systems and Components Gordon Ceiling.

Flad Architects

Contact: Sally Rasmussen, Marketing Coordinator
644 Science Drive
Madison, WI 53711
USA
srasmussen@flad.com
www.flad.com
Tel: +1-608-232-4384
Fax: +1-608-238-6727

Flad Architects specializes in the planning and design of innovative facilities for healthcare, higher education, and science and technology clients.

FlexFit Hose

Contact: Christopher Woodland, Sales Director
7950 E Baltimore Street
Baltimore, MD 21224
USA
info@flexfithose.com
www.flexfithose.com
Tel: +1-410-327-0758
Fax: +1-410-327-0759

FlexFit Hose provides high-quality PTFE lined hose for sanitary applications with the following approvals: FDA 21CFR177.1550; 3A Sanitary Standard; USP Class VI.

Floura, LLC

Contact: Hari Floura, President
21 Prestile Place
Robbinsville, NJ 08691
USA
hari@flourallc.com
www.flourallc.com
Tel: +1-609-259-7136
Fax: +1-609-249-5541

Our core specialty is HAPI (potent) material handling/containment/processing technologies. Our aim is to understand your unique needs to provide you with real world solutions.

Fluid Air

Contact: Tom Tappen, Director, Business Development
2580 Diehl Road, Unit E
Aurora, IL 60502
USA
tom.tappen@spray.com
www.fluidairinc.com
Tel: +1-630-665-5001
Fax: +1-630-665-5981

Fluid Air is a manufacturer of solid dosage processing equipment and controls for the pharmaceutical, food, cosmetics, and fine chemical industries. Custom fluid beds, mixers and mills.

Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Lew Brown, Marketing Director
65 Forest Falls Drive
Yarmouth, ME 04096
USA
lew@fluidimaging.com
www.fluidimaging.com
Tel: +1-207-846-6100

Fluid Imaging manufactures FlowCAM, and imaging particle analysis system for characterization of particulates based upon size and shape.

FOSS NIRSystems, Inc.

Contact: Anders Lofstrand, Project Manager
7703 Montpelier Road
Laurel, MD 20723
USA
info@foss-nirsystems.com
www.foss-nirsystems.com
Tel: +1-301-680-9600
Fax: +1-301-236-0134

FOSS NIRSystems is the world's leading supplier of laboratory, at-line, and process Near-Infrared (NIR) solutions for the pharma, chemical, petrochemical, and related industries.

company listing

Foster Wheeler
Contact: Daniel Lachapelle, Director Global Pharmaceuticals
7 Penn Centre
1635 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19130
USA
daniel_lachapelle@fwhou.fwc.com
www.fwc.com
Tel: +1-215-656-2517
Fax: +1-215-561-4444

Feasibility and concept studies, site master planning, permitting, front-end design, engineering, procurement, construction management, commissioning, regulatory compliance, validation.

FPS Food and Pharma Systems
Contact: Giovanni Gianola, Managing Director
via dei Cortili, 19
22100 Como (CO)
Italy
info@foodpharmasystems.com
www.foodpharmasystems.com
Tel: +39 031 543429

FPS is a leading company proposing innovative design and solutions in size reduction (jet mills and mechanical mills) and barrier isolator systems (toxic or/and sterile application).

FR Pharma
Contact: Anders Widov, Managing Director
Scheelegatan 9
21228 Malmo
Sweden
aw@frph.se
www.frph.se
Tel: +46 708 294190
Fax: +46 402 94092

Turn-key supply of pharmaceutical water and steam systems, CIP/SIP/WIP-system, solution preparation. Consultancy.

Fraser Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Edward Nickerson, Project Manager
65 Court Street
Newton, MA 02460
USA
enickerson@Fraserengineering.com
www.Fraserengineering.com
Tel: +1-857-255-4906
Fax: +1-617-332-5706

Fraser Engineering is a process piping company that supports specialty chemical petroleum and pharmaceutical industry. Our well trained staff can assist in design and construction.

Freezerworks
Contact: Rick Michels, Vice President, Marketing
P.O. Box 174
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
USA
rick@dwdev.com
www.freezerworks.com
Tel: +1-425-673-1974

Software and bar code labeling solutions for sample management, LIMS, sample tracking, freezer inventory. All software written according to FDA Guidelines for software development.

Freund-Vector Corporation
Contact: Steven Kray, Marketing Manager
675 44th Street
Marion, IA 52302
USA
sales@freund-vector.com
www.freund-vector.com
Tel: +1-319-377-8263
Fax: +1-319-377-5574

Full service manufacturer of solid dosage processing equipment - Fluid Bed Granulator/Coater/Dryer; Tablet Coaters, Higjh Shear Granulators, Roll Compactors and Process Controls systems.

Fristam Pumps USA
Contact: Larry Cook, Sales and Marketing Manager, Americas
2410 Parview Road
Middleton, WI 53562
USA
fristam@fristampumps.com
www.fristam.com/usa
Tel: +1-608-831-5001
Fax: +1-608-841-8467

Fristam Pumps USA manufactures high-performance, high-purity stainless steel pumps, blenders and mixers that set the industry standard for clean, reliable, and efficient processing.

Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Contact: Ron Connolly, Senior Vice President
700 Pennsylvania Drive
Exton, PA 19341
USA
rconnolly@frontagelab.com
www.frontagelab.com
Tel: +1-610-232-0100
Fax: +1-610-644-5426

New Drug Development from IND to NDA, Generic Drug Development from API to ANDA. Services include: DMPK and Bioanalytical, CMC Drug Development, Clinical Studies and Support.

G&G Technologies, Inc.
Contact: Guenko Guenev, President
44 Cross Park Avenue
North Kingstown, RI 02852
USA
gguenev@ggtechnologies.com
www.ggtechnologies.com
Tel: +1-401-295-4000

Process System/ Skids. Conventional, Single-Use, Hybrid. Bioreactors, Fermentors, Mixers, Microfiltration, Ultrafiltration, TFF, Chromatography, CIP, Harvest. Custom Components.

G.M. Project
Contact: Jiri Moninec, Managing Director
Jansa 4
746 01 Opava
Czech Republic
jiri.moninec@gmproject.cz
www.gmproject.cz
Tel: +420 553 624069
Fax: +420 553625519

Engineering company oriented to pharma companies - designing - supply of systems and equipments - construction and installation - commissioning - qualification/validation - staff training.

GA International, Inc.
Contact: George Ambartsoumian, Marketing Director
P.O. Box 2633
Champlain, NY 12919-2633
USA
mail@ga-international.com
www.ga-international.com
Tel: +1-450-973-9420
Fax: +1-450-973-6373

Cryogenic labels for identification of containers in liquid nitrogen and freezer storage. Xylene-resistant labels for histological staining. Cryo laser labels and cryo thermal-transfer.

gammaSUPPLIES
Contact: Suesan Randlett, Vice President
P.O. Box 1600
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
suesan@gammasupplies.com
www.gammasupplies.com
Tel: +1-617-515-0939

Cleanroom Processed and Validated Sterile Long Gloves in CSM and Nitrile for your RABS and Isolators.

Garvey Corporation
Contact: William Garvey, President
208 South Route 73
Blue Anchor, NJ 08037
USA
infinity@garvey.com
www.garvey.com
Tel: +1-609-561-2450
Fax: +1-609-561-2328

Garvey is an innovative manufacturer of vial and bottle handling equipment. We specialize in accumulation, single filing, and tray loading packaged pharmaceutical goods.

GE Analytical Instruments
Contact: Sandy Barber, Sales
6060 Spine Road
Boulder, CO 80234
USA
geai@ge.com
www.geinstruments.om
Tel: +1-303-444-2009 or +1-800-255-6964
Fax: +1-303-581-7887

GE Analytical Instruments manufactures the highly accurate and easy-to-use Sievers brand Total Organic Carbon (TOC) Analyzers relied upon by pharmaceutical companies worldwide.

GE Measurement & Control
Contact: Dennis Plante, Senior Sales Manager
1100 Technology Park Drive
Billerica, MA 01821-4111
USA
Dennis.Plante@ge.com
www.ge-mcs.com
Tel: +1-978-437-1219

GE's Kaye trusted products and services help meet all your validation and monitoring needs. Simplify your entire validation process and protect your high value assets with Kaye products.

GEA Diessel GmbH
Contact: Mr. Dirk Hetzel, Sales Director
Steven 1
D-31135 Hildesheim
Germany
dirk.hetzel@gea.com
www.diessel.com
Tel: +49 5121 742 192
Fax: +49 5121 742 153

GEA Diessel is known all over the world for its individual and tailor-made process plant for the manufacture of free-flowing pharmaceutical and biotechnology products.

GEA Lyophil GmbH
Contact: Hubert Kluetsch, Engineer
Kalscheurener Str. 92
50354 Huerth
Germany
lyophil@gea.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +49 2233 6999-0
Fax: +49 2233 6999-10

GEA Lyophil's product portfolio comprises freeze dryers for laboratory and R&D as well as industrial scale production plants with and without automatic loading and unloading Systems.

GEA Pharma Systems
Contact: Frans K.A. Maas, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
Keerbaan 70
B-2160 Wommelgem
Belgium
pharma@gea.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +32 3 350 1293

GEA Pharma Systems supplies advanced processing technologies for the manufacturing of oral and parenteral dosage forms.

GEA Pharma Systems - Collette
Contact: Wim Van der Goten, Sales Director
Keerbaan 70
B-2160 Wommelgem
Belgium
collette@gea.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +32 3 350 1211
Fax: +32 3 353 2055

Batch and continuous equipment for the production of oral solid dosage forms: high shear granulators, single pot processors, continuous granulation and drying systems, PAT tools.

GEA Pharma Systems - Courtoy
Contact: Johan Van Evelghem, Sales Director Pharma
Bergensesteenweg 186
1500 Halle
Belgium
johan.vanevelghem@geagroup.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +32 2 363 83 00
Fax: +32 2 356 05 16

High-speed rotary tablet presses; MODUL with ECM (Exchangeable Compression Module) - available in contained, high-containment and wash-off-line execution; PERFORMA for very high output.

GEA Process Engineering, Inc.

Contact: McCoy Knight, National Sales Manager - Pharma Systems
9165 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
USA
mccoy.knight@gea.com
www.niroinc.com
Tel: +1-410-997-8700
Fax: +1-410-997-5021

GEA Pharma Systems combines state-of-the-art solutions from leading brands such as Buck for contained materials handling; Courtoy for tablet compression; Niro for spray drying; Lyophil for lyophillization; and Aeromatic-Fielder and Collette for granulation and drying... to supply batch and continuous technologies for the processing of oral and parenteral dosage forms.

GEA Tuchenhagen GmbH

Contact: Jürgen Henke, Marketing Manager
Am Industriepark 2-10
21514 Büchen
Germany
juergen.r.henke@gea.com
www.gea.com
Tel: +49 4155 492242

GEA Tuchenhagen is a world leading manufacturer of hygienic process components, our product range comprises valves, cleaning technology and pumps for liquid processing.

GEA Westfalia Separator

Contact: Sean Eicher, Sales Engineer
100 Fairway Court
Northvale, NJ 07647
USA
Sean.Eicher@GEA.com
www.wsus.com
Tel: +1-201-784-4318

Wide range of centrifuges for pharmaceutical and biological processing. CIP and SIP units can be scaled up from pilot plant use to full-scale manufacturing.

Gemini Data Loggers

Contact: Nigel Palmer, Sales Manager
Scientific House
Terminus Road
Chichester
West Sussex
PO19 8UJ
United Kingdom
sales@tinytag.info
www.tinytag.info
Tel: +44 1243 813000
Fax: +44 1243 531948

Tinytag data loggers are robust and compact electronic devices which monitor temperature, humidity and other environmental parameters. Recorded data is downloaded to a PC for analysis.

Gemü Valves

Contact: Heather Petty, Executive Assistant
3800 Camp Creek Parkway
Building 2600, Suite 120
Atlanta, GA 30331
USA
hpetty@gemu.com
www.gemu.com
Tel: +1-678-553-3400
Fax: +1-404-344-4003

Gemü Valves manufactures: Asceptic Diaphragm Valves, compliant with FDA and USP standards, including T valves and custom multiport valves. Automation options include smart positioners and controllers that are interoperable with DeviceNet and Profibus network systems.

Industrial valves in plastic, metal, both lined and unlined for abrasive and corrosive applications are offered in sizes ½" to 12". Angle seat globe valves are supplied for process, steam and other utilities.

Gemu Valves Limited

Contact: S. Orton
10 Olympic Way
Birchwood
Warrington, WA2 0YL
United Kingdom
steve.orton@gemu.co.uk
www.gemu.co.uk
Tel: +44 1925 824044
Fax: +44 1925 828002

Aseptic Stainless Steel Diaphragm Valves, ZDT, Bespoke Manifold Blocks and Tank Bottom Valves for Bio-Pharmaceutical applications and unique programmable glowing switchboxes and positioners.

GenesisSolutions

Contact: Bill Thompson, Manager, Marketing Communications
100 Danbury Road, Suite 105
Ridgefield, CT 06877
USA
bthompson@genesissolutions.com
www.GenesisSolutions.com
Tel: +1-781-662-0053
Fax: +1-203-431-3643

GenesisSolutions, a Fully Integrated Global EAM Service Provider, assists ISPE members with CMMS and Asset Reliability consulting including Asset Management Master Planning and Assessments.

Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG

Contact: Gerteis Sales Team, Technical Sales
Stampfstrasse 74
8645 Jona
Switzerland
sales@gerteis.com
www.gerteis.com
Tel: +41 55 222 55 22
Fax: +41 55 222 55 23

We are your perfect partner for dry granulation systems, specialized in the design, development and production of premium roller compactors for the pharmaceutical and other industries.

GESTRA AG

Contact: Alexander Hofmann, Key Account Manager Pharmaceutical
Münchener Str.77
D-28215 Bremen
Germany
ahofmann@flowserve.com
www.gestra.com
Tel: +49 1712213788

+ Steam Traps for SIP applications + Steam Traps for general services + Clean Steam Generators + Non Return Check Valves + Pressure Reducing Valves + Heat Recovery + Boiler Electronics

Getinge Life Science Americas

Contact: Mike Mattison, Sales Director, BioPharma
1150 Emma Oaks Trail, Suite 140
Lake Mary, NY 32746-7120
USA
mike.mattison@getingeusa.com
www.getingeusa.com
Tel: +1-585-475-1400

Getinge's bio-pharma products and services are designed to enhance the operation of your facility. Products include: autoclaves, cGMP washers, WFI stills, and isolation technology.

GETINGE-LA CALHENE

Contact: David Barbault, Sales Support Manager
1 rue du Comte de Donegal
41100 Vendome
France
david.barbault@getinge.com
www.getinge.com
Tel: +33 254 73 4747
Fax: +33 254 73 4748

GETINGE-LA CALHENE provides transfer and decontamination systems, via confinement to complete engineering services, e-beam systems and validation of ultra-clean and aseptic production lines.

Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.

Contact: John Carey, Vice President, Sales
20 Spear Road
Ramsey, NJ 07470
USA
jcarey@glattair.com
www.glatt.com
Tel: +1-201-825-8700
Fax: +1-201-825-0389

Provider of solids processing equipment including fluid-beds, high shear granulators, tablet coaters, sieves/mills, bin blenders and material handling systems.

Glenmark Generics Ltd.

Contact: Dheeraj Bisaria, Vice President, Quality
plot no 3109 GIDC
Industrial estate
Ankleshwar, Bharuch, Gujarat 393002
India
dheerajb@glenmark-generics.com
www.glenmak-generics.com
Tel: +91 9879015677

Drug products and Drug substance.

Glenroy, Inc.

Contact: Glenn A. Jones, Regional Sales Manager
W158 N9332 Nor-X-Way Avenue
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
USA
info@glenroy.com
www.glenroy.com
Tel: +1-800-824-1482
Fax: +1-262-250-7179

Since 1965, leading pharmaceutical and medical manufacturers have trusted Glenroy to supply customized multilayer extrusion laminations.

Global Research Services, LLC

Contact: Norman Elliott, Senior Director, Business Development
2101 Gaither Road, Suite 450
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
info@grs-cro.com
www.GRS-CRO.com
Tel: +1-301-424-9700
Fax: +1-301-296-4751

GRS is a full-service CRO focused on Phase I-IV global development of CV/Renal/Diabetes drugs/devices. Top services: project and data management, CRF development, monitoring and regulatory.

GlobePharma, Inc.

Contact: Melissa Herko, Sales and Marketing
2 B & C Janine Place
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
USA
sanni@globepharma.com
www.globepharma.com
Tel: +1-732-296-9700
Fax: +1-732-296-9898

GlobePharma, Inc.'s vision is to provide solutions for some of the problems in the pharmaceutical industry with excellent customer support, solid dosage form equipment and process validation.

GMP Piping, Inc.

Contact: Tim Paulding, President
45 Francis Street
P.O. Box 546
Leominster, MA 01453
USA
tpaulding@gmppiping.com
www.gmppiping.com
Tel: +1-978-534-5800
Fax: +1-978-534-5885

GMP Piping specializes in on-site piping installations and custom shop fabrication of skidded systems and subassemblies for RO/DI, WFI, USP, specialty gases and clean utilities.

GMP Systems Ltda.

Contact: Aderbal Arantes
Al. Campinas, 1176 - 1°. andar - 01
Jardim Paulista
Sao Paulo – SP
01404-001
Brazil
atendimento@gmpsystems.com.br
www.gmpsystems.com.br
Tel: +55 11 3885 4618

Representative company for Pharmaceutical machines and devices. Heat Exchangers - Dragee and Coating Machines - RO/STILLS/PSG - Filling and Washing Machines - Service and Training.

company listing

GMP Systems, Inc.
Contact: Joseph Manfredi, President
14 Madison Road, Unit F
Fairfield, NJ 07004
USA
sales@gmpsystems.com
www.gmpsystems.com
Tel: +1-973-575-4990
Fax: +1-973-808-9201

GMP offers design and installation of sanitary liquid processing systems, pharma grade water and steam. Distributes equipment including vessels, heat exchangers, tube, fittings and valves.

GMP Templates
Contact: Raymond Loke, Manager
Archison Road
Sydney, New South Wales 2065
Australia
info@gmptemplates.com
www.gmptemplates.com
Tel: +61281970736

We are your resource center to GMP/GEP document templates for Life Science, FMCG and Critical Facilities: Policies, Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), Work Instruction, checklists, etc.

Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
Contact: Tim Boening, Manager, Business Development/Project Manager
140 Front Avenue SW, Suite 3
Grand Rapids, MI 49504
USA
tboening@grandriveraseptcmfg.com
www.grandriveraseptcmfg.com
Tel: +1-616-331-6983
Fax: +1-616-776-5584

GRAM is a CDMO providing sterile fill/finish services of pharmaceuticals including lyophilization, sterile powder filling, PFS filling, formulation and analytical/microbiological testing.

groninger USA L.L.C.
Contact: Joerg Bengelsdorf, Director Pharmaceutical Projects
14045 South Lakes Drive
Charlotte, NC 28273
USA
info@groningerusa.com
www.groningerusa.com
Tel: +1-704-295-9000
Fax: +1-704-295-9020

Aseptic and non- aseptic fill/finish processing lines: cleaning, sterilization, filling and closing of vials, eye drops, syringes, cartridges and combination devices.

GSC Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Thomas Vaughan, P.E., President
298 Prospect Street
P.O. Box 269
Stoughton, MA 02072-0269
USA
t.vaughan@gscengineering.com
www.gscengineering.com
Tel: +1-781-344-0087
Fax: +1-781-344-2012

Our Interdisciplinary Troubleshooting deals with problems in instrumentation, piping, electrical power, hydraulics, pneumatics, steam, LIMS, SCADA, computation, or operational issues.

Guangzhou Wanguan Clean Engineering Co. Ltd.
Contact: Wendy, Sales
Huadu,guangzhou
guangzhou, guangdong 510000
China
wendyluo-pharma@live.com
www.gzwanguan.com
Tel: +86 13580583587
Fax: +86 20 86868355

pharmaceutical water treatment, pure water machine, multi-effect distillator, pure steam generator, manufacture tank, storage tank.

GxP Associates
Contact: Paul Wiener, CEO
23 Oakey Drive
Kendall Park, NJ 08824
USA
wienp0@yahoo.com
Tel: +1-732-297-9665

Pharma Consultancy specializing in compliance audits and expert witness opinions and testimony. Retired FDA field manager with 5 years compliance director for global pharma industry.

Hach Company
Contact: Paul Johnstone, Sales Engineer
5600 Lindbergh Drive
Loveland, CO 80539
USA
pjohnstone@hach.com
www.PARTICLE.com
Tel: +1-541-472-6504

MET ONE and HIAC particle counters are specifically designed to meet the needs of the Life Science industry - cleanroom, environmental, facility monitoring air and liquid particle counting.

Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Contact: Thomas Halfmann, Partner
St. Alban-Vorstadt 94
CH-4052 Basel
Switzerland
thomas.halfmann@hgp.ag
www.hgp.ag
Tel: +41 61 544 0000

HGP - Healthcare Industry Partners

HallTech
Contact: Juan Solá, Partner
C/ Maria Cardona, 9
Calella, Barcelona 08370
Spain
jsola@halltech.biz
www.halltech.biz
Tel: +34 620 838 814

CIP/COP, tunnel and cabinet washers for pharmaceutical, bio-tech and food and beverage applications. Aseptic valves, magnetic and special (rotor/stator) mixers for difficult applications.

Hanovia
Contact: Halim Mirza, Global Business Manager
780 Buckingham Avenue
Slough, SL1 4LA
United Kingdom
sales@hanovia.com
www.hanovia.com
Tel: +44 1753 515300
Fax: +44 1753 515301

Hanovia was founded in 1924, and since that time has been a pioneer in the development of UV technology for disinfection and chemical reduction applications.

Hardy Process Solutions
Contact: Ted Kopczynski, Product Marketing Manager
9440 Carroll Park Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
USA
ted.kopczynski@hardysolutions.com
www.hardysolutions.com
Tel: +1-858-278-2900
Fax: +1-858-278-6700

Manufacturer of Process Weighing products, instruments, load cells, scales, checkweighing, filling, dispensing, batching, level and force measurement.

Hargrove Engineers + Constructors
Contact: Doyle Johnson, New England Operations Leader
10 Tubwreck Drive
Medfield, MA 02052-1430
USA
drjohnson@hargrove-epc.com
www.hargrove-epc.com
Tel: +1-251-476-0605
Fax: +1-251-476-4895

Engineering, Procurement and Construction services for customers throughout the process industry world, including pharmaceutical, biotech and medical device manufacturing.

Harrington Pure
Contact: Doug Hodge, Managing Director
14480 Yorba Avenue
Chino, CA 91710
USA
dhodge@hipco.com
www.harringtonplastics.com
Tel: +1-972-782-2425
Fax: +1-909-597-9826

Harrington Pure carries a complete line of sanitary piping and valve products, filtration, seals, gaskets and hose assemblies.

Hazardous Technical Services Ltd.
Contact: Adrian Hughes, Safety Consultant
Office 41, Consett Business Park
Consett, Co. Durham
DH8 6BP
United Kingdom
adrian@hazardousts.com
www.hazardousts.com
Tel: +44 1207 693875
Fax: +44 1207 693877

H.T.S. was established in 1990 and we supply Specialist Safety Engineering Design services to the Flammable Hazardous Area industry: Area Classification Control System Design Installation.

HealthCore, Inc.
Contact: Michael L. Chance, Director, Business Development - Safety and Epidem
800 Delaware Avenue, 5th Floor
Wilmington, DE 19801-1366
USA
mchance@healthcore.com
www.healthcore.com
Tel: +1-610-918-8313
Fax: +1-610-918-8303

A full range of epidemiology studies, covering all phases of drug development through the pre-approval and post-approval life cycle. Our claims database is the largest in the industry.

Hecht Technologie
Contact: Richard Denk, Head of Sales/Pharma
Schirmberkstrasse 17
D-85276 Pfaffenhofen
Germany
r.denk@hecht.eu
www.hecht.eu
Tel: +49 8441 8956-18
Fax: +49 8441 8956-56

Hecht offers solutions to make the use of solids safer, easier and more efficient.

Heleon BV
Contact: Jan Timmer, Director
Van der Waalsweg 13
3241ME Middelharnis
Netherlands
info@heleon-group.com
www.heleon-group.com
Tel: +31 187 489606

Largest stockholder of components for Bio-Processing systems like, tubes, fittings, diaphragm valves, check valves, steam traps, gaskets, hoses, etc.

HEMCO Corporation
Contact: David Campbell, Vice President, Sales
711 South Powell Road
Independence, MO 64056
USA
info@hemcocorp.com
www.HEMCOcorp.com
Tel: +1-816-796-2900
Fax: +1-816-796-3333

HEMCO offers a complete line of laboratory fume hoods and accessories ranging in size from 24" to 96" in both benchtop and floor mount and lab furniture systems.

Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
Contact: Jochen Eissler, Manager Business Unit
Anton-Waldner-Str. 10-16
88239 Wangen
Germany
ProcessSystems@waldner.de
www.ProcessSystems.com
Tel: +49 7522 986 474
Fax: +49 7522 986 79474

Isolators and containments, gloveboxes, vacuum tray dryer, drying technology, vessels, skids and units, fermenters, containers, Including the process measuring and control equipment.

Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

Contact: Aaron Sink, Business Development Lead
4207 Lake Boone Trail, Suite 101
Raleigh, NC 27607
USA
aaron.sink@hipp-usa.com
www.hipp-usa.com
Tel: +1-919-755-1033
Fax: +1-919-755-9995

Professional engineering consulting firm specializing in mechanical, process, electrical, instrumentation and control system design. Also provide project management, CAD, and CA services.

HOCHTIEF Solutions AG

Contact: Andreas Knupfer, Head of Sales Chemical/Pharmaceutical Industries
Lyoner Strasse 25
Frankfurt am Main 60528
Germany
andreas.knupfer@hochtief.de
www.hochtief-facilitymanagement.com
Tel: +49 69 7117 2398

Facilities management - GMP-compliant maintenance of all technical systems supporting production - Analysis and concept preparation - Energy management.

Hofmeister Engineering, PC

Contact: Jon Hofmeister, Principal Engineer
26 Sugar Hill Drive
Telford, PA 18969
USA
jhofmeister@hof-eng.com
www.hof-eng.com
Tel: +1-215-453-3880

Hofmeister Engineering, PC is a full service building systems engineering design firm specializing in commercial, industrial and process systems.

HOSOKAWA ALPINE Aktiengesellschaft

Contact: Olaf Born, Area Sales Manager
Peter-Doerfler-Str. 13-25
DE-86199 Augsburg
Germany
o.born@alpine.hosokawa.com
www.alpinehosokawa.com
Tel: +49 821 5906 0

Leading supplier of mills, classifiers and integrated systems for the production of powders for pharmaceutical applications. High containment solutions for the manufacture of API.

Huffman Engineering, Inc.

Contact: David Pletz, Manager, Business Development
5301 N 57th Street
Lincoln, NE 68507
USA
dpletz@huffmaneng.com
www.huffmaneng.com
Tel: +1-402-464-6823
Fax: +1-402-464-6892

Electrical and mechanical systems design/installation, specification development, CAD, control panels, PLC and HMI configuration, RSBatch, validation services, instrumentation.

Hurst Corporation

Contact: Max Hurst, Sales Director
Box 737
Devon, PA 19333-0737
USA
Sales@hurstcorp.com
www.hurstcorp.com
Tel: +1-610-687-2404

Manufacturer of stainless VIAL TRAYS with robotic forming and laser fusion welding. Optional: engraving, electro-polishing to 4-5Ra Polycarbonate.

Huxley Bertram

Contact: Martin Bennett
Cottenham
Cambridge CB24 8PS
United Kingdom
martinwbennett@huxleybertram.com
www.huxleybertram.com
Tel: +44 1494 681 181

Powder Compaction Simulators for solid dose form development. Sophisticated instrumented tooling for measurment of the tableting process. Simple tablet test fixtures for basic tests.

HWI Global

Contact: Heather Wylie-Haddad, Vice President, Marketing and Sales
3840 South Water Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15203
USA
hwylie@hwicleanrooms.com
www.hwicleanrooms.com
Tel: +1-412-884-3028
Fax: +1-412-884-3029

We are a design/build firm specializing in the cleanroom industry. Custom products for interior fit up and consulting services available.

HWMR Ltd.

Contact: Hein Wick, President
75 Brookside Avenue
Toronto, Ontario M6S 4G8
Canada
hwick@hwmr.ca
www.hwmr.ca
Tel: +1-416-762-4572
Fax: +1-866-746-7919

HWMR LTD. is a manufacturer's representative providing sales, marketing and technical support for industrial process control instrumentation products.

Hyde Engineering + Consulting, Inc.

Contact: Hyde Information
6260 Lookout Road, Suite 12
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
info@hyde-ec.com
hyde-ec.com
Tel: +1-855-411-Hyde

Hyde Engineering and Consulting is a leading expert in the engineering, commissioning and qualification of facilities, equipment and utility systems.

Hydro-Thermal Corp

Contact: General Sales, Sales Department
400 Pilot Court
Waukesha, WI 53188
USA
info@hydro-thermal.com
www.hydro-thermal.com
Tel: +1-800-952-0121
Fax: +1-262-548-8908

Hydro-Thermal® manufactures direct steam injection heaters that replace heat exchangers or spargers to efficiently improve heating water, liquids and process fluids.

Idenor Ingenieria

Contact: Jorge J. Grela Antin, Operations Director
Calle 14 Nr. 4017
Villa Lynch, Buenos Aires 1672
Argentina
jgrela@idenor.com.ar
www.idenor.com.ar
Tel: +54 11 4724 0707

Design, manufacturing, installation, start-up and maintenance of PW/WFI systems. Storage and distribution loop systems. Steam systems. All according to USP, EP or JP pharmacopeias.

ILC Dover

Contact: Rhonda Haller, Inside Sales
One Moonwalker Road
Frederica, DE 19946
USA
haller@ilcdover.com
www.doverpac.com
Tel: +1-302-335-3911, Ext. 365

ILC is a world leader in the use of high-performance flexible materials, allowing for unique solutions to meet customer needs.

IMA Life North America, Inc.

Contact: Josephine Gentile, Sales Assistant
2175 Military Road
Tonawanda, NY 14150
USA
josephine.gentile@imalife.com
www.ima.it
Tel: +1-716-695-6354
Fax: +1-716-695-6367

IMA Life, a global supplier of parenteral packaging lines including filling, capping, labeling, inspection, freeze-drying and automated vial, ampoule and syringe handling systems.

IN USA, Inc.

Contact: Jackie Schramm, Sales Manager
100 Morse Street
Norwood, MA 02062
USA
jschramm@inusacorp.com
www.inusacorp.com
Tel: +1-516-216-9190
Fax: +1-781-444-9229

In USA, Inc, is a leading manufacturer of Ozone (O3) monitoring, control instrumentation and ozone generators for a wide range of pharma, food and beverage applications.

Infodynamics s.r.l.

Contact: Eleonora Scoseria, Directora
Jose L. Zorrilla de San Martin 233
11300 Montevideo
Uruguay
eleonora.scoseria@solucionesgxp.com
www.solucionesgxp.com
Tel: +5982 7100499

Quality assurance, GMP and regulatory affairs for the pharmaceutical and related industries. Qualification, validation, audits, training, documentation and regulatory submissions.

InfraTrac

Contact: Sharon Flank, CEO
8070 Georgia Avenue, Suite 415
Silver Spring, MD 20910
USA
info@infratrac.com
www.infratrac.com
Tel: +1-202-251-4648

Chemical fingerprint codes for brand protection, detected using handheld spectrometers, both in-dose and in plastic shrinkwrap, blister packs, neckbands, and medical device housing.

Innovatum, Inc.

Contact: Mark Sikorski, National Sales Manager
1400 Buford Highway, Suite B2
Sugar Hill, GA 30518
USA
sikorskim@innovatum.com
www.innovatum.com
Tel: +1-770-945-4595

Innovatum's proven Enterprise Label Management System, ROBAR, simplifies compliance with US and Intl. requirements with validation, Part 11, multi-language translation, regulatory images, UDI and serialization.

Instalaciones ELUR, S.L.

Contact: Mercedes Palacios, Manager
Avda. Fuente Nueva 14
Nave 19 A
28703 Madrid
Spain
mercedespg@elursl.com
www.elursl.com
Tel: +34 916528084
Fax: +34 916592260

A full service Clean Room Company: design, engineering and maintenance. Enclosures, floors, lighting, equipment, furniture, SAS, IDAEL, air showers, air conditioning, gas facilities.

Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC

Contact: James F. Quebbeman, President and BioPharma Consultant
4628 Landing Way
Kalamazoo, MI 49048-6177
USA
jfquebbeman@sbcglobal.net
www.icspharma.com
Tel: +1-269-383-5994

Strategic consulting in the area of Quality Assurance/Quality Control and regulatory compliance (GxP) for pharmaceutical and biotech operations worldwide, including aseptic processing.

company listing

Integrated Containment Systems
Contact: Russ Krainiak, Director, Technology
2715 N Airport Commerce
Springfield, MO 65803
USA
russ@integratedcontainment systems.com
www.integratedcontainment systems.com
Tel: +1-252-946-0166
ICS designs and builds high-level containment/isolation products and systems: isolators, lyo transfer carts, clean rooms, downflow booths, process enclosures, flexible containment.

Intelleflex
Contact: Kevin Payne, Senior Director, Marketing
2465 Augustine Drive, Suite 102
Santa Clara, CA 95054
USA
info@intelleflex.com
www.intelleflex.com
Tel: +1-408-200-6500
Fax: +1-408-200-6599
Intelleflex wireless RFID temperature and condition monitoring tags monitor and access the temperature of pharmaceuticals through the package, in-transit, without unpacking.

International Coatings
Contact: Ray Hurley
2925 Lucy Lane
Franklin Park, IL 60131
USA
rhurley@icocoat.com
www.internationalcoatings.com
Tel: +1-800-624-8919
Fax: +1-847-451-0379
We've been manufacturing high performance epoxy and urethane floor and wall coatings for over 25 years. Our unique systems offer excellent chemical, impact and thermal shock resistance.

International Products Corporation
Contact: Michele Christian, Sales and Marketing
201 Connecticut Drive
Burlington, NJ 08016
USA
mchristian@ipcol.com
www.ipcol.com
Tel: +1-609-386-8770
Fax: +1-609-386-8438
Cleaning with Micro-90 and rinsing with deionized water achieves 100% cleanliness. Validation test methods available. Contact us today for a free sample at mkt@ipcol.com!

IPR, Inc.
Contact: Joseph I. Dougherty, Sales Manager
1241 Hardt Circle
Bartlett, IL 60103
USA
sales@iprinc.net
www.iprinc.net
Tel: +1-630-823-4700
Tablet Press Automatic Weight Control and Reject Allen Bradley PLC Machine Automation Manesty Tablet Press Parts Tablet Press Rebuilds Tablet Tooling Inspection System.

IPS-Integrated Project Services
Contact: Mark Butler, Senior Vice President
2001 Joshua Road
Lafayette Hill, PA 19444
USA
mbutler@ipsdb.com
www.ipsdb.com
Tel: +1-610-828-4090
Fax: +1-610-828-3656
IPS is a global leader in providing engineering, construction, commissioning and qualification services for complex pharmaceutical and biotech research and manufacturing facilities.

Isolation Systems, Inc.
Contact: Michael Hennessey, President
P.O. Box 536
Wading River, NY 11792
USA
Mike01@isolationsystemsinc.com
www.IsolationSystemsInc.com
Tel: +1-888-764-7775
Fax: +1-888-764-7775
Isolation Systems offers design, engineering, and manufacture of a complete line of both standard and custom built airborne contamination control, containment, and extraction systems.

Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
Contact: Jane Feller, Sales Engineering
4035 Owl Creek Drive
Madison, WI 53718
USA
jfeller@isthmuseng.com
www.isthmuseng.com
Tel: +1-608-222-9000
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing designs and builds custom automation equipment for the pharmaceutical and other industries, and provides support to ensure compliance in key areas.

ITCM
Contact: Paul Davis, Business Development Manager
13 Westwood Way
Westwood Business Park
Coventry
CV4 8HS
United Kingdom
itcm@molinsitcm.com
www.molinsitcm.com
Tel: +44 24 7642 1100
Fax: +44 24 7642 1255
ITCM designs and builds custom packaging machinery for the pharmaceutical sector. Expertise includes powder micro-dosing and filling, liquid dosing, web material handling and cartoning.

IWT s.r.l.
Contact: Luca Fumagalli, Product Manager
via Galliani 68B
I-21020 Casale Litta, Varese
Italy
luca.fumagalli@iwtsrl.it
www.iwtsrl.it
Tel: +39 0332 96701
Fax: +39 0332 945441
Washing solutions for the pharmaceutical industry, cGMP and FDA compliant. Part Washers - Mobile High Pressure washer - CIP application - High Pressure bins and drums washers.

Jacobs/Wyper Architects, LLP
Contact: Terry Jacobs, Partner
1232 Chancellor Street
Philadelphia, PA 19107
USA
haj3@jacobswyper.com
www.jacobswyper.com
Tel: +1-215-985-0400
Fax: +1-215-985-0409
Award-winning architecture, planning, interior design firm for complex pharmaceutical, manufacturing facilities, data centers, research laboratories, corporate and educational clients.

Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
Contact: Jeff Smith, President
43 Wing Boulevard West
East Sandwich, MA 02537
USA
Jeff@jsmithassoc.com
www.jsmithassoc.com
Tel: +1-978-448-8080
Executive Search and Technical Recruiting for the Life Sciences. Specializing in Senior Mgmt, Sales and Marketing, R&D, Engineering and Support for Suppliers of Equipment and Services.

Johnson Controls
Contact: Ray Benton, Life Sciences Branch Manager
507 East Michigan Street
Milwaukee, WI 53202
USA
be-lifesciences@jci.com
www.johnsoncontrols.com/lifesciences
Tel: +1-317-638-7611
We understand your critical facility needs; providing a range of integrated, advanced technologies and services to improve efficiency, reduce costs, minimize risk and ensure compliance.

Jordan Valve
Contact: Karl Lutkewitte, Manager
3170 Wasson Road
Cincinnati, OH 45209
USA
klutkewitte@richardsind.com
www.jordanvalve.com
Tel: +1-513-533-5600
Jordan Valve manufacturers a complete line of sanitary control valves, regulators, steam traps, check valves and accessories.

Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
Contact: Robert Seidel, Project Manager
Robert-Bosch-Straße 12
64683 Einhausen
Germany
rseidel@jung-gt.de
www.jugitec.de
Tel: +49 6251 963434
JUNG GUMMITECHNIK has 30 years experience with the development and manufacturing of glovebox gloves – especially with protective gloves for handling chemicals.

K-Tron (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Contact: Amy Yu, Regional Sales Manager
Rm 907 Sinotrans Mansion
No.188 Fujian Road
CN-200001 Shanghai
China
ypyu@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +86 21 6375 7925
Fax: +86 21 6375 7930
K-Tron is a global leader in the design, production, marketing and servicing of high-quality feeders, pneumatic conveying systems and related equipment for the handling of bulk solids.

K-Tron G.B. Ltd.
Contact: Ashton Wright
4 Acorn Business Park
Heaton Lane
Stockport, Cheshire SK4 1AS
United Kingdom
awright@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +44 161 209 4810
Volumetric and Gravimetric Feeders. Pneumatic Conveying Systems. Material Handling Systems. System Engineering, Design and Integration. Validation documentation.

K-Tron Pitman
Contact: Sharon Nowak, Pharma Business Development Manager
Routes 55 and 553
P.O. Box 888
Pitman, NJ 08071
USA
snowak@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +1-856-589-0500
Fax: +1-856-589-8113

K-Tron Salina
Contact: Sharon Nowak, Pharma Business Development Manager
606 North Front Street
Box 17
Salina, KS 67402
USA
snowak@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +1-856-589-0500
Fax: +1-856-589-8113
K-Tron is a single source supplier of material handling and feeding systems. Volumetric and Gravimetric Feeders, Pneumatic Conveying Systems and components, Systems Engineering and Design.

Kahle Automation
Contact: Julie Logothetis, President
89 Headquarters Plaza North, Suite 355
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
julie.logothetis@kahleautomation.com
www.KahleAutomation.com
Tel: +1-973-993-1850
Kahle a supplier of automation, for the Medical Device and Pharmaceutical Industries. Designs and builds custom assembly, inspection and process equipment for all types of devices.

Kelly Engineering Resources
Contact: Joseph Lampinen, Director, Engineering Services
999 West Big Beaver Road
Troy, MI 48084
USA
lampijw@kellyengineering.com
www.kellyengineering.us
Tel: +1-847-255-0243

Engineering project services and staff augmentation for product development, manufacturing and process engineering, plant/facilities engineering, quality engineering.

Kelly Services
Contact: David Smith, Area Manager
1 Copley Parkway, Suite 302
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
smithdg@kellyservices.com
www.kellyservices.com
Tel: +1-919-467-1752

Professional and Technical Staffing solutions, including Scientific, Engineering, and IT disciplines for contract as well as direct hire search and placement.

Kereon AG
Contact: Yves Samson, Director
Muelhauserstrasse 113
CH-4056 Basel
Switzerland
yves.samson@kereon.ch
www.kereon.ch
Tel: +41 61 383 04 55
Fax: +41 61 383 04 56

eCompliance and Computerized System Validation - Process and labor automation, IT infrastructure - Project support, coaching, management - CSV and eCompliance Auditing - Training.

Key Resin Company
Contact: Eric Borglum, Executive Vice President
4050 Clough Woods Drive
Batavia, OH 45103
USA
sales@keyresin.com
www.keyresin.com
Tel: +1-888-943-4532
Fax: +1-513-943-4255

Key Resin Company is a leading manufacturer of high-performance fluid-applied seamless resinous flooring, thin-set epoxy terrazzo and sanitary wall finish systems.

Kinexus
Contact: Catherine Sutter, Director of Sales
8755 Ash Street, Suite 1
Vancouver, BC V6P 6T3
Canada
csutter@kinexus.ca
www.kinexus.ca
Tel: +1-604-323-2547
Fax: +1-604-323-2548

Kinexus products and services track and monitor alterations in expression levels and phosphorylation states of cell signaling proteins in response to drugs, toxins or diseases.

Kirby Lester
Contact: Mike Stotz, Senior Marketing Manager
13700 Irma Lee Court
Lake Forest, IL 60045
USA
mstotz@kirbylester.com
www.kirbylester.com
Tel: +1-847-984-0320
Fax: +1-847-984-3366

Automated counting and bottling devices for QC, packaging and bottle-filling, clinical trial preparation, and check-counting. Featuring KL1, KL15e, KL25, KL50 and KL200.

KORSCH America, Inc.
Contact: Matt Morganelli, Director of Sales
18 Bristol Drive
South Easton, MD 02375
USA
mmorganelli@korschamerica.com
www.korschamerica.com
Tel: +1-508-238-9080

Leading Manufacturer of Tablet Presses Featuring 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 layer technology as well as tablet in tablet. All machines are available with optional WIP and Containment.

Kraemer US, LLC
Contact: Andre Petric, President
P.O. Box 577
240 W. Crescent Avenue
Allendale, NJ 07401-0577
USA
andre.petric@kraemerag.com
www.kraemerag.com
Tel: +1-201-962-8200
Fax: +1-201-962-8197

Tablet dedusters, vertical vibratory tablet dedusters, stand alone machines as well as combination units along with metal detectors, tablet belt conveyors.

KVS Technologies
Contact: K.R.Vaghela, Marketing Head
A-9, Trillok Nagar Society
B/H.Swaminarayan Temple
Gotri-Vasna Link Road
Vadodara - 390021 (Gujarat)
India
kvstech7@yahoo.co.in
www.kvstech.com
Tel: +91 9825047998
Fax: +91 2652357207

PLC-ERP-SCADA-DCS-SAP-LIMS-BMS Software Validation Computer System - Excel Validation 21 CFR part 11 Compliance Risk Assessment Regulatory Audit Support and preparation GAMP® 5 Specialist.

Labels,Inc./Flexprint
Contact: Rick Rokes, Director, Regional Sales
10 Merrill Industrial Drive
Hampton, NH 03842
USA
RRokes@labelsinc.com
www.labelsinc.com
Tel: +1-603-929-3088
Fax: +1-603-929-7305

Custom Medical Device, Biotech and Pharma Labels, Flexible Barrier Packaging and Roll Stock Prototype to Production Quantities, Quick Turn Around Available, Service and Quality 2nd to None.

Laces Farma
Contact: Magdalena Nannei, Owner
Clay 3082
1426 Buenos Aires
Argentina
mnannei@laces.com.ar
www.laces.com.ar
Tel: +5411 4772 9373
Fax: +5411 4772 9373

Laces Farma is a professional team with wide experience in the manufacture, quality control, development, product transfer and regulatory activities of the pharmaceutical industry.

Laserage
Contact: Dan Capp, Vice President, Sales Development
3021 North Delany Road
Waukegan, IL 60087-1826
USA
sales@laserage.com
www.laserage.com
Tel: +1-847-249-5900
Fax: +1-847-336-1103

Laserage provides precision laser machining, cutting, drilling, and welding of components for implantable devices, stents, and medical delivery systems. ISO 9001:2008 and ISO 13485 registered

LCI Corporation
Contact: Samer Habash, Manager, Extrusion and Spheronization
4433 Chesapeake Drive
Charlotte, NC 28216
USA
shabash@lcicorp.com
www.lcicorp.com
Tel: +1-704-398-7874

LCI Corporation, previously Luwa, is the leading company in extrusion and spheronization, offering benchtop to full production scale technologies for drug pelleting.

Lee Industries, Inc.
Contact: Greg Wharton, Vice President
50 West Pine Street
Philipsburg, PA 16866
USA
gwharton@leeind.com
www.leeind.com
Tel: +1-814-342-0460
Fax: +1-814-342-5660

Custom alloy, sanitary process equipment, including reactors, pressure/vacuum vessels, kettles, agitators, mixers, heat exchangers and sanitary valves. ISO 9001:2008 Registered.

Leistritz
Contact: Sarah Scovens, Marketing Assistant
169 Meister Avenue
Somerville, NJ 08876
USA
sscovens@alec-usa.com
www.leistritz-extrusion.com
Tel: +1-908-685-2333
Fax: +1-908-685-0247

Manufactures twin screw extruders and systems for continuous mixing/devolatilization of APIs with carriers. Both lab scale and production scale equipment is available.

LifeTek
Contact: Karen Harbison, Business Manager
492 Norristown Road, Suite 262
Blue Bell, PA 19422
USA
kharbison@lifetek.com
www.lifetek.com
Tel: +1-267-460-0550

LifeTek is a design and consulting team who work to help BioPharm companies succeed in developing processes, build manufacturing capacity as well as establish and maintain compliance.

Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
Contact: Bill Shade, Vice President Marketing
47300 Kato Road
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
bshade@golighthouse.com
www.golighthouse.com
Tel: +1-510-438-0500
Fax: +1-510-438-3840

Founded in 1982, Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions is a leading supplier of particle counters, real-time contamination monitoring systems, environmental instruments and software.

Lives International
Contact: Vlad Curtean, Regional Sales Manager
99 Pine Hill Road
Nashua, NH 03063
USA
info@lives-international.com
www.lives-international.com
Tel: +1-919-525-7739

Real Time and Standard Data Loggers for Autoclaves, Freeze dryers, freezers, incubators - Temperature, Temp and Humidity, Temp and Pressure; Tc based systems, temp blocks, Ref probes.

LJ Star, Inc.
Contact: Suzanne Horrigan, Marketing
P.O. Box 1116
Twinsburg, OH 44087
USA
shorrigan@ljstar.com
www.ljstar.com
Tel: +1-330-405-3040

LJ Star provides an extensive line of process observation equipment - sight glasses, ex and non-ex vessel lights, sanitary fittings, visual flow indicators, sight ports, sanitary clamps.

Loedige Maschinenbau GmbH
Contact: Reiner Lemperle, Sales Director
Elsenerstr.7-9
33100 Paderborn
Germany
lemperle@loedige.de
www.loedige.de
Tel: +49 5251309371

Mixing, granulation and drying equipment for batch and continuous operation. High shear Mixers Fluid Bed Processor Coaters Continuous granulation line.

company listing

Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation

Contact: Damandeep Singh, Administrator Head
C -108, Phase- 7, Industrial Estate
Mohali, Punjab 160055
India
damanluthra@yahoo.co.in
www.luthraengineer.com
Tel: +91 9815133035

Our Product Range in all Grades of Stainless Steel 1. Reaction Vessels 2. Heat Exchangers 3. Filters 4. Distillation Columns 5. Storage Tanks 6. Receivers 7. Pressure/Mixing Vessels

Lyophilization Technology, Inc.

Contact: Edward Trappler, President
30 Indian Drive
Ivyland, PA 18974
USA
inquiry@lyo-t.com
www.lyotechnology.com
Tel: +1-215-396-8373
Fax: +1-215-396-8375

LTI offers thermal analysis, product design, formulation development, process refinement, pre-clinical - Phase II clinical supply manufacturing, consulting, evaluation and training.

M&O Perry Industries, Inc.

Contact: Phillip Osterhaus, President
412 N Smith Avenue
Corona, CA 92880
USA
sales@moperry.com
www.moperry.com
Tel: +1-951-734-9838
Fax: +1-951-734-2454

M&O Perry designs and manufacturers cleaning, sterilizing, powder and liquid filling, and closing machines for the Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology, Diagnostics, and Animal Health Markets.

M+W Automation

Contact: Glenn Restivo, Director, Business Development
107 Mill Plain Road, Suite 301
Danbury, CT 06811
USA
glenn.restivo@mwgroup.net
www.us.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-610-674-7060

M+W Automation is the leading global partner for automation, engineering, construction and project management in the life sciences, chemicals, food, nutrition and high tech industries.

M+W Group

Contact: Bo Crouse-Feuerhelm, Global Account Executive-Life Sciences
104 State Avenue, Suite 103
Clayton, NC 27520
USA
bo.crouse@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-919-455-5137

M+W is a turnkey solutions provider engaged in the planning, design, construction, and CQV of biopharma R&D, pilot and manufacturing facilities/ campuses globally.

Contact: David Chicoine, Operations Manager
549 West Randolph
Chicago, IL 60661
USA
david.chicoine@mwgoup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-312-813-5261
Fax: +1-312-577-4656

Contact: Francisco (Paco) Gomez, Director Business Development
Patriotismo 229, Floor 8
03800 Mexico
paco.gomez@mwgroup.net
www.mwgoup.net
Tel: +52 55 3901 9895
Fax: +52 55 2881 0299

Contact: H. Steven Kennedy, Director, Life Sciences
285 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02210
USA
steven.kennedy@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-617-510-7958

Contact: Keith Bardel, Global Account Executive, Life Sciences
1001 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 100
Alameda, CA 94501-1092
USA
keith.bardel@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-415-442-1881
Fax: +1-415-442-1882

M+W Group is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.

Contact: Joe Cestari, President
1001 Klein Road, Suite 400
Plano, TX 78664
USA
joe.cestari@tfs-us.com
www.tfs-us.com
Tel: +1-972-535-7300
Fax: +1-972-535-7370

Our turnkey facilities contracting solutions feature high purity piping, electrical services, clean utilities, process equipment installation as well as gas, chemical and UPW.

M+W High Tech Projects Philippines, Inc.

Contact: Arturo D. Somera, General Manager
Unit 2708 One Corporate Center Julia Var
Ortigas Center
Pasig City, Metro Manila 1605
Philippines
arturo.somera@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +632 477 7994
Fax: +632 637 8079

Engineering and construction, electo-mechanical works.

M+W Israel Ltd.

Contact: Zissman Michael, Vice President, Business Development and Customer Relations
3 Pekeris Street
Rorberg Science Center
Rehovot 76702
Israel
miki.zissman@mwgroup.com
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +972 8 9393 607
Fax: +972 8 9393755

M+W Process Industries GmbH

Contact: Hans-Juergen Budde, Head of Business Development and Marketing
Lotterbergstrasse 30
70499 Stuttgart
Germany
hansjuergen.budde@mwgroup.net
www.pi.mwgroup.net
Tel: +49 711 8804 2835
Fax: +49 711 8804 1880

M+W Process Industries GmbH is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M+W Process Industries GmbH

Contact: Ief Leroy, Business Development Manager
Schaarbeekstraat 23c
9120 Melsele
Belgium
benelux.pi@mwgroup.net
www.pi.mwgroup.net
Tel: +32 3 710 99 80

M+W Process Industries GmbH, subsidiary of M+W Group offers customers expert solutions and services from project planning to the construction including qualification and validation.

M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.

Contact: Ijaz K. Malick, Director Business and Commercial Development
Office no. 4, 2nd Floor, Building no. 1,
Tehliya Street, Sulaimania Area
Riyadh 11435, Central 19106
Saudi Arabia
ijaz.malick@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +966 12939 569
Fax: +966 12939 568

MW KSA is a technical facility solution company and we provide all the services in terms of Consultancy, Design and Engineering, Procurement, Project Management and Commissioning.

M+W Singapore Pte. Ltd.

Contact: Thomas Viertel, Director, Life Sciences
16 International Business Park
#02-00
Singapore 120113
Singapore
thomas.viertel@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +65 6725 9500
Fax: +65 6725 8909

M+W Group provides world class-leading skills and expertise in Project Management, Engineering, Procurement, Construction and Validation services to the Life Sciences Industry.

M+W Taiwan

Contact: Peter Tsai, Manager, Business Development
8F, No. 118, Sec. 1
Tong Ta Rd.
Hsinchu City 30042
Taiwan
peter.tsai@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +886 912666174; +886 972126601
Fax: +886 3 5421417

M+W Thailand Ltd

Contact: Brian Doyle, Operation Manager
252/91 Muang Thai-Phatra
Tower II, 16th Floor,
Ratchadaphisek Road
Huaykwang
10320 Bangkok
Thailand
Brian.Doyle@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +66 2 693 3222 4
Fax: +66 2 693 3225

M+W Group is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M. Braun

Contact: Jay LeClerc, Isolator Business Development
14 Marin Way
Stratham, NH 03885
USA
j.leclerc@mbraunusa.com
www.mbraun.com
Tel: +1-978-985-6329
Fax: +1-603-773-0008

We design and manufacture aseptic and containment isolators and gloveboxes. Specialty systems for reduced O_2 and H_2O, plus connections to: filter/spray dryers, lyophilizers and reactors.

MagnaSafe International

Contact: Richard Bixby, Vice President-Sales
P.O. Box 447
Old Bridge, NJ 08857
USA
rbixby@magnasafe.com
www.magnasafe.com
Tel: +1-732-603-2188
Fax: +1-732-603-2215

Mag-Drive agitators, Autoclaves, Stirred Reactors, Pressure Vessels, Control Panels, accessories, Complete systems, Laboratory-Commercial scale.

MagneMotion

Contact: Peter Mattila, Vice President Sales and Marketing
139 Barnum Road
Devens, MA 01434
USA
pmattila@magnemotion.com
www.magnemotion.com
Tel: +1-978-757-9101

MagneMotion's MM LITE is an intelligent,

efficient alternative to traditional conveyor systems. A modular, flexible, controllable transportation and positioning system for light loads.

Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC

Contact: Dr. Edward Malawer, President
24 Terrace Road
Wayne, NJ 07470
USA
emalawer@malawerconsulting.com
www.malawerconsulting.com
Tel: +1-973-896-1118

GMP 3rd party supplier auditing for the pharmaceutical and dietary supplement industries; process analytical technology project management; analytical chemistry reviews; expert witness.

MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants

Contact: Michael A Machin, Director
6, Cromwell Close
Kingsmead Park
Great Torrington, Devon EX38 7DF
United Kingdom
mm.mcpc@btinternet.com
Tel: +44 1805625161

Project management services in design, layout, specification, procurement and expediting for all secondary manufacturing related activities.

Manrochem Limited

Contact: Edward Jennings, Business Director
18 New North Parade
Huddersfield HD1 5JP
United Kingdom
sales@manrochem.co.uk
www.manrochem.co.uk
Tel: +44 1484453868
Fax: +44 1484453884

process engineering with all of the supporting disciplines available to deliver design, build and commission Pharmaceutical projects [Primary, secondary].

Mar Cor Purification

Contact: Ben Roczniak, Vice President, Sales
14550 28th Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55447
USA
broczniak@mcpur.com
www.mcpur.com
Tel: +1-905-639-7025
Fax: +1-905-639-0425

With over 75 years of combined company experience, Mar Cor Purification is a company that combines four companies you know and trust - Minntech Filtration Technologies Group, Mar Cor Services, Biolab Equipment and Fluid Solutions. The focus of Mar Cor Purification is supplying high-quality equipment for USP and high purity water applications, delivering proven filtration and infection control technology, and providing reliable customer service that is unsurpassed in the industry.

MAR COR PURIFICATION
A Cantel Medical Company

Marchesini Group S.p.A.

Contact: Maria Grazia Preda, Marketing and Communication Coordinator
Via Nazionale 100
40065 Pianoro
Italy
MariaGrazia.Preda@marchesini.it
www.marchesini.com
Tel: +39 0516518 711

Marchesini Group is a reliable global producer of high quality, innovative and flexible automatic packaging machines and complete lines for cosmetics and pharmaceuticals.

MasterControl, Inc.

Contact: Jason Clegg, Marketing Director
6330 South 3000 East, Building IV
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
USA
jclegg@mastercontrol.com
www.mastercontrol.com
Tel: +1-801-942-4000
Fax: +1-801-942-7088

MasterControl's centralized quality and compliance system automates individual processes critical to regulated companies and connects them for an integrated approach to compliance.

Masy Systems, Inc.

Contact: Jason Daoust, Business Development Manager
10 Lomar Park Drive
Pepperell, MA 01463
USA
jdaoust@masy.com
www.masy.com
Tel: +1-978-433-6279

Validation on chambers, sterilizers, and warehouses with IQ/OQ/PQ, NVLAP Accredited and NIST Traceable Calibration, controlled, secure Biostorage, Rentals, and Monitoring Systems.

Matcon China

Contact: Ming Zhao, General Manager
Room 1105 No.5 Building SIPPC
1111 Zhennan Road
Shanghai 200331
China
mzhao@matcon.cn
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +86 21 6608 1980
Fax: +86 21 6608 1982

Matcon France & Germany

Contact: Sylvain Le Mezec, Group Sales Manager
26, Rue De Huningue
68870 Bartenheim
France
slemezec@matcon.fr
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +33 3 89 89 75 02
Fax: +33 3 89 89 83 90

Matcon Japan

Contact: Haruyoshi Makita, President
Room 2B Ninoseki Bld, 32-7
Syonandai 1-chome, Fujisawa-shi
Kanagawa 252-0804
Japan
hmakita@matcon.co.jp
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +81 466 47 9506
Fax: +81 466 47 9507

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to Packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Matcon Ltd.

Contact: Wim Spook, Pharmaceutical Business Development Director
Bramley Drive
Vale Park West
Evesham
Worcestershire
WR11 2EZ
United Kingdom
wspook@matcon.co.uk
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +44 1386 769000
Fax: +44 870 191 1116

Matcon provide "lean" IBC-based Material Handling Solutions to the international Pharmaceutical Industry. We produce agile multi-size IBC Blending Systems with guaranteed flow of solids to all subsequent Pharmaceutical processes. This includes prevention of bridging/ blockage of powders in IBCs and interconnections, control of powder flow to Mills, Sieves and Roller Compactors, prevention of segregation of blended powders to Tablet Presses/Capsule and Sachet Filling Machines and gentle bulk handling of tablet batches when feeding Coating or Blister Packing Machines. We also provide full testing facilities for powder and tablet handling evaluation.

MATCON®
From IBCs to Turnkey Solutions
www.matconibc.com

Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.

Contact: David Newell, Business Development Director
Unit 4
181 McCredie Road
Guildford West
NSW 2161
Australia
dnewell@matcon.com.au
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +61 2 9892 4822
Fax: +61 2 9892 4844

Matcon USA

Contact: Dan Ruble, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
233 North Delsea Drive
Sewell, NJ 08080
USA
druble@matconinc.com
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +1-856-256-1330
Fax: +1-856-256-1329

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Maxiom Group

Contact: Carol Fassino, Marketing Director
230 Third Avenue
Waltham, MA 02451
USA
cfassino@maxiomgroup.com
www.maxiomgroup.com
Tel: +1-781-250-4892

Pharmaceutical and biotechnology operations and IT consulting services including road maps, supply chain, epedigree, operational excellence, commercial launch, information technology.

McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.

Contact: Jim Contratto, Vice President
1341 North Rock Hill Road
St. Louis, MO 63124-1441
USA
jcontratto@mccarthy.com
www.mccarthy.com
Tel: +1-314-919-2343

One of the nation's oldest and largest builders, we provide general contracting, construction management, and design-build services for laboratory buildings and spaces across the US.

McFlusion Corp.

Contact: Torben M. Andersen, Vice President, Technical
1480 Sandhill Drive
Ancaster, Ontario L9G 4V5
Canada
tma@mcflusion.com
www.mcflusion.com
Tel: +1-800-341-8616
Fax: +1-877-934-6788

Life-cycle supplier of process and equipment solutions for cleaning (CIP and COP) and sterilization (SIP) - Modular CIP/ SIP units -Impingement CIP - Cleaning Tests, offsite and onsite.

McFlusion, Inc.

Contact: Torben M. Andersen, Executive Vice President, Projects and Technical Management
113 Sunset Drive
Hudson, OH 44236
USA
tma@mcflusion.com
www.mcflusion.com
Tel: +1-800-341-8616
Fax: +1-877-934-6788

McFlusion is a highly specialized life-cycle supplier of advanced process, equipment and service solutions for Cleaning (CIP/ COP) and sterilization (SIP) to cGMP industries.

McGee Pharma International

Contact: Ann McGee, Principal Consultant/Managing Director
Stafford House
Strand Road
Portmarnock
Co Dublin
Ireland
info@mcgeepharma.com
www.mcgeepharma.com
Tel: +353 1 8464742
Fax: +353 1 8464898

McGee Pharma International specialises in the provision of quality, compliance and technical support for the pharmaceutical and medical device sectors worldwide.

MECO
Contact: Sharif Disi, Vice President, Sales
13189 Highway 190 West
Covington, LA 70433
USA
sdisi@meco.com
www.meco.com
Tel: +1-985-249-5500
Fax: +1-985-249-7762

MECO produces the broadest range of products available in the biopharmaceutical market for the production of Water For Injection and USP Purified Water. Visit us at www.meco.com.

Meissner Filtration Products, Inc.
Contact: Karisa Koenig
4181 Calle Tesoro
Camarillo, CA 93012
USA
karisa.koenig@meissner.com
www.meissner.com
Tel: +1-805-388-9911

Meissner manufactures advanced microfiltration products and single-use systems for pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical manufacturing.

Meriam Process Technologies
Contact: Nicholas Montana, Director, Sales and Marketing
10920 Madison Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44102
USA
sales@meriam.com
www.meriam.com
Tel: +1-216-281-1100
Fax: +1-216-281-0228

Meriam products include multifunction calibrators, HART Communicators, mechanical gauges, digital and analog pressure transmitters, manometers, pressure pumps and primary flow elements.

Mettler-Toledo Thornton, Inc.
Contact: Robyn Mellish, Marketing Administrator
36 Middlesex Turnpike
Bedford, MA 01730
USA
Robyn.mellish@mt.com
www.mt.com/thornton
Tel: +1 781-301-8600
Fax: +1 781-301-8717

Mettler-Toledo Thornton provides liquid analytical measurement and monitoring systems including: conductivity, TOC, pH, dissolved ozone and dissolved oxygen for high purity water systems.

Michelle Marketing
Contact: Chintan, Director
B 11, Sharanam 11, Nr. Heave Park,
Satellite,
Ahmedabad - 380015
Gujarat India
chintan@michellemarketing.in
www.michellemarketing.in
Tel: +91 9727725259

Michelle Marketing is a company, provided end to end solutions for Pharmaceutical Industry include mainly, consultation, architectural, pharma equipments and other related services.

Micro-Clean, Inc.
Contact: Cory Kunkle, CSC Manager
P.O. Box 21806
Lehigh Valley, PA 18002
USA
sales@microcln.com
www.microcln.com
Tel: +1-800-523-9852

Micro-Clean Inc is a full-service provider of performance testing, certification, compliant documentation, consulting and training to assure optimum performance of critical environment.

Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Contact: Juan Munoz, CEO
2341 Stanwell Drive
Concord, CA 94520
USA
jmunoz@microqa.com
www.MicroQA.com
Tel: +1-925-270-3800
Fax: +1-925-270-3806

MQA provides testing: microbiology, virology, molecular biology, sterility testing. Calibration and validation of equipment, facilities and lab equipment. Training in MP and microbiology.

Microfluidics
Contact: Wendy Rogalinski, Marketing Manager
30 Ossipee Road
Newton, MA 02464-9101
USA
mrogalinski@idexcorp.com
www.microfluidicscorp.com
Tel: +1-617-969-5452, Ext. 240
Fax: +1-617-965-1213

Microfluidics manufactures fluid material processors for unparalleled cell disruption, bottom-up crystallization, microencapsulation, microemulsions, dispersions and deagglomeration.

Microzone Corporation
Contact: Brian Raymond, Sales Manager
86 Harry Douglas Drive
Ottawa, Ontario K2S2C7
Canada
braymond@microzone.com
www.microzone.com
Tel: +1-613-831-8318

Microzone designs and manufactures environmental air control equipment and cleanrooms. We offer USP797 Cleanrooms, Biosafety Cabinets, Modular Cleanrooms and Containment Rooms.

Milholland & Associates
Contact: Dan Milholland, Partner
3208 Mills Lake Wynd
Holly Springs, NC 27540
USA
dan@dmilholland.com
www.dmilholland.com
Tel: +1-919-567-3208

Training and independent audits of Cleanroom/HEPA filter testing Training to test ePTFE HEPA filters Product line of filter test equipment, PSL, diluters, and generators.

Millrock Technology, Inc.
Contact: Todd Reihbandt, Sales/Marketing
39 Kieffer Lane
Kingston, NY 12401
USA
toddr@millrocktech.com
www.millrocktech.com
Tel: +1-845-339-5700
Fax: +1-845-339-7557

Millrock Technology is one of the world's premier freeze dryer lyophilizer equipment companies. Since 1957 the Millrock team has been developing freeze drying/lyophilization systems.

mitchell architectural group, p.c.
Contact: Robert Mitchell, President
800 Main Street South
Southbury, CT 06488
USA
RMitchell@MitchellAG.com
www.mitchellag.com
Tel: +1-203-264-2206

The mitchell architectural group is devoted solely to the practice of research facility and advanced technology architecture and planning. Projects include cGLP/cGMP facilities.

MIVADO GlobalPerformance, Inc.
Contact: Kossi Molley, Principal Consultant
7777 Boul De La Rive-Sud
P.O. Box 25506
Levis, Quebec G6V 9S4
Canada
k.molley@mivado.com
www.mivado.com
Tel: +1-514-931-7896
Fax: +1-514-931-7896

Support and wide range of expertise in the fields of Good Performance Practices, GMP, Project and Quality Management, Validation, Regulatory Affairs, Process Optimization and Training.

MKS Instruments, Inc.
Contact: Shellene Florio, Marcom Coordinator
2 Tech Drive, Suite 201
Andover, MA 01810
USA
shellene_florio@mksinst.com
www.mksinst.com
Tel: +1-978-645-5500
Fax: +1-978-557-5100

MKS Instruments, Inc. is a global provider of instruments, subsystems and process control solutions that measure, control, power, monitor and analyze critical parameters of advanced manufacturing processes.

MNEMONICS, Inc.
Contact: Michael Negin, Ph.D., President
P.O. Box 877
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-0877
USA
contact@mnemonicsinc.com
www.mnemonicsinc.com
Tel: +1-856-234-0970

AVIA Computer Automated Proofreading compares electronic files and scanned documents - inserts, outserts, cartons and labels. 36"x48" documents compared in under 30 seconds.

Modality Solutions, LLC
Contact: Paul Harber, Principal
1238 Mossy Oak Drive
League City, TX 77573
USA
pharber@Modality-Solutions.com
www.modality-solutions.com
Tel: +1-317-413-5036

Transport simulation for therapeutic proteins Logistics for temperature sensitive products Transport Validation.

ModularPartners
Contact: Par Almhem, President
2 Strawberry Lane
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
info@modularpartners.com
www.modularpartners.com
Tel: +1-310-918-6772
Fax: +1-310-379-6576

ModularPartners offers a wide range of modular solutions, from process modules, piping and other sub-assemblies to full modular buildings complete with process and support functions.

Mott Corporation
Contact: Kevin McGuffin, Director, Sales
84 Spring Lane
Farmington, CT 06032
USA
kmcguffin@mottcorp.com
www.mottcorp.com
Tel: +1-860-793-3925
Fax: +1-860-747-6739

Porous metal quick change spargers reduce the time and effort it takes to replace sparger elements in bioreactors and fermentors. Also offer cartridge filters for vent, steam, gas apps.

MSS Clean Technology Ltd.
Contact: Paul Walters, Managing Director
Castle House
Dale Road
Sheriff Hutton
York YO606RZ
United Kingdom
pwalters@mss-ct.co.uk
www.mss-ct.co.uk
Tel: +44 1347 878870
Fax: +44 1347 878878

Cleanroom design and build including Modular cleanroom ceiling and partition system, HVAC and electrical design and installation.

Multisorb Technologies
Contact: Nathan Fischer, Inside Sales Representative
325 Harlem Road
Buffalo, NY 14224-1825
USA
info@multisorb.com
www.multisorb.com
Tel: +1-716-824-8900
Fax: +1-716-824-4128

Multisorb Technologies provides sorbent solutions for managing moisture, oxygen, odor, hydrocarbons, and other volatiles in healthcare product packaging.

Munters Corporation
Contact: Denise Salinas, Marketing and Communications Specialist
79 Monroe Street
Amesbury, MA 01913
USA
dhinfo@munters.com
www.munters.us
Tel: +1-800-843-5360

Munters environmentally friendly desiccant dehumidification technology saves energy and costs and maintains product quality for the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry.

Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
Contact: Mr. Stephen V. Scheller, P.E., Vice President
502 S. West Street
Indianapolis, IN 46225-1140
USA
sscheller@m-n-a.com
www.m-n-a.com
Tel: +1-317-631-9241
Fax: +1-317-631-6619

Engineering and architectural design services for new and retrofit facility and utilities projects serving the pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical industries.

NEST Consulting
Contact: Paolo Cipriani, Eng.
Via Giuseppe Bessi, 39
50018 Scandicci (FI)
Italy
paolo.cipriani@nestconsulting.it
www.nestconsulting.it
Tel: +39 055 254676
Fax: +39 055 7600080

Engineering and Consultancy services for Pharmaceutical, Healthcare, and Chemical Industry.

NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Contact: Liam Butler, General Manager
Sandford House
Catteshall Lane
Godalming, Surrey GU7 1LG
United Kingdom
netd-emea@netdimensions.com
www.NetDimensions.co.uk
Tel: +44 179 551 8016

NetDimensions is one of the few software vendors that comply with EU GMP Part 1 regulations for training records: •EU GMP Chapter 2 Personnel •EU GMP Chapter 4 Documentation

New England Controls, Inc.
Contact: Pete Plucinski, Business Manager
9 Oxford Road
Mansfield, MA 02048
USA
pete.plucinski@newenglandcontrols.com
newenglandcontrols.com
Tel: +1-508-280-9987
Fax: +1-508-339-9144

New England Controls is a full service provider of process and sanitary instrumentation, valves, regulators, automation and MES solutions representing Rosemount, Fisher and Emerson.

New Life Resources, Inc.
Contact: Art Leong, Director QC
153 Walnut Street
Northvale, NJ 07647-1120
USA
artleong@gmail.com
www.capsule-fill.com
Tel: +1-201-750-7880
Fax: +1-201-750-7885

New Life Resources is a full service CMO (contract manufacturing organization) specializing in encapsulation of pellets, powders, liquids and tablets. Capsule banding and sealing.

New Wayz Consulting Ltd.
Contact: Maurice Parlane, Principal/ Director
P.O. Box 36-496
Northcote
Auckland 0748
New Zealand
info@newwayz.co.nz
www.newwayz.co.nz
Tel: +64 9 419 8029
Fax: +64 9 419 5029

Consulting and value-add resource for feasibility, procurement, new projects and product introductions, operational improvement and compliance across the pharmaceutical supply chain.

Nextteq, LLC
Contact: Ryan Day, National Sales Manager
8406 Benjamin Road, Suite J
Tampa, FL 33634
USA
ryan_d1@nextteq.com
www.nextteq.com
Tel: +1-877-312-2333
Fax: +1-877-312-2444

Nextteq is the trusted leader in the industrial hygiene and safety industries offering solutions for gas detection, respiratory protection and water and soil analysis.

Nicos Group, Inc.
Contact: Francesco Nigris, President
80 Oak Street
Norwood, NJ 07648
USA
francesco.nigris@nicosgroup.com
www.nicosgroup.com
Tel: +1-201-768-9501
Fax: +1-201-768-9504

Modular Clean Room System - Sterilizing Autoclaves;Stopper Processors; Glassware/instruments Washers;Class 100 Dry Heat Sterilizer/Depyrogenizer - Granulating Equipment. Pellet coaters.

Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
Contact: Brian Ball, President
610 Garrison Street, Suite D
Lakewood , CO 80215-5882
USA
nikkausa@aol.com
www.nikkadensok.com
Tel: +1-303-202-6190
Fax: +1-303-202-6195

Nikka Densok provides a non-destructive Leak Detection solution for liquid filled containers. The High Voltage technology can be used in both laboratory and production environments.

Nivasoft, Inc.
Contact: Srinivas Moramchetty, President
241 Forsgate Drive, Suite 207
Jamesburg, NJ 08831
USA
sm@nivasoft.net
www.nivasoft.net
Tel: +1-732-561-8032

Nivasoft's services for the life sciences industry include Computer Systems Validation, Laboratory Systems Validation, Business Intelligence, Quality Assurance and Mobile Application Development. At Nivasoft our focus is on Quality and Compliance which is a client's ultimate goal. We provide cost effective services using optimal onshore and offshore mixed model. We provide services for COTS, ERP, Laboratory Equipment, Clinical Trials, EDC, Document Management, Learning Management, LIMS and other regulated software.

NJM Packaging
Contact: Mark Laroche, Vice President, Sales
56 Etna Road
Lebanon, NH 03766
USA
marklaroche@njmpackaging.com
www.njmpackaging.com
Tel: +1-603-448-0300
Fax: +1-603-448-4810

NJM Packaging, unmatched for innovation and quality manufacturing, solid dose solutions, in labeling, capping, counting, complete line integration and exceptional support.

Contact: Thomas Kessler, Regional Sales Manager
5600 Kieran
Montreal, Quebec H4S 2B5
Canada
thomaskessler@njmpackaging.com
www.njmcli.com
Tel: +1-973-729-2693
Fax: +1-973-729-4479

Packaging Machinery for Solid and Liquid Dose pharmaceuticals including parentals, vaccines and syringes.

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
Contact: Niels Haxthausen, Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing
Nybrovej 80
2820 Gentofte
Denmark
hax@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +45 3079 2725

NNE Pharmaplan AB
Contact: Anders Jeppsson, Sales Manager
Rapsgatan 7, Hus 13:2
753 20 Uppsala
Sweden
ajpp@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +46 730 755 201

Contact: Sandra Larsson, Manager
Medicon Village
Scheelevägen 2
SE-223 81 Lund, Sweden
sdlo@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +46 761 289 892

NNE Pharmaplan AG
Contact: Martin Scherrer, Sales Manager
Altkircherstrasse 8
4054 Basel
Switzerland
mysr@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +41 79 940 42 84
Fax: +41 61 307 96 80

Contact: Stéphanie Sénéchal, Office Manager
Chemin des Châtaigners 27
Clarens s/ Montreux 1815
Switzerland
ssen@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +41 79 599 3695
Fax: +41 21 9 26 97 09

NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
Contact: Luciano André Tavares, Business Development Manager
Rua Carlos de Carvalho
771 conj 201, Bairro Centro
CEP 80430 180
Curitiba Paraná
Brazil
luta@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +55 11 98655 9493

company listing

NNE Pharmaplan GmbH

Contact: Hans Ulrich Klein, Sales Director
Siemensstr. 21
61352 Bad Homburg
Germany
huk@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +49 6172 8502 686
Fax: +49 6172 8502 501

NNE Pharmaplan, Inc.

Contact: Matt Cullen, Senior Account Manager
Perimeter Park ONE
3005 Carrington Mill Boulevard, Suite 300
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
mxtc@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-919-744-8750

Contact: Randall Thatcher, Sales Director
222 Third Street, Suite 2230
Cambridge, MA 02141
USA
rdtc@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-510-305-0813

Contact: Randy Thatcher, Sales Director
1055 Westlakes Drive, Suite 300
Berwyn, PA 19312
USA
rdct@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-510-305-0813
Fax: +1-415-656-1399

NNE Pharmaplan India Limited

Contact: Sanjay Gupta, General Manager
B-15, Sector 2
Noida 201301
India
sgpt@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: + 91 98189 00253

NNE Pharmaplan NV

Contact: Yavuz Baykara, General Manager
Chaussée de Waterloo 200
1640 Rhode-Saint-Genèse
Belgium
ybay@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: + 32 49 0 56 05 86

NNE Pharmaplan sas

Contact: Olivier Cozzatti, Business Development Director
ZAC Jardin d'Entreprises
3 avenue Victor Hugo
CS 70007
28088 Chartres cedex
France
olco@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: + 33 6 17 02 25 52

NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.

Contact: Boowie Khoo, Director
16, Jalan 51A/225
46100 Petaling Jaya
Selangor
Malaysia
book@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +60 1 2328 1686
Fax: +60 3 7862 3001

NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.

Contact: Amir K. Tafreshi, Manager, TEDA office
Room 602, Building No.5
TEDA Service Outsourcing Park
No.19 Xinhuanxi Road, TEDA
Tianjin 300100
China
amkt@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 159 0222 2795
Fax: +86 22 2750 1745

Contact: Jack Ying Ping Chen, Sales Manager, China
17F, JinWan Mansion
No. 358 Nanjing Road
Tianjin 300100
China
ypce@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 135 1242 8167
Fax: +86 22 2750 1745

Contact: Xin Hua Xiong, Sales Manager, China
Room 1001, Tower A, Center Plaza
No. 161 Lin He West Road
Guangzhou 510620
China
xhxi@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 139 2519 2442

Contact: Xin Ning Zhang, Sales Director, Shanghai
Room 405, Man Po
International Business Center
No. 660 Xin Hua Road
Shanghai 200052
China
xnz@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 137 0198 2819
Fax: +86 21 62827194

NNE Pharmaplan is the world's leading engineering and consulting company in the complex field of pharma and biotech. We cover all segments from biopharmaceuticals and vaccines to medical devices and help our customers develop, establish and improve their product manufacturing. NNE Pharmaplan employs 1,700 people at more than 30 locations around the world. Engineering for a healthier world – our role in an industry that improves people's lives worldwide. To learn more about our company, please visit nnepharmaplan.com.

nne pharmaplan®
Engineering for a healthier world

Noblitt & Rueland

Contact: Dennis Rubenacker, Senior Partner
5405 Alton Parkway 5A Suite 530
Irvine, CA 92604-3718
USA
dlr@fdaconsulting.com
www.fdaconsulting.com
Tel: +1-949-398-5222

Noblitt & Rueland assists manufacturers in both the medical device and pharmaceutical industries with consulting and training on FDA and International regulatory issues and quality systems.

nora systems, Inc.

Contact: Tom Hume, Market Segment Manager
9 Northeastern Boulevard
Salem, NH 03079
USA
industry-us@nora.com
www.nora.com/us
Tel: +1-800-332-6672
Fax: +1-603-894-6615

nora® floor coverings are naturally bacteriostatic and fungistatic, and combine rugged wear resistance and hygienic properties to help you support the strictest cGMP protocols.

North Shore Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

Contact: Roy Robblee, Manager Service and Small Projects
6 Garden Street, Suite 2
Danvers, MA 01923
USA
roy_robblee@nsmech.com
www. NSMech.com
Tel: +1-978-774-9800
Fax: +1-978-774-9898

24 Hour emergency Service Plumbing Process Piping Backflow Preventers pH Neutralization systems Lab/Medical Gases Water Conservation Audits.

NSF-DBA

Contact: Austin Caudle, Business Development Manager
129 South Street, 6th Floor
Boston, MA 02111
USA
acaudle@nsf.org
www.nsf-dba.com
Tel: +1-734-845-3376

NSF-DBA offers high-quality training, auditing, and consulting services that address the rapidly changing needs of pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and medical device companies.

Nuceria Adesivi

Contact: Paola Iannone
via Lamia zi
84015 Nocera Superiore (SA)
Italy
paola.iannone@nuceriaadesivi.com
www.nuceriaadesivi.com
Tel: +39 0810280335

We are an integrated supplier of secondary packaging. We are able to print self adhesive labels, folding boxes, leaflets, promotional labels and to offer labeling on the boxes.

NZ Controls Ltd.

Contact: Nikk King, Engineering Manager
89 Carbine Road
Mt Wellington
Auckland 1060
New Zealand
nikk@nzcontrols.co.nz
www.nzcontrols.co.nz
Tel: +64 9 573 0024
Fax: +64 9 573 0025

Turnkey Electrical and Automation services, including project management and validation services.

O'Neal, Inc.

Contact: Chip Chappell, Business Development
3000 RDU Center Drive
Suite 200
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
jchappell@onealinc.com
www.onealinc.com
Tel: +1-919-840-9500
Fax: +1-919-840-9522

O'Neal provides integrated design and construction services to the pharmaceutical and biotech industry. Our projects include expansions, upfits and new facilities.

OctaveSoft GmbH

Contact: Philipp Sutter, Dipl. Ing. ETH/SIA
Malzgasse 15
CH-4052 Basel
Switzerland
philipp.sutter@octavesoft.ch
www.octavesoft.ch
Tel: +41 61 271 8283
Fax: +41 61 271 8285

Software engineering lifecycle services for the Pharmaceutical Industry: SW Project Management, Electronic Batch Records, OSIsoft PI Historian, custom SW, Web Services, Interfaces.

Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy

Contact: Luca Lanzaro
Via G. di Prisco, 152
80044 Ottaviano
Italy
lanzaro@oko-lab.com
www.oko-lab.com
Tel: +39 081 8062624
Fax: +39 081 8764410

Microscope Incubators, Thermal controllers, CO2 and Oxygen controller.

Omori Machinery Co., Ltd.

Contact: Chris Williams, Managing Director, Omori Europe Ltd.
2761 Nishikata
Koshigaya-shi, Saitama 343-0822
United Kingdom
chriswilliams@omorieurope.com
www.omori.co.jp
Tel: +44 1513422571
Fax: +44 1513421630

Dedicated Pharmaceutical Horizontal Form Fill Seal Wrapping machines, Thermoformers, Blister Nesting and Banding Systems, Wet Wipes packaging lines. Specialist in hermetic sealing.

ONET Technologies UK Ltd.
Contact: Colin Grant
Claylands Road
Bishops Waltham, Hants SO32 1BH
United Kingdom
sales@onet-uk.com
www.en.groupeonet.com
Tel: +44 1489 897 300

Consultants, Designers and Constructors of Shielded isolators for the manufacture of radiopharmaceuticals and nuclear containment systems.

OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Contact: Igor Falkovskiy, Sales Director
Office. 21
19 Leninskaya Sloboda
115280 Moscow
Russia
igfa@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +7 915 009 8716
Fax: +7 499 270 3399

NNE Pharmaplan is the world's leading engineering and consulting company in the complex field of pharma and biotech. We cover all segments from biopharmaceuticals and vaccines to medical devices and help our customers develop, establish and improve their product manufacturing. NNE Pharmaplan employs 1,700 people at more than 30 locations around the world. Engineering for a healthier world – our role in an industry that improves people's lives worldwide. To learn more about our company, please visit nnepharmaplan.com.

nne pharmaplan®
Engineering for a healthier world

optek-Danulat, Inc.
Contact: Joe Ferrelli, Product Specialist
N118 W18748 Bunsen Drive
Germantown, WI 53022
USA
biotech@optek.com
www.optek.com
Tel: +1-888-901-4288

Inline, real-time photometers monitor protein purification/liquid chromatography, membrane filtration, centrifuge control and fermentation/cell growth monitoring applications and more.

Optima pharma
Contact: Thomas Seifert, President
1330 Contract Drive
Green Bay, WI 54304
USA
info@optima-usa.com
www.optima-pharma.com
Tel: +1-920-339-2222
Fax: +1-920-339-2233

Optima pharma manufactures cGMP compliant standard and custom filling, closing, processing, isolators and lyophilization equipment for the pharmaceutical industry.

OPTIMA pharma GmbH
Contact: Sabine Gauger, Marketing Director
Steinbeisweg 20
74523 Schwaebisch Hall
Germany
sabine.gauger@optima-ger.com
www.optima-pharma.com
Tel: +49 791 5060

Optima Pharma offers filling and packaging machines for pharmaceutical products, e.g. sterile and non-sterile liquids and powders, pharmaceutical freeze-drying and isolation technology.

Optimation
Contact: Jim Cummings, General Manager, Philadelphia Office
50 High Tech Drive
Rush, NY 14543
USA
James.Cummings@optimation.us
www.optimation.us
Tel: +1-585-321-2300
Fax: +1-585-321-2700

Optimation provides complete engineering, automation, construction and maintenance, and fabrication and assembly services for a wide variety of industries, including life sciences.

Outokumpu Stainless Plate
Contact: Jim Leiner, Regional Sales Manager – East
P.O. Box 370
549 West State Road 38
New Castle, IN 47362-9786
USA
jim.leiner@outokumpu.com
www.outokumpu.com
Tel: +1-980-875-9937
Fax: +1-765-374-0625

Outokumpu produces the industry's widest range of standard and special materials/grades in stainless plate mill plate, from 3/16" through 6" thick, widths up to 120 inches and lengths through 420 inches.

Pall Life Sciences
Contact: Ian Sellick, Director, Marketing
25 Harbor Park Drive
Port Washington, NY 11050
USA
ian_sellick@pall.com
www.pall.com
Tel: +1-516-484-3600

Pall Life Sciences is a leading global provider of filtration, purification and separation products and technologies to the diverse and rapidly expanding biopharmaceuticals market.

PallayPack
Contact: Lisa Barbieri, Director, Marketing
16783 Hymus Boulevard
Kirkland, Quebec H9H 3L4
Canada
lisa@pallaypack.com
www.pallaypack.com
Tel: +1-514-630-1818

Offering a complete range of syringe, ampoule and vial processing and filling, freeze dryers, tablet counting equipment, monoblock liquid fillers, cappers, tube fillers, shrink bundlers.

Parsec Automation
Contact: Thomas Muth, Director, Marketing
180 Riverview, No. 300
Anaheim, CA 92808
USA
tmuth@parsec-corp.com
www.parsec-corp.com
Tel: +1-714-905-5377

Parsec is a leading developer of manufacturing operations management and performance software. Solutions include: Regulatory Compliance HACCP and Quality Mgt. OEE Batch and Recipe Mgt.

Particle Measuring Systems
Contact: Ande Abercrombie, Marketing Communications Coordinator
5475 Airport Boulevard
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
info@pmeasuring.com
www.pmeasuring.com
Tel: +1-303-443-7100
Fax: +1-303-546-7380

Our products detect and analyze particles and microbial in aerosols, liquids and gas, providing total solutions for improved performance and FDA and EU GMP regulatory compliance.

Patheon, Inc.
Contact: Mike Stout, Inside Sales
4721 Emperor Boulevard, Suite 200
Durham, NC 27703
USA
doingbusiness@patheon.com
www.patheon.com
Tel: 1-866-728-4366

Patheon is a leading global provider of contract development and manufacturing services to the global pharmaceutical industry.

Paul Mueller Company
Contact: Cary Kapper, General Manager
1600 West Phelps
Springfield, MO 65802
USA
ckapper@muel.com
www.muel.com
Tel: +1-417-575-9000

Pure Steam Generators, Multiple Effect Stills, WFI Systems, Stainless Steel Tanks and Vessels, Custom Module Skids, Custom Bioreactor Systems.

Pentair Sudmo
Contact: Jim Banks, Director, Sales
293 South Wright Street
Delavan, WI 53115
USA
snainfo@pentair.com
www.sudmona.com
Tel: +1-262-725-9026

Pentair Südmo's cost-saving, competitive process solutions include our Mix Proof Valves, IntelliTop 2.0, Aseptic Valves, Product Recovery System and manifolds.

Performance Validation
Contact: Richard Van Doel, President
5420 West Southern Avenue, Suite 104
Indianapolis, IN 46241
USA
rick.vandoel@perfval.com
www.perfval.com
Tel: +1-317-248-8848
Fax: +1-317-248-0464

Performance Validation provides commissioning, validation, temperature mapping, quality system consulting, and auditing services to the pharmaceutical and medical device industries.

Perritt Laboratories
Contact: John Trepper, Vice President, Business Development
145 South Main Street
P.O. Box 147
Hightstown, NJ 08520
USA
jtrepper@perrittlab.com
www.perritt.com
Tel: +1-609-443-4848
Fax: +1-609-443-5293

A cGMP, ISO 17025 accredited laboratory for microbiological testing (products, environmental, preservatives, water) and child-resistant package testing (US and International standards).

Pharma Insight, Inc.
Contact: Sabrina Skari, Business Development Director
1200 Route 22 East
Bridegewater, NJ 08807
USA
sskari@pharmainsight.eu
www.pharmainsightinc.com
Tel: +1-908-500-5046

Pharma Insight is a global regulatory and technical service provider for the life sciences industry. We serve clients by integrating quality to the processes, products and staff.

PharmaBioSource, Inc.
Contact: William B. Wiederseim, President and CEO
121 West Wayne Avenue
Wayne, PA 19087
USA
info@pharmabiosource.com
www.pharmabiosource.com
Tel: +1-610-293-0900

Experts in the sale and acquisition of pharmaceutical products, facilities and operating businesses.

Pharmaceuticals and Medical Supply L.P.
Contact: Wasutha Amarekajorn, Export Manager
551/32-39, Soi Sansuk, Sathupradith Road
Chongnonsee, Yannawa
Bangkok 10120
Thailand
info@pms-group.net
www.pms-group.net
Tel: +66 2 2842159 to 62
Fax: +66 2 2946068

PMS was founded in 1979 as a manufacturer of pharmaceutical machinery. PMS continues developing new products and improving the design and operation through research, advanced technology.

company listing

PharmaConsult Us, Inc.
Contact: Stephanie Wilkins, President
24 Bond Street
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
USA
stephanie.wilkins@pharmaconsultus.com
www.pharmaconsultus.com
Tel: +1-908-575-7745

We provide risk management services for cross contamination and operator safety with tools that incorporate data/science into the assessment. Also provide risk reduction solutions.

PharmaCore, Inc.
Contact: Kelly Tilyard, Marketing Manager
4180 Mendenhall Oaks Parkway
High Point, NC 27265
USA
ktilyard@pharmacore.com
www.pharmacore.com
Tel: +1-336-841-5250

Since 2000, PharmaCore has performed a variety of chemistry services for leading pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies including: custom organic synthesis; cGMP scale-up; chemical process research and development; and medicinal chemistry services.

PharmaSys, Inc.
Contact: Hal Sanborn, Vice President
216 Towne Village Drive
Cary, NC 27513
USA
hal.sanborn@pharma-sys.com
www.pharmasys.com
Tel: +1-919-468-2547

PharmaSys, Inc., a full service compliance consulting firm, provides services including computer validation, audit services, commissioning, equipment/process validation and QA consults.

PharmaSystems, Inc.
Contact: Paul Giletta, Director, Regional Sales and Marketing
662 Goffle Road
Hawthorne, NJ 07506-3445
USA
info@pharmasystemsusa.com
www.PharmaSystemsUSA.com
Tel: +1-973-636-9007
Fax: +1-973-636-9603

Since 1983, PharmaSystems has provided high quality aseptic processing and packaging equipment for production and lab usage. Fillers, Isolators, RABS, Stopper + Cap Processors, Lifts, etc.

Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
Contact: Janette Buechler, Sales
3847 Breakwater Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545
USA
jbuechler@pharmatechassociates.com
www.pharmatechassociates.com
Tel: +1-510-732-0177
Fax: +1-510-732-1992

Pharmatech Associates, Inc. (founded 1995) consults to the pharmaceutical, biotech, medical device manufacturing and other regulated life sciences industries.

Pharmatron, Inc.
Contact: Domenick Salvemini, Sales Manager
25 Sundial Avenue, Suite 315
Manchester, NH 03103
USA
Domenick.Salvemini@pharmatron.com
www.pharmatron.com
Tel: +1-800-641-6766
Fax: +1-603-645-6726

Pharmatron, Dr. Schleuniger, has been manufacturer of tablet and capsule testing equipment for over 50 years. Pharmatron continues to grow, and expand the product line.

PharmIdea
Contact: Mara Skrastina, Sales and Marketing Manager
4 Rupnicu Str.,
Olaine LV2114
Latvia
mara@pharmidea.lv
www.pharmidea.lv
Tel: +371 67069889

Product development and contract manufacturing of small batch size sterile pharmaceuticals and investigational medical products (IMP), including cytostatics.

Pharminox Isolation (Cambridge) Ltd.
Contact: Tim Coles, Director
4 Orchard Close
Elsworth
Cambridge CB23 4JH
United Kingdom
tim@pharminox-isolation.com
www.pharminox-isolation.com
Tel: +44 1954 267359
Fax: +44 1954 267728

Consultant in Isolation Technology. Supply of sleeves, flexible film canopies, half-suits, etc. for isolators and glove boxes.

Physical Sciences, Inc.
Contact: Bill Kessler, Vice President
20 New England Business Center Drive
Andover, MA 01810
USA
kessler@psicorp.com
www.psicorp.com
Tel: +1-978-689-0003

Physical Sciences Inc. offers Lyoflux™ Water Vapor Mass Flow Monitor and Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT) Freeze Drying Microscopy tools for lyophilization development and monitoring.

Plainfield Precision
Contact: Robert Kretzmer, Manager, Sales and Marketing
420 Exchange, Suite 260
Irvine , CA 92602
USA
rkretzmer@plainfieldprecision.com
www.plainfieldprecision.com
Tel: +1-815-436-5671 Ext.1104

Insert Molding, MultiSlide Metal Stamping, Injection Molding, Two-Shot Molding, Precision Insert Molding, Automated Assembly, Validation, Testing, Design for Manufacturability.

Plascore, Inc.
Contact: William Roy, Sale Manager Modular Cleanroom Systems
615 North Fairview
Zeeland, MI 49446
USA
william.roy@plascore.com
www.Plascore.com
Tel: +1-616-566-2552
Fax: +1-616-748-2305

Plascore is a manufacture of Modular Pharmaceutical walls and ceiling solutions for the Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology, Medical Research and Life Sciences industries.

PleaseTech Ltd.
Contact: Dave Cornwell, CEO
Potters Yard
Cross Hayes
Malmesbury SN16 9BE
United Kingdom
info@pleasetech.com
www.pleasetech.com
Tel: +44 1666 826540

Software solutions for the document authoring and review process. These enable documents to be created, co-authored and reviewed in a collaborative, controlled and secure environment.

PM Greene Engineers
Contact: Chris Greene, President
1740 Technology Drive, Suite 210
San Jose, CA 95110
USA
inquiry@pmgreeneengineers.com
www.pmgreeneengineers.com
Tel: +1-408-200-7200

PM Greene Engineers is a member of PM Group, a world-leader in engineering and project management, we work with blue-chip US Pharma and Biotech clients.

PM Group
Contact: Alan Schouten, MD, PM Group Asia
29 International Business Park
#02-06 The Acer Building
Singapore 609923
Singapore
singapore@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +65 6513 1000

Contact: Bernard O'Brien, Business Development Manager
Loughmahon Technology Park
Blackrock
Cork Ireland
cork@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +353 21 4358922
Fax: +353 21 4358933

Contact: Charles Mahon, Office Manager
Baker Plaza, Building 1
68/70 Butyrsky Val
Moscow 127055
Russia
moscow@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +7 495 729 4740

Contact: Hans Peeters, Office Manager
12 Avenue Einstein
B-1300 Wavre
Belgium
wavre@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +32 10 47 11 50

Contact: Joanna Bensz, Business Development Director
Wroclaw Technology Park
Klecińska 125
54-424 Wroclaw
Poland
wroclaw@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.pl
Tel: +48 71 354 8900

Contact: Krishna Kumar Gopala, Office Manager
FF-1, Alpine Arch
#19/3, Langford Road
Bangalore 560 027
India
bangalore@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +91 80 4062 4062

Contact: Liam Foley, President, PM Group USA
15 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
boston@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +1-781-262-0820

Contact: Niall O'Loughlin, Office Manager
Unit 1 11/F Block E
Golden Hongqiao Commercial Plaza
686 Wuzhong Road (at Hongxu Rd.)
201103 Shanghai
China
shanghai@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +86 21 3323 1000

Contact: Paul Hallam, Business Development Manager
Killakee House
Belgard Square
Dublin 24
Ireland
dublin@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +353 1 404 0700

Contact: Simon Kiener, Business Development Manager
Trinity Park
Bickenhill Lane
Birmingham B37 7ES
United Kingdom
birmingham@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +44 121 767 6700

PM Group is a global leader in pharmaceutical and biopharma manufacturing design, project and construction management, commissioning and validation and sustainability consulting.

PolyCine GmbH
Contact: Christian Kunz, Sales Manager
Im Gewerbepark Klinkenthal 33
D-66578 Schiffweiler
Germany
info@polycine.com
www.polycine.com
Tel: +49 68 21 96 47 7 0
Fax: +49 68 21 96 47 7 18

PolyCine specializes in the manufacture and development of non-PVC films and tubes for medical solution packaging.

Polymer Solutions
Contact: Caitlyn Scaggs, Director, Communications and Marketing
2903-C Commerce Street
Blacksburg, VA 24060
USA
caitlyn.scaggs@polymersolutions.com
www.polymersolutions.com
Tel: +1-540-961-4300
Fax: +1-540-961-5778

Polymer Solutions is an independent testing lab that is cGMP Compliant, FDA Registered, DEA Licensed, and ISO 17025 Certified. We offer chemical analysis and physical testing.

Pope Scientific, Inc.
Contact: Dean Segal, Vice President, Sales
P.O. Box 80018
Saukville, WI 53080
USA
dsegal@popeinc.com
www.popeinc.com
Tel: +1-262-268-9300

Pressure vessels, turnkey processing systems, reactors, nutsche filter-dryers, mixers, wiped film evaporators molecular and fractional distillation systems, toll processing services.

Powder Systems Ltd. (PSL)
Contact: Paul Stanway, Sales Manager
Estuary Business Park
Liverpool L24 8RG
United Kingdom
sales@powdersystems.com
www.powdersystems.com
Tel: +44 151 448 7700
Fax: +44 151 448 7701

International designer and manufacturer of contained powder handling glove box isolators and agitated nutsche filter dryers to nanograms level for handling highly potent APIs.

Praxair, Inc.
Contact: Cheryl Thierfelder, Business Develpment Manager
39 Old Ridgebury Road
Danbury , CT 06810-5113
USA
cheryl_thierfelder@praxair.com
www.praxair.food/biopharma
Tel: +1-203-837-2646

Praxair is known for outstanding service and reliable supply of industrial and GMP gases. Pharma manufactures rely on us for cost saving technologies like ControLyo™ controlled nucleation.

Precia-Molen UK Ltd.
Contact: Les White, UK Sales Manager
Walkers Road
North Moons Moat
Redditch B98 9HE
United Kingdom
les.white@preciamolen.co.uk
www.preciamolen.co.uk
Tel: +44 1527 590320
Fax: +44 1527 590301

Precia-Molen has been providing weighing solutions to industry for more than 140 years. Since 1867 the company has been at the forefront of the weighing industry.

Precis Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Murray Sterling, Director of Engineering
20 S Maple Street, Suite 200
Ambler, PA 19002
USA
msterling@precisengineering.com
www.precisengineering.com
Tel: +1-215-540-9800
Fax: +1-215-540-9818

Precis Engineering provides full service facility and process engineering services supporting branded, generic and contract pharmaceutical manufacturers. We are your trusted advisor.

Precision Polymer Engineering Ltd.
Contact: Sales Dept
Greenbank Road
Blackburn BB13EA
United Kingdom
prepol-sales@idexcorp.com
www.prepol.com
Tel: +44 1254 295400
Fax: +44 1254 680182

PPE offers a range of FDA and USP VI compliant elastomer sealing solutions for pharma and bio-analytical applications including O-rings, gaskets, hygienic pipe couplings, valves seats.

Prime Technologies, Inc.
Contact: Matt Taylor, Channel Sales Representative
16 Hagerty Boulevard, Suite 100
West Chester, PA 19382
USA
mtaylor@primetechpa.com
www.primetechpa.com
Tel: +1-484-266-0599
Fax: +1-484-887-0926

Prime Technologies, Inc. offers ProCal a product to be used in any industry for any company looking to better manage assets for calibration, maintenance, validation and much more!

PRISYM ID
Contact: Holly Purchase, Vice President, Marketing
Tech House
Oaklands Business Park
Wokingham, Berkshire RG41 2FD
United Kingdom
hollypurchase@prisymid.com
www.prisymid.com
Tel: +44 1189364400
Fax: +44 1189364499

PRISYM ID design and deliver powerful, validated labeling solutions for organizations that need complete product auto-identification and lifecycle traceability.

Process Plus, LLC
Contact: John Koehler, Director, Sales
1340 Kemper Meadow Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45240
USA
jkoehler@processplus.com
www.processplus.com
Tel: +1-513-742-7590
Fax: +1-513-742-7593

Process Plus provides Master Planning, engineering, design, procurement, construction management and validation services to meet a wide range of pharmaceutical industry applications.

Production Modelling
Contact: Mike Straiton, Director
The Venture Centre
University of Warwick Science Park
Coventry, West Midlands CV4 7EZ
United Kingdom
enquiries@simulation.co.uk
www.simulation.co.uk
Tel: +44 2476 320000

Production Modelling supplies state-of-the-art planning and scheduling solutions that deliver tangible benefits including improved equipment utilization and delivery performance.

Professional Project Services, Inc.
Contact: Michael Dearani, Business Development
3100 Smoketree Court, Suite 800
Raleigh, NC 27604
USA
mike.dearani@ppsengineers.com
www.ppsengineers.com
Tel: +1-919-526-1317
Fax: +1-919-526-1301

Project execution planning, detailed design, Feasibility, Concept. and Detailed Estimates, 3D, Prel. Engr., Process, Mech., Piping, Control Sys., Elect and Instru., Civil, Struct., Arch.

PROGMP SAS
Contact: Catalin Tanu, President
45 rue de Villeneuve
F-94150 Rungis
France
info@progmp.com
www.progmp.com
Tel: +33 1 41 73 54 02

Consulting, Engineering and Validation services for Life science industries. Technical and compliance consulting, information systems expertise, Engineering studies, Validation assistance.

ProPharma Group
Contact: Greg Spanel, Director, Business Development
10975 Benson Drive, Suite 330
Overland Park, KS 66210
USA
gregory.spanel@propharmagroup.com
www.propharmagroup.com
Tel: +1-913-661-1662

We are industry leaders serving the comprehensive compliance needs of our clients. Our experts provide quality solutions, helping to improve operations in a dynamic regulated industry.

ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
Contact: Torsten Belger, Technical Sales Manager
IDA Business Park
Carrigtohill, Co. Cork
Ireland
torsten.belger@prosys.ie
www.prosys.ie
Tel: +353 21 4853900

ProSys Sampling Systems Ltd specializes in the design and manufacture of sampling and containment equipment to meet the changing requirements of the pharmaceutical industry.

Protocol Link, Inc.
Contact: Steve Weltler, President
175 E. Hawthorn Parkway, Suite 210
Vernon Hills, IL 60061
USA
sweltler@protocollink.com
www.protocollink.com
Tel: +1-847-549-0390
Fax: +1-847-549-0395

A global project management firm providing comprehensive Regulatory Affairs, Compliance Management, Quality System, and Validation consulting services to FDA-regulated companies.

Provalidus
Contact: Jon Davey, Director
46 West Ella Road
Kirk Ella
Hull HU10 7QN
United Kingdom
enquire@provalidus.com
www.provalidus.com
Tel: +44 1482 650514
Fax: +44 1482 652156

Project Management, Validation Services, GAMP 5 Training, Quality Systems Management, Supplier Auditing, System Implementation, Problem Solving, Audit Preparation, Software Validation.

PS&S, LLC
Contact: Emad Youssef, PE, Senior Vice President
67B Mountain Boulevard Extension
Warren, NJ 07059
USA
eyoussef@psands.com
www.psands.com
Tel: +1-732-259-8190
Fax: +1-732-764-6667

We are one of the world's leading providers of planning, engineering, architectural, and environmental services. We specialize in pharmaceutical projects planning and execution.

company listing

PSC Asia
Contact: Jennifer Soriano, Asia Sales and Marketing
26 Boon Lay Way
#01-92 Tradehub 21
Singapore 609970
Singapore
jsoriano@biotech.com
www.psc-asia.com
Tel: +65 6515 8081
Fax: +65 6515 8082

PSC Asia is a solution-provider for Pharmaceutical and Life Sciences industries. We have consulting expertise in Engineering, Qualification, Compliance Management, and Regulatory Affairs.

PSC Biotech
Contact: John Clapham, CEO
700 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 201
Pomona, CA 91768
USA
jclapham@biotech.com
www.biotech.com
Tel: +1-909-784-3350

PSC Biotech Corporation is a global, employee owned, life sciences consultancy that performs projects and staff augmentation in the following disciplines: Engineering, Information Technology, Technical Services, Validation, Compliance, Regulatory Submissions, Clinical, Project Management and Quality Assurance. PSC Biotech has been performing projects globally for over 15 years.

PSC Biotech has over 358 customers in 23 different countries around the world. PSC Biotech has offices in North America, Asia and Middle East. We are the world's largest specialty biotech life sciences consultancy.

Q Applied Systems Corp.
Contact: Bill Reagan, President
10755 Scripps Poway Parkway, Suite 721
San Diego, CA 92131
USA
Bill@QAppliedSystems.com
www.QAppliedSystems.com
Tel: +1-858-435-2236
Fax: +1-858-435-2237

HVAC and moisture control equipment. Humidifiers, Desiccant Dehumidifiers, Fume Arms, FRP Fan Systems, Scrubbers, Acid Fume Hoods and more. Visit our web site to get your free T-shirt!

Q Laboratories, Inc.
Contact: Mark Goins, Director, Business Development
1400 Harrison Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45214
USA
mg@qlaboratories.com
www.qlaboratories.com
Tel: +1-513-471-1300
Fax: +1-513-471-5600

Microbiology and Analytical Chemistry laboratory services.

Q-Lab Corporation
Contact: James Gauntner, North American Sales Manager
800 Canterbury Road
Westlake, OH 44145
USA
info@q-lab.com
www.q-lab.com
Tel: +1-440-835-8700

Q-Lab Corporation is a global provider of standard test substrates as well as weathering, light stability, and corrosion testers; as well as contract test services.

Qorpak
Contact: Karen Brooks, Division Vice President
1195 Washington Pike
Bridgeville, PA 15017
USA
karen.brooks@qorpak.com
www.qorpak.com
Tel: +1-412-564-2526
Fax: +1-412-257-3001

Qorpak offers in-stock glass, plastic, and metal packaging. Value-added services include specialized kit assembly, pre-cleaned containers, bottle capping, custom case pack configurations.

QPharma, Inc.
Contact: Brendan Middleton, Director of Marketing and Public Relations
22 South Street
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
brendan.middleton@qpharmacorp.com
www.qpharmacorp.com
Tel: +1-973-656-0011

QPharma provides a suite of validation, regulatory compliance, and brand sales/marketing solutions to the pharmaceutical, medical device, biotech, and other life science industries.

QSPEC Solutions, Inc.
Contact: Timothy C. Alsin, President
6400 Glenwood, Suite 309
Overland Park, KS 66202
USA
sales@qspec.com
www.qspec.com
Tel: +1-877-467-7732
Fax: +1-913-403-0989

For 13 years we've provided expert automation services (technical and consulting) to pharmaceutical and process manufacturing clients. High-value custom solutions are our specialty.

Quadro Engineering Corp.
Contact: Richard Franzke, Marketing Services Manager
613 Colby Drive
Waterloo, Ontario N2V 1A1
Canada
rfranzke@idexcorp.com
www.quadro.com
Tel: +1-519-904-2070
Fax: +1-519-884-0253

Quadro manufactures an innovative line of size reduction mills, mixers, emulsifiers, powder dispersion units, shear pumps, high shear wet mills, security screeners and vacuum conveyors.

Qualicaps
Contact: Angie Roberson, Director, Marketing and Customer Relations
6505 Franz Warner Parkway
Whitsett, NC 27377
USA
aroberson@qualicaps.com
www.qualicaps.com
Tel: +1-336-449-3783

Qualicaps supplies two-piece gelatin and Quali-V® capsules for pharmaceutical use. We also offer processing equipment, including capsule filling, band-sealing and inspection equipment.

Rapid Micro Biosystems
Contact: Mark Severns, Marketing Manager
One Oak Park Drive
Bedford, MA 02180
USA
info@rapidmicrobio.com
www.rapidmicrobio.com
Tel: +1-781-271-1444
Fax: +1-781-271-9905

The Growth Direct(TM) System is an automated, non-destructive, rapid detection and enumeration system based on the compendial method for microbial QC in pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Recordsforce, Inc.
Contact: Mike Dailey, CMO
124 Heritage Avenue, Suite 14
Portsmouth, NH 03801
USA
mike.dailey@recordsforce.com
www.recordsforce.com
Tel: +1-877-660-1880

We convert paper records including lab notebooks and batch inspection records to fully searchable document and provide a system for managing and securely viewing the files.

Redline PdM
Contact: Paul Richey, Vice President and CFO
P.O. Box 3246
Sonora, CA 95370
USA
paul@redlinepdm.com
www.redlinepdm.com
Tel: +1-209-743-2077
Fax: +1-209-533-3687

Predictive Maintenance Program using Vibration Analysis, Thermography, Oil Analysis, Ultrasonics, Balancing, Alignment, Acceptance Testing, Troubleshooting. CMMS reporting and analysis.

Rees Scientific
Contact: Sales
1007 Whitehead Road Extension
Trenton, NJ 08638
USA
sales@reesscientific.com
www.reesscientific.com
Tel: +1-609-530-1055
Fax: +1-609-671-2751

Rees Scientific provides environmental monitoring and automated watering systems. We can monitor diverse facilities with multiple locations providing instant data access.

Remco Products Corporation
Contact: Paula Pearson, Sales Representative
4735 West 106th Street
PO Box 698
Zionsville, IN 46077
USA
ppearson@remcoproducts.com
www.remcoproducts.com
Tel: +1-317-876-9856
Fax: +1-317-876-9858

Remco Products sells a high quality line of color-coded cleaning tools designed to meet the stringent hygienic requirements of the pharmaceutical processing industry.

REMCON Plastics
Contact: Brian Martin, Director, Sales and Marketing
208 Chestnut Street
Reading, PA 19602
USA
brianm@remcon.com
www.remcon.com
Tel: +1-800-360-3636

Plastic bins, hoppers, totes and more. Proprietary or made "just right" for you. Reusable material handling solutions from the premier rotational molder. We listen, develop and deliver.

Rescop BV
Contact: Coert van Rhijn, Sales Manager
Victorialaan 15
5213 DA's-Hertogenbosch
Netherlands
c.vanrhijn@rescop.com
www.rescop.com
Tel: +31 6 11627699
Fax: +31 73 7506627

Innovative solutions for GxP compliance of automated systems, document management and CAPA

Rigaku Raman Technologies
Contact: Elizabeth Yarbrough, Product Marketing Manager
1101 McKay Drive, Suite B
San Jose, CA 95131
USA
elizabeth.yarbrough@rigaku.com
www.rigakuraman.com
Tel: +1-408-707-9060

Handheld Raman analyzers for incoming raw material identification

RJR Technical Services
Contact: Russell Regan, President
410 Jefferson Street
Rome, NY 13440
USA
rj.regan@verizon.net
www.google.com
Tel: +1-315-271-7713

Validation,Verification,Commissioning and Qualification Services to the Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology and Medical Device Industries using ICH Q9, ICH Q10, GAMP, and ASTM E2500.

Robbins & Myers Process Solutions Group

Contact: Kerry Clunie, Process Manager
Riverside Road
Leven, Fife KY8 4RW
United Kingdom
kerry.clunie@robn.com
www.robn.com
Tel: +44 1333 423020
Fax: +44 1333 427432

Within the R&M Process Solutions Group (Chemineer, Pfaudler Balfour, Edlon, CRS) equipment such as reactors, receivers, storage vessels, heat exchangers, agitators, Thermal Control Units.

Robert C. Vincek Design Associates, LLC

Contact: Bob Vincek, Principal
225 Route 23, Suite 2i
Hamburg, NJ 07419
USA
info@rcvdes.com
www.rcvdes.com
Tel: +1-973-823-1616

Independent consulting group provides packaging design, development, engineering and trouble-shooting support to fortune 500 and start-up businesses.

Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.

Contact: Chris Canipe
14650 SW 72nd Avenue
Portland, OR 97224
USA
chris.canipe@rogers-machinery.com
www.knw-series.com
Tel: +1-858-692-8037
Fax: +1-503-639-0111

We design, manufacture, assemble and test Kobelco KNW Series oil-free, rotary screw air compressors. They range from 20-500 HP, fixed or variable speed, two-stage, air or water cooled.

Romaco FrymaKoruma

Contact: Rae Ann Seminerio, Business and Sales Administrator
6 Frassetto Way, Unit D
Lincoln Park, NJ 07035
USA
raeann.seminerio@romaco.com
www.romaco.com
Tel: +1-973-709-0691
Fax: +1-973-709-0644

Processing Equipment and Solutions.

Rommelag USA, Inc.

Contact: Tim Kram, General Manager, North America
27905 Meadow Drive, Suite 9
P.O. Box 2530
Evergreen, CO 80437-2530
USA
mail@rommelag.com
www.rommelag.com
Tel: +1-303-674-8333
Fax: +1-303-670-2666

Rommelag® provides Advanced Aseptic liquid packaging solutions with its bottelpack® Blow/Fill/Seal technology. We develop the aseptic packaging solutions to meet our customer's needs.

Rompharm Company

Contact: Livia Serbanescu
Eroilor 1A
Otopeni, Ilfov 075100
Romania
livia.serbanescu@rompharm.ro
www.rompharm.ro
Tel: +40 21 350 46 40
Fax: +40 21 350 46 41

Rompharm is currently manufacturing: sterile solutions in ampoules and pre-filled syringes, ophthalmic solutions in vials, powders in capsules and sachets. We are also a well-known CMO.

Rozembersky Group, Inc.

Contact: John Rozembersky, President
90 Bicentennial Way
Boxborough, MA 01719
USA
john@rozemberskygroup.com
www.tangentialflowfiltration.com
Tel: +1-508-397-9881

Total consulting services for tangential flow filtration (TFF) and depth flow filtration (DFF) applications in the biotech and biopharmaceutical downstream purification process.

RPA

Contact: Ron Perry, Sales Associate
P.O. Box 301
Corona, CA 92878-0301
USA
sales@rpaproducts.com
www.rpaproducts.com
Tel: +1-951-273-0620
Fax: +1-951-273-0696

Durable cleanroom products: modular cleanrooms, air showers, pass thrus, tables, racks, benches, carts, chairs, workstations, particle counters and sensors, microbial air samplers.

Ruspak Corp., Inc.

Contact: Paul Mierzwa, Vice President, Sales
5 Manhattan Street
P.O. Box 29
Lyons, NY 14489-0029
USA
pmierzwa@ruspak.com
www.ruspak.com
Tel: +1-315-946-9777
Fax: +1-315-946-9525

Contract Packaging Services: We package your products in Blisters, Bottles, Pouches and Tubes. Labeling, cartoning, over-wrapping and shrink wrapping too!.

Russell Finex, Inc.

Contact: Rob Ward, National Sales Manager
625 Eagleton Downs Drive
Pineville, NC 28124
USA
sales@russellfinexinc.com
www.russellfinex.com
Tel: +1-704-588-9808

Worldwide leaders in fine mesh separation, supplying vibratory sieves, separators, sifters and self cleaning in-line filters for use throughout the pharmaceutical industry.

S3 Process Limited

Contact: Steve Boswell, Director
Stowegate House
Lombard Street
Lichfield, Staffordshire WS13 6DP
United Kingdom
sales@s3process.co.uk
www.s3process.co.uk
Tel: +44 845 5053530
Fax: +44 845 5053531

Process Equipment Technologies for the UK and Ireland. Gerteis, O'Hara, GEA Courtoy, GEA Collette, GEA Buck, Frewitt, Muller, Zoatec, Schneider. S3 Direct, Ygros.

SABArchitects, Inc.

Contact: Robert Vizenor, Principal
1124 Eastlake Avenue E, Suite 201
Seattle, WA 98109
USA
info@sabarch.com
www.sabarch.com
Tel: +1-206-957-6400

Architectural Design, Lab Planning, Interior Design, Biological and Biomedical R&D Facilities, GMP Manufacturing, Pilot Plant and Clean Room Design. Site Selection and Master Planning.

Sabin Metal Corporation

Contact: Kevin M. Beirne, Vice President Director, Sales and Marketing
300 Pantigo Place, Suite 102
East Hampton, NY 11937
USA
kbeirne@sabinmetal.com
www.sabinmetal.com
Tel: +1-631-329-1717
Fax: +1-631-329-1985

Sabin Metal recovers and refines precious metals such as platinum, palladium, ruthenium, rhodium, rhenium, gold, silver and others from chemical and petrochemical processing catalysts.

Safety Emporium

Contact: Caroline, Sales Manager
P.O. Box 1003
Blackwood, NJ 08012
USA
esales@safetyemporium.com
www.safetyemporium.com
Tel: +1-856-449-8956
Fax: +1-856-553-6154

Laboratory glassware, heating mantles, stirrers, controllers, safety showers, eyewashes, faucets, valves, fire extinguishers, flammable cabinets, signage, seals, labels + much more.

Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics

Contact: Linda Potter, Marketing Coordinator
4451 110th Avenue North
Clearwater, FL 33712
USA
Linda.F.Potter@saint-gobain.com
www.biopharm.saint-gobain.com
Tel: +1-727-299-2565

The global leader in sanitary silicone and thermoplastic single use tubing systems, manifolds,flexible hoses,vessels and piping. SANI-TECH®, C-FLEX® TYGON®, PURE-FIT® BarbLock® Bio-Simplex®.

Salsbury Industries - Lockers.com

Contact: Ricardo Alva, Sales Director
1010 East 62nd Street
Los Angeles, CA 90001-1598
USA
Salsbury@Lockers.com
www.Lockers.com
Tel: +1-800-562-5377

Est. 1936, Salsbury Industries is the industry leader in the manufacturing and distributing of quality metal lockers, wood lockers, plastic lockers and storage solutions.

Sartorius Stedim Biotech

Contact: Claudine Carle, Project Support Communication
ZI des Paluds
Avenue de Jouques
Aubagne 13781
France
claudine.carle@sartorius-stedim.com
www.sartorius-stedim.com
Tel: +33 4 42 84 65 23
Fax: +33 4 42 84 56 19

Our integrated solutions covering fermentation, filtration, purification, fluid management and lab technologies are supporting the biopharmaceutical industry to develop and produce drugs safety, timely and economically.

Contact: Maritza Ramirez, Marketing Communications Associate
5 Orville Drive
Bohemia, NY 11716
USA
maritza.ramirez@sartorius-stedim.com
www.sartorius-stedim.com
Tel: +1-800-368-7178
Fax: +1-631-254-4253

Sartorius Stedim Biotech is a leading provider of cutting-edge equipment and services for the development, quality assurance and production processes of the biopharmaceutical industry.

Savillex Corporation

Contact: Steve Barrett, Director, Packaging Products
10321 West 70th Street
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
USA
sbarrett@savillex.com
www.savillex.com
Tel: +1-952-567-2203

Fluoropolymer, PFA, FEP Teflon Packaging Products and consumables. Products include Filters, Vials, Bottles and.Labware. Custom Molding Services. Injection Molding, Blow Molding.

Schenck Process

Contact: Afshin Nayeri
746 East Milwaukee Street
Whitewater, WI 53190
USA
afshin.nayeri@sarinc.com
www.accuratefeeders.com
Tel: +1-262-473-2441

Schenck AccuRate excels at designing weighing and feeding systems for pharmaceutical processes and offers a wide range of sanitary screw feeders, weighbelts, and disc feeders.

company listing

SED North America
Contact: Doug Reed, General Manager
1020 Davey Road, Suite 700
Woodridge, IL 60517
USA
dreed@sed4valves.com
www.sed4valves.com
Tel: +1-815-609-3844

SED North America supplies Aseptic Diaphragm Valves that are designed specifically for the pharmaceutical and bio-processing industries.

seepex, Inc.
Contact: Daniel Lakovic
511 Speedway Drive
Enon, OH 45323
USA
dlakovic@seepex.net
www.seepex.net
Tel: +1-937-864-7150

seepex Inc. is ISO 9001-2008 certified and develops, manufactures and globally markets progressive cavity pumps for delivering low to highly-viscous, aggressive and abrasive media.

SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Contact: Belinda Braggs, Managing Director
10 Anson Road
#35-09 International Plaza
Singapore 079903
Singapore
belinda.braggs@seerpharma.com
www.seerpharma.com
Tel: +65 67745800

Leading consulting company in Asia to the pharmaceutical, biologics and medical industries in all aspects of Regulatory Compliance, Quality Management, GMP, Audit, Validation and Training.

Seismic Installations, Inc.
Contact: Jerry Florence, Director of Operations
25A Crescent Drive, Suite 348
Pleasent Hill, CA 94523
USA
jerry@seismicinstallations.com
www.seismicinstallation.com
Tel: +1-510-504-5954

Providing engineered seismic anchorage installation for equipment. Seismic floor isolation.

Semcon (Beijing) Information & Consulting Co., Ltd.
Contact: Erik Östberg, Life Science Manager
No. 319 Xianxia Road
Rm 331 3F Building A, Far East International
Shanghai, 200051
China
erik.ostberg@semcon.com
www.semcon.com
Tel: +86 137 6426 7436
Fax: +86 21 6270 5555

Semcon is an international supplier of project engineering and quality services. Our focus in China is on C&Q, project QA and document control support.

Sensitech, Inc.
Contact: Elizabeth Darragh, Sr. Director Global Marketing Communications
800 Cummings Center
Beverly, MA 01915-6197
USA
edarragh@sensitech.com
www.sensitech.com
Tel: +1-978-927-7033
Fax: +1-978-921-2112

Sensitech is the leading provider of cold chain visibility solutions that enable our global customers to track and monitor assets across the supply chain.

Sensor Technology Ltd.
Contact: Tony Ingham
1160-D2 Pittsford-Victor Road
Pittsford, NY 14534
USA
info@torqsense.com
www.torqsense.com
Tel: +1-585-385-1750
Fax: +1-585-385-1768

Suppliers of TorqSense and LoadSense sensors and transducers. TorqSense, the world's first low cost non-contact rotary torque transducers and LoadSense wireless load transducers.

Sepratech International
Contact: Paul Devine, Technical Sales
27 West Road
Weaverham
Northwich CW8 3HP
United Kingdom
www.sepratec.co.uk
www.sepratech.co.uk
Tel: +44 1606 852143

Contained Filtration and Drying (Aurora Filters), Continuous and Batch filtrationtechnology. (BHS Filtration) Thermal separation and Drying (Buss-SMS-Canzler) Metallic Filter Media (Haver & Boecker).

Shanghai Meiyou Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.
Contact: Haicaihong, Quality Manager
No. 1388,Wusi Road,Fengxian District
Shanghai 201423
China
rainbow_727@126.com
Tel: +86 021 57160346
Fax: +86 021 57163931

Capsules, Oral Solution, Syrup, Tablets, Dry Suspension (Cephalosporins), Granules.

Shanghai Ritai Medicine Equipment Project Co., Ltd
Contact: Lianxiao huang, Export Manager
No.3766, Qingzhao Road, Qingpu District,
No. 39, Xinjin Road, Qingpu District
Shanghai 201712
China
hlxritai@vip.163.com
www.ritaichina.com
Tel: +86 21 59229855
Fax: +86 21 59229899

We are professional for making all kind of stainless steel tank, mixing tank, storage tank and professional for making fermentor, cell culture bioreactor, etc.

Shanghai Roche Pharmaceuticals Ltd.
Contact: John Zong, Associate Manager, Qualification
1100 Long Dong Avenue
Shanghai 201203
China
yuguo.zong@roche.com
www.roche.com
Tel: +86 21 28923382
Fax: +86 21 28923110

Pharmaceuticals.

Sharp Clinical Services
Contact: Sandy Richwalski, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
300 Kimberton Road
Phoenixville, PA 19460
USA
sandy.richwalski@sharpclinical.com
www.sharpclinical.com
Tel: +1-610-422-3195
Fax: +1-610-917-1069

For the past seven years, Sharp Clinical Services has been serving the US, UK and the rest of the world with diverse levels of integrated global clinical trial materials, services and project management.

Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
Contact: Loren Starr, Marketing
13129 Airpark Drive, Suite 120
Elkwood, VA 22718
USA
lstarr@hoppmann.com
www.shibuyahoppmann.com
Tel: +1-540-829-5639

We are a leading engineering and packaging machine manufacturer for aseptic fillers, centrifugal feeders, assembly and placement systems, labelers, liquid filling/capping systems and more.

Shickel Corporation
Contact: Don Crawford, Sales Manager
115 Dry River Road
Bridgewater, VA 22812
USA
donc@shickel.com
www.shickel.com
Tel: +1-540-828-2536
Fax: +1-540-828-4781

Shickel engineers design and our craftsmen fabricate and install custom stainless steel products for the pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical industry. Call us to discuss your project.

Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
Contact: Kevin McLaughlin, Sr. Marketing and Communications
7102 Riverwood Drive
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
kgmclaughlin@shimadzu.com
www.ssi.shimadzu.com
Tel: +1-410-381-1227

Offering a wide range of analytical measurement and testing instruments for a wide range of industries.

Sika Corporation
Contact: Jim Hendley, Key Accounts Manager
201 Polito Avenue
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
USA
hendley.jim@sika-corp.com
www.sikausa.com
Tel: +1-513-638-0519
Fax: +1-201-933-6225

Sika Corporation has a wide range of high performance products and systems that cover, seal, bond, strengthen, reinforce, repair and protect construction projects; from Roof to Floor.

Simplyfeye Softwares (P) Ltd.
Contact: Anshuman Bansal, CEO, Founder
Simplyfeye, TBIU, Unit 7, Synergy Buildi
New Delhi 110016
India
anshuman@simplyfeye.com
Tel: +91 8800316890

Simplyfeye is a biopharmaceutical process data management company. We develop software products for biotechnology companies to capture, monitor and analyze process information.

Sixlog
Contact: Steve Feinstein, General Manager
270 East Baker Street, Suite 100
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
USA
sfeinstein@sixlog.com
www.sixlog.com
Tel: +1-949-270-0832
Fax: +1-949-270- 0833

SixLog provides on-site biological decontamination and sterilization services and equipment sales utilizing proprietary iHP® technology for a 6 log reduction of viruses and bacteria.

SKAN AG
Contact: Daniele Bazzicalupo, Sales Director
Binningerstr. 116
CH-4123 Allschwil
Switzerland
daniele.bazzicalupo@skan.ch
www.skan.ch
Tel: +41 61 485 44 13
Fax: +41 61 485 44 45

SKAN is a market leader for sterile/toxic isolator technology with an integrated hydrogen peroxide decontamination system. SKAN is also specialized in RABS, airlocks and glove testing.

Skanska
Contact: Gregg Sauter, Vice President, Business Development
12100 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1420
Los Angeles, CA 90025
USA
meredith.meyers@skanska.com
www.skanska.com
Tel: +1-310-500-3750
Fax: +1-310-500-3751

Headquartered in New York, Skanska USA is a large international construction and development network, with 39 offices committed to sustainable construction and injury-free workplaces.

Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd.
Contact: Ramesh Sahu, BU Water
401, Siddeswar Arcade, Opp Suraj Water Park
Off Ghodbunder Road
Thane, Maharashtra 400615
India
ramesh@skytechindia.com
www.skytechindia.com
Tel: +9341212822
Fax: +91 224153 3388

TOC analyzers for online and Offline application in Pharma PW, WFI,CV. Thermal Validation and Calibration systems for Sterilizers, DHS, Tunnel, Lyo. Ozone Solution for Water Systems.

Solo Containment
Contact: Martyn Ryder, Director
Unit 6 Rupert Park
London Road South
Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1PQ
United Kingdom
martyn.ryder@solocontainment.com
www.solocontainment.com
Tel: +44 1625 344014
Fax: +44 1625 875643

Solo Manufacture Flexible Film Containment systems and Glove Bags. Check out our website to see the full Solo range. We deliver cost effective containment solutions.

Somar Engenharia Ltda
Contact: Mauricio S Rodrigues, Director
366 Sao Fidelis Street, Suite 2
Sao Paulo 05335-000
Brazil
somar@somar-eng.com.br
www.somar-eng.com.br
Tel: +55 11 37636964
Fax: +55 11 37190932

Commissioning and qualification in HVAC systems and cleanrooms.

Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
Contact: Douglas Friedman, Chief Development Officer
2348 Post Road
Warwick, RI 02886
USA
dfriedman@specialtyoperations.com
www.specialtyoperations.com
Tel: +1-678-867-2182
Fax: +1-678-867-2183

Solutions for research and lab services, includes Regulatory Compliance, FDA, BOD, SOP, lab ops; biologic, tissue, blood products, drug and device mfg, regenerative medicine.

SpecLine Consulting, Inc.
Contact: Josephine Oldham, President
1305 Lions Way
Raleigh, NC 27604
USA
josephineoldham@speclineconsulting.com
www.speclineconsulting.com
Tel: +1-919-696-0220

Provider of commissioning, validation and technical services to the biotech, pharmaceutical, medical device, and life science industries for all project phases.

Spirax Sarco
Contact: Dawn Cartwright Dukes, Product Marketing Manager
1150 Northpoint Boulevard
Blythewood, SC 29072
USA
dcartwright@spirax.com
www.spiraxsarco.com/us
Tel: +1-803-714-2000
Fax: +1-803-714-2222

Spirax Sarco Ltd.
Contact: Dave Forte, Market Development Manager
Charlton House
Cirencester Road
Cheltenham
Gloucestershire GL53 8ER
United Kingdom
dave.forte@sg.spiraxsarco.com
www.spiraxsarco.com
Tel: +44 1242 521361

Spirax Sarco provides steam expertise and solutions to help customers worldwide meet their sustainability goals for the control and efficient use of steam, water and industrial fluids.

Spraying Systems Co.
Contact: Wacek Komornicki, Project Engineer
P.O. Box 7900
Wheaton, IL 60187-7901
USA
komornwg@spray.com
www.spray.com/pharmcatalog
Tel: +1-630-517-1388

Manufacturer of custom spray solutions and solid dosage processing equipment for fluid bed coating, tablet coating, granulation, spray drying, mixing, milling and process control software.

SPX Flow Technology
Contact: Carmen Clar, Marketing Manager
135 Mt. Read Boulevard
Rochester, NY 14611
USA
carmen.clar@spx.com
www.spxft.com
Tel: +1-585-527-1658
Fax: +1-585-436-5589

SPX brands: APV, Bran+Luebbe, Johnson Pump, Lightnin, Pneumatic Products and Waukesha Cherry-Burrell design and manufacture products for the Pharmaceutical, Biotech, and Sanitary markets.

Steriflow Valve
Contact: Karl Lutkewitte, Product Manager
3170 Wasson Road
Cincinnati, OH 45209
USA
klutkewitte@richardsind.com
www.steriflowvalve.com
Tel: +1-513-533-7348

Steriflow is your single source for high performance, high quality, sanitary regulators, control valves, steam traps, and sanitary product accessories.

STERIS Life Sciences
Contact: Matt Hofacre, Director Application Project Management
5960 Heisley Road
Mentor , OH 44060
USA
Matt_Hofacre@steris.com
www.STERISLifeSciences.com
Tel: +1-440-392-7656

Specializing in solving the contamination challenges associated with regulated pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and medical device manufacturing, research laboratories and aseptic.

Sterling, Inc.
Contact: Jim Walsh, Industrial Markets Manager
2900 South 160th Street
New Berlin, WI 53151
USA
jwalsh@corpemail.com
www.sterlco.com
Tel: +1-262-641-8610
Fax: +1-262-641-8653

We provide a complete line of pharmaceutical and sanitary equipment ranging from temperature control to chilling systems to blending and size reduction equipment.

Stevens Pharmaceutical Equipment Industries
Contact: Steve McLean, General Manager
1007 NE 7th Terrace, Unit 2
Cape Coral , FL 33909
USA
steve.mclean@stevens-industries.com
www.stevens-industries.com
Tel: +1-239-673-9520
Fax: +1-239-673-9521

Our qualified staff of sales and service support technicians are prepared to supply price quotes and answer technical questions about our products and services. Free equipment trials.

STEXCON
Contact: Gino Lefevere, Project Manager
Kerkstraat 1/1
Haasrode, Vlaams Brabant 3053
Belgium
gle@stexcon.be
www.stexcon.be
Tel: +32 16405348
Fax: +32 16701667

Quality-Safety-Engineering Consulting-Project Mgt: feasibility, containment, lean and valuestream strategy, follow-up and coordination of (re)construction projects, IQ, OQ, RABS, Isolator, LAF, Risk, and VQS.

Stonhard
Contact: Tom Burns, Market Manager
1000 East Park Avenue
Maple Shade, NJ 08052
USA
tburns@stonhard.com
www.stonhard.com
Tel: +1-800-257-7953
Fax: +1-856-321-7525

High-performance floor, wall and lining systems for the most demanding environments.

Strong Plastics Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Bernard Strong, President
4964 Calvin Avenue
Tarzana, CA 91356-4439
USA
b.strong@strongplastics.com
www.strongplastics.com
Tel: +1-818-996-5105
Fax: +1-818-996-5964

Plastics containers for unit calibrated delivery of nebulized compounded medications and cosmetics. Design, prototyping and production of medical devices, containers and bellows.

Svanholm.com
Contact: Bent Svanholm, CEO
Marienbergvej 132, 1.
DK-4760 Vordingborg
Denmark
bent@svanholm.com
www.svanholm.com
Tel: +45 7026 5811
Fax: +45 6980 3133

Svanholm.com supplies the Scandinavian pharmaceutical industry with analyzers and sensors for Upstream fermentation and cell culture and NIR spectrometers for solid dose manufacturing.

Swagelok
Contact: Patrick Werrlein, Product Manager
31500 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139-2765
USA
patrick.werrlein@swagelok.com
www.swagelok.com
Tel: +1-440-649-5681

Swagelok Company is a major designer, manufacturer, and provider of high-quality fluid system products, assemblies, and services.

Swan Analytical USA
Contact: Todd Carpenter, Regional Sales Manager
225 Larking Drive, Unit 4
Wheeling, IL 60090
USA
todd.carpenter@swan-analytical-usa.com
www.swan-analytical-usa.com
Tel: +1-847-229-1290
Fax: +1-847-229-1320

Swan Analytical Instruments is a leading manufacturer of high quality on-line analytical instruments for water analysis in applications.

Sweett Group
Contact: Vic Mosca, Life Sciences Director
60 Gray's Inn Road
London WC1X8AQ
United Kingdom
Vic.Mosca@sweettgroup.com
www.sweettgroup.com
Tel: +44 207 061 9000
Fax: +44 207 430 0603

Sweett's Life Sciences team is headed by Vic Mosca and has delivered a wide range of complex projects, which has given us a deep understanding of the operational and regulatory requirements that affect all facility lifecycle stages in this sector.

company listing

Symetix
Contact: Steve Brunt, Pharmaceutical Sales Manager
150 Avery Street
Walla Walla, WA 99362
USA
sbrunt@symetix.com
www.key.net
Tel: +1-727-669-9600

Symetix products and services deliver improved product quality with 100% inspection, enhanced production line efficiencies, and a reduced labor cost to our customers worldwide.

Talboom PharmaChem NV
Contact: Johan Van Rillaer, Director
A.Meersmansdreef 1
Puurs 2870
Belgium
johan.vanrillaer@talboom.be
www.talbom.be
Tel: +32 475 84 68 23
Fax: +32 3 740 64 68

Talboom is an engineering's company who is mainly active in the industry to setup industrial buildings as production building for the pharmaceutical industry, warehouse, office, etc.

TalentWRx Life Sciences Staffing
Contact: Jeff Sieracki, Area Manager
500 North West Shore Boulevard, Suite 825
Tampa, FL 33609
USA
jsieracki@talentwrx.com
www.talentwrx.com
Tel: +1-919-648-2111
Fax: +1-866-867-4667

Organization dedicated to providing staffing solutions to the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries. We put together talented people with great companies in the US.

Tapemark
Contact: Julie Karlson, Marketing Director
1685 Marthaler Lane
West St. Paul, MN 55118
USA
tmsales@tapemark.com
www.tapemark.com
Tel: +1-800-535-1998

Active and passive transdermal patches, oral and buccal soluble film, topical patches and pads, and Tapemark's patented Snap!® and Snapplicator™ unit-dose packaging for semi-solids.

TATNUCK, Inc.
Contact: Steve Morgan, President
P.O. Box 586
Southborough, MA 01772-0586
USA
Steve@TheGreatHill.com
www.TheGreatHill.com
Tel: +1-508-630-1249
Fax: +1-508-630-1253

TATNUCK Inc. provides project management, technical, and implementation services including CSV, other Validation, Historian, BMS, MES, ERP Interface, LIMS.

Techceuticals
Contact: Michael Tousey, Technical Director and President
365 Red Cedar Street, Suite 202
Bluffton, SC 29910
USA
sales@techceuticals.com
www.techceuticals.com
Tel: +1-843-815-7441

We provide training, troubleshooting, consulting, equipment and equipment selection to the pharmaceutical and dietary supplement industries for their solid dosage manufacturing process.

Technical Engineering Ltd.
Contact: Mr. Tommy Kelly, Sales Director
Forest Park
Mullingar Business Park
Mullingar, County Westmeath
Ireland
tkelly@techengtool.com
www.techengtool.com
Tel: +353 44 933 3680

Design and manufacture: blister tooling, tablet/caplet/capsule feeding machines, change part tooling for packaging machines. Design and supply solutions for CI and automation projects.

Technical Safety Services
Contact: Beau Crowley, Business Development
620 Hearst Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94710
USA
bcrowley@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-800-877-7742
Fax: +1-510-845-5595

Contact: John Dalto, Business Development
40 Burt Drive, Suite 9
Deer Park, NY 11729
USA
jdalto@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-866-536-5656
Fax: +1-631-242-0150

Contact: Mia Richards, Marketing
245 First Street, 18th Floor
Cambridge, MA 02142
USA
mrichards@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-866-536-5656
Fax: +1-617-444-8405

Contact: Russ Drago, Pre Project Manager
7570 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
USA
rdrago@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-800-877-7742
Fax: +1-858-577-2808

TSS provides cleanroom/equipment testing, certification, calibration services and more. Put the most experienced team in the industry to work for you today. Call for a free consultation.

Techniserv, Inc.
Contact: Michael Smith, Vice President, Operations
351 South Eaton Street
P.O. Box 285
Berwick, PA 18603
USA
michael_smith@techniservinc.com
www.techniservinc.com
Tel: +1-570-759-2315
Fax: +1-570-759-2785

Design/Build and Build-to-Spec. cGMP sterile process and bioreactor suite solutions. Our expert engineering, design and technical staff is ready to address your custom equipment need.

Telstar
Contact: Paul Stewart
Headquarters, Avinguda Font i Sagué, 55
Parc Científic i Tecnològic Orbital 40
08227 Terrassa
Spain
telstar@telstar.eu
www.telstar.eu
Tel: +34 93 736 1600
Fax: +34 93 786 13 80

Telstar Life Sciences is dedicated to the design, manufacture and sales of integrated process equipment solutions with in-house technologies for life and health sciences applications.

Telstar Life Sciences
Contact: Damian Thornton, Business Development Manager
Headquarters, Avinguda Font i Sagué, 55
Parc Científic i Tecnològic Orbital 40
08227 Terrassa
Spain
telstar@telstar.eu
www.telstar.eu
Tel: +34 937 361 600
Fax: +34 937 861 380

Engineering, construction, consulting and validation services and design, manufacture, sales and service of integrated process equipment solutions based on in-house technologies.

Telstar North America, Inc.
Contact: John T. Connor, Area Sales Manager
1504 Grundy's Lane
Bristol, PA 19007
USA
jtconnor@telstar.eu
www.telstar-lifesciences.com
Tel: +1-215-826-0770
Fax: +1-215-826-0222

Supply of integrated process equipment solutions for Sterilization, Lyophilization, Containment and Barrier systems, Cleanroom and LAF systems and Clean Utilities (PW, WFI, Pure Steam).

Tergene Biotech
Contact: Dr.M.kuppusamy, MD
G7, Alexandria innovation centre, Genome
Hyderabad 500078, AP
India
mks@tergene.com
tergene.com
Tel: +91 9177883392
Fax: +91 40 23480075

Conjugate vaccines manufacturer CRM supplier Contract bioprocess developer

Terracon Corporation
Contact: Rob Jewett, President and CEO
5 Boynton Road
Holliston, MA 01746
USA
sales@terracon-solutions.com
www.terracon-solutions.com
Tel: +1-508-429-9950
Fax: +1-508-429-8737

Terracon Corporation is the partner for complex, custom, non metallic fluid management solutions. For tanks, mixers and rinse stations, our quality, cost-effective solutions deliver.

TESTO, Inc.
Contact: John Bickers, Product Management Director
40 White Lake Road
Sparta, NJ 07871
USA
john@testo.com
www.testo.com
Tel: +1-800-227-0729
Fax: +1-862-354-5020

Testo Inc. is a world leader in the design, development and manufacture of portable instrumentation. Also recognized as the leading worldwide manufacturer of portable combustion.

The Fitzpatrick Company
Contact: Scott Wennerstrum, Product Manager
832 Industrial Drive
Elmhurst, IL 60126
USA
swennerstrum@idexcorp.com
www.fitzmill.com
Tel: +1-630-433-3120
Fax: +1-630-530-0832

Fitzpatrick manufactures the FitzMill Comminutor for precise particle size reduction, the Chilsonator Roll Compactor for dry granulation and the Fitz-cM for fine grinding and classifying.

The Hart Companies
Contact: Jennafer Rose, Business Development Executive
800 Scenic View Drive
Cumberland, RI 02864
USA
jrose@hartcompanies.com
hartcompanies,com
Tel: +1-401-658-4600
Fax: +1-401-658-4609

The Hart Companies specializes in providing any combination of Design, Engineering, Architectural, Construction and Passivation services to the Pharmaceutical and BioPharm industries.

The Mundy Companies
Contact: John Rocco, Vice President
11150 South Wilcrest Drive, Suite 300
Houston, TX 77099
USA
johnrocco@mundycos.com
www.mundypharmatech.com

Tel: +1-281-530-8711

We offer cost and productivity improvement consulting and are a contract workforce provider with over 55 years of demonstrated expertise in overall production and site support functions.

The Williamsburg Group, LLC

Contact: Russell Madsen, President
18907 Lindenhouse Road
Gaithersburg, MD 20879-1817
USA
madsen@thewilliamsburggroup.com
www.TheWilliamsburgGroup.com
Tel: +1-301-938-4266

Pharmaceutical consulting services including CGMP compliance, quality systems, aseptic processing and sterilization, sterilizing filtration, design review and regulatory liaison.

Thermal Compliance Ltd.

Contact: Chris Maughan, Managing Director
The Imperial Centre
Graneg Road
Darlington, Co Durham DL1 5NQ
United Kingdom
chrism@thermalcompliance.co.uk
www.thermalcompliance.co.uk
Tel: +44 845 634 6714

Thermal Compliance provides thermal validation services for the biotechnology, healthcare and pharmaceutical sectors. We perform testing over a range of -196 to 400°C.

Thermo Fisher Scientific

Contact: Carsten Lau, Marcom Manager
925 West 1800 South
Logan, UT 84321
USA
carsten.lau@thermofisher.com
www.thermoscientific.com/hyclone
Tel: +1-435-792-8405

The Thermo Scientific Cell Culture and BioProcessing product lines include media, serum and single-use technology solutions from small to large scale.

Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization

Contact: Iggy Chan, Sales Manager, North America
2 Radcliff Road
Tewksbury, MA 01876
USA
iggy.chan@thermofisher.com
www.thermoscientific.com/mc_pharma
Tel: +1-847-345-6236

Our rheometry, extrusion and mixing solutions span the pharmaceutical market from formulation to manufacturing by using continuous processes that allow reliable, one-step scale-up.

Thieme Corporation

Contact: Michael Young, Sales Manager
3605 Swenson Avenue
St. Charles, IL 60174
USA
my@thieme-us.com
www.thieme-us.com
Tel: +1-248-628-2930
Fax: +1-630-513-1999

Custom plastic molded enclosures, housings, covers and structural parts for OEM medical, pharmaceutical, scientific and analytical devices using the reaction injection molding process.

Ticona Engineering Polymers

Contact: Stephen Cushard, Marketing Communications Program Manager
8040 Dixie Highway
Florence, KY 41042
USA
Stephen.Cushard@ticona.com
www.ticona.com/homepage
Tel: +1-859-372-3164
Fax: +1-859-525-5804

Global leader in materials for orthopedic implants and only company with medical technology grade polymers: GUR® UHMW-PE Celanex® MT PBT Fortron® MT PPS Hostaform® MT POM Vectra® MT LCP.

TiPS Incorporated

Contact: David Garcia, Sales Director
2402 Williams Drive
Georgetown, TX 78628
USA
david.garcia@tipsweb.com
www.tipsweb.com
Tel: +1-512-863-3653, Ext.118

TiPS Inc. delivers alarm management software and services core to cGMP. Our LogMate product provides data capture, visualization and analysis capabilities to improve operational insight.

Top Line Process Equipment Company

Contact: Debra Fowler, Marketing Director
P.O. Box 264
Bradford, PA 16701
USA
dfowler@toplineonline.com
www.toplineonline.com
Tel: +1-814-362-4626
Fax: +1-814-362-4453

Top Line Process Equipment Company continues to be a leading supplier of quality hygienic stainless steel process equipment for 50 years. Our product line includes: hygienic stainless steel pumps and pump carts, stainless steel valves and valve actuators, fittings, tubing, gauges, filters and strainers and custom-made specialties. Our commitment to fine craftsmanship, high quality, unequaled service, and competitive pricing has led to our company's successive years of growth which has placed us among the leaders in our industries.

TOP LINE
PROCESS EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Trace Analytics, LLC

Contact: Ruby Ochoa, Owner
15768 Hamilton Pool Road
Austin, TX 78738
USA
Ruby@AirCheckLab.com
www.aircheckLab.com
Tel: +1-800-247-1024
Fax: +1-512-263-0002

Does your compressed air come into contact with your product? Use the AirCheck Kit™ and ISO:8573-1 specifications to document continued quality and safety of your compressed air.

TRAQuE Pte. Ltd.

Contact: Simon White, Director
18 Boon Lay Way
#10-118 Tradehub 21
129201
Singapore
simon.white@traqueasia.com
www.traqueasia.com
Tel: +65 9171 5361

Expert Training, Regulatory, Auditing, Qualification, Equipment and Engineering Consultancy Services for the Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology Industry. For all your needs – Get on TRAQuE.

TRI Air Testing, Inc.

Contact: Donna Clark, Sales and Marketing Manager
1607 North Cuernavaca, Suite 500
Austin, TX 78733
USA
dclark@airtesting.com
www.airtesting.com
Tel: +1-800-880-8378

Compressed Air Testing Laboratory for Pharmaceutical and Manufacturing. Our ISO 9001:2008 Quality Program includes applicable elements of cGMP associated with 21 CFR Part 210 and 211.

TSI, Inc.

Contact: Troy Tillman, Global Marketing Manager
500 Cardigan Road
Shoreview, MN 55126
USA
Troy.Tillman@tsi.com
www.tsi.com
Tel: +1-651-490-0900
Fax: +1-651-490-3824

TSI offers BioTrak™ Real-Time Viable Particle Counters that include viable and non-viable particle counts as well as an integrated collection filter for speciation evaluation. In addition, TSI provides a comprehensive line of AEROTRAK™ handheld and portable particle counters used to classify cleanrooms. 21 CFR Part 11 FMS Software and remote particle counters are the foundation of complete facility environmental monitoring systems, helping Life Science customers to comply with FDA and EU GMP regulations.

TSI

TTE Laboratories

Contact: Stacy Byars, Marketing
77 Main Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
USA
stacybyars@gmail.com
www.ttelaboratories.com
Tel: +1-508-435-7301

Valid calibrations are performed in a controlled lab where well-trained technicians use standardized procedures to obtain accurate scientific measurements.

Tunnell Consulting, Inc.

Contact: Maryann Wilhelm, Director, Marketing
900 East Eighth Avenue, Suite 106
King of Prussia, PA 19406
USA
wilhelm@tunnellconsulting.com
www.tunnellconsulting.com
Tel: +1-610-337-0820
Fax: +1-610-337-1884

Tunnell integrates strategic, technical, scientific, process and organizational skills to design and implement sustainable solutions that improve operating performance.

Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH

Contact: Klaus Braig, Head of Sales
Uhlmannstr. 14-18
Laupheim 88471
Germany
braig.kl@uhlmann-visiotec.com
www.uhlmann-visiotec.com
Tel: +49 7392 702-8712

Contact: Tanja Koeppel, Sales Coordinator
44 Indian Lane E
Towaco, NJ 07082
USA
contact@visiotecamerica.com
www.visiotecamerica.com
Tel: +1-973-402-8855
Fax: +1-973-541-7315

High-end technology such as lettering (printing and coding), inspection, PAT/NIR and track-and-trace solutions for pharmaceutical packaging and processing/manufacturing.

Unimark Remedies Ltd.

Contact: Prashant Bhalve, Sr. Vice President, Projects
Enterprise Center, 1st Floor, Orchid Lane
Nehru Road, Vile Parle (East)
Mumbai 400099
India
prashant.bhalve@unimarkremedies.com
www.unimarkremedies.com
Tel: +91 22 67304000/101

API : Visit website for product lisiting
Dosage : Sterile Injectables – Antibiotics – Penems.

company listing

University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals

Contact: Randy Yeates, Director, Business Development
115 South Grand Avenue, Suite G-20
Iowa City, IA 52242-1112
USA
randhall-yeates@uiowa.edu
www.pharmacy.uiowa.edu/uip
Tel: +1-319-335-8676
Fax: +1-319-335-9418

University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals provides cGMP contract pharmaceutical manufacturing and analytical testing services from formulation development through commercialization.

US Data Management

Contact: Sherry De Luca, Director, Business Development
2516 Roosevelt Boulevard
Channel Islands, CA 93035
USA
sdeluca@usdatamanagement.com
www.usdatamanagement.com
Tel: +1-805-248-7448

Contact: Suzan Narducci, Regional Director of Sales
1746-F S.Victoria Avenue PMB 38
Ventura, CA 93003
USA
snarducci@usdatamanagement.com
www.usdm.co
Tel: +1-919-858-6850

USDM is a leading global consulting firm focused on life sciences. We specialize in regulated business processes, with an emphasis on compliance, performance and validation services.

Vaisala

Contact: Chuck McFarlane, North American Life Science Sales Manager
13775 Commerce Parkway
Richmond, CA v3l3c8
USA
chuck.mcfarlane@vaisala.com
www.vaisala.com/lifescience
Tel: +1-604-273-6850

Vaisala's instruments and software provides temperature, humidity, CO2, pressure monitoring, alarming and validation for pharma, biotech and medical device environments.

Validation Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Honey David, Marketing and Sales
10815 Rancho Bernardo Road., Suite 120
San Diego, CA 92127
USA
honeyd@validation.org
www.validation.org
Tel: +1-858-673-3606

Validation and Commissioning Technical Services.

Validation, Inc.

Contact: Thomas O'Donnell, President
726 Fitzwatertown Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090
USA
todonnell@validation-inc.com
www.validation-inc.com
Tel: +1-800-726-0331

Validation Incorporated (An Azzur Group Company) is a full service commissioning and validation consulting company.

ValSource, LLC

Contact: Patrick Haney, Vice President, Operations
918A Horseshoe Pike
Downingtown, PA 19335
USA
phaney@valsource.com
www.valsource.com
Tel: +1-610-269-2808

Full Service Commissioning, Qualification and Validation Company.

Value Plastics, a Nordson Company

Contact: Sales Team, Professional Support
3325 South Timberline Road
Fort Collins, CO 80525-2903
USA
sales@valueplastics.com
www.valueplastics.com
Tel: +1-970-267-5200

Value Plastics designs and manufactures over 4,000 plastic tubing components. Tubing, connectors, fittings, clamps, and bag ports have regulatory and biocompatibility certifications.

Vanrx Pharmasystems

Contact: John Harmer, Senior Account Manager
#200 - 3731 North Fraser Way
Burnaby, British Columbia V5J 5J2
Canada
jharmer@vanrx.com
www.vanrx.com
Tel: +1-604-453-8660, Ext. 727

Vanrx Pharmasystems is the leader in isolated robotics for the pharmaceutical industry. We design and manufacture integrated workcells for aseptic vial, syringe, and cartridge filling.

Vanta Bioscience LC

Contact: Azad Sadri, Director, Business Development
5550 Wild Rose Lane
West Des Moines, IA 50266
USA
azad.sadri@vantabio.com
www.vantabio.com
Tel: +1-510-508-8776

Vanta Bioscience (VBS) is a full service preclinical CRO, headquartered in the USA and operating out of Chennai, India. VBS is specialized in GLP toxicology and safety assessment.

Vetter Pharma International GmbH

Contact: Oskar Gold, VP Key Account Management and Corporate Marketing
Eywiesenstr. 5
Ravensburg 88212
Germany
info@vetter-pharma.com
www.vetter-pharma.com
Tel: +49 751 3700 0
Fax: +49 751 3700 4000

Vetter is a leading contract development and manufacturing organization (CDMO) that specializes in the aseptic filling of syringes, cartridges and vials. The company has extensive experience with biologics and other complex compounds, including monoclonal antibodies, peptides, interferons and vaccines. Collaborating with pharma/biotech clients worldwide, Vetter supports products from preclinical development through global market supply.

VNE Corporation

Contact: Pete Dunbar, Regional Sales Manager
P.O. Box 1698
1149 Barberry Drive
Janesville, WI 53547
USA
pdunbar@vnecorp.com
www.vnestainless.com
Tel: +1-608-756-4930
Fax: +1-608-756-3643

VNE Corporation is a leading manufacturer of stainless steel fittings, valves, and specialty related products, both for sanitary and industrial applications. VNE also offers stainless steel sanitary and industrial tubing. VNE serves the dairy, food processing, beverage, pharmaceutical, cosmetics, chemical, water treatment, and many other industries. All orders – large or small – receive our immediate attention and carry the quality, name, and reputation of VNE.

VPCI, Inc.

Contact: Franco DeVecchi, Vice President
5640 West Maple Road, Suite 312
W. Bloomfield, MI 48322
USA
info@vpcint.com
www.vpcint.com
Tel: +1-248-538-5150

VPCI is a USA-based company that assists foreign manufacturers to comply with FDA regulations. Support for Pre-Approval Inspections, GMP compliance and FDA administration.

Walker Barrier Systems

Contact: Gary Partington, Sales and Marketing Manager
618 State Street
New Lisbon, WI 53950
USA
gpartington@walkerbarrier.com
www.walkerbarrier.com
Tel: +1-608-562-7761
Fax: +1-608-562-7762

Containment and aseptic isolators, Extract brand downflow booths and Restricted Access Barriers (RABs) designed and manufactured in the USA.

Warsash Scientific

Contact: Sales
7/1 Marian Street
Redfern, NSW 2016
Australia
sales@warsash.com.au
www.warsash.com.au
Tel: +61 2 9319 0122

Supplying Advanced Instruments for Research and Industry since 1976 Nanopositioning | Spectroscopy | Photonics | MEMS | Vibration Analysis | Thermal Monitoring | Thin Films.

WaterSep Technology Corp.

Contact: Bengt Persson, Vice President
420 Maple Street, Suite 1
Marlborough, MA 01752
USA
bengt.persson@watersep.net
www.watersep.net
Tel: +1-508-970-0089, Ext. 204
Fax: +1-508-970-0146

WaterSep Technology manufactures and distributes low binding antifouling modified hollow fiber membrane products for biopharmaceutical, bioindustrial and water treatment applications.

Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Contact: Peter Lambert, National Sales Manager, BioPharmaceutical Division
37 Upton Technology Park
Wilmington, MA 01887
USA
peter.lambert@wmpg.com
www.wmpg.com
Tel: +1-978-658-6168
Fax: +1-978-658-0041

Watson-Marlow is the leading manufacturer of peristaltic pumps, high-purity tubing, and Flexicon aseptic filling solutions.

Wayahead Systems

Contact: John Nesbitt, Director
2500 Plaza 5
Harborside Financial Center
Jersey City, NJ 70311
USA
John.Nesbitt@wayaheadsystems.com
www.wayaheadsystems.com
Tel: +1-201-633-4750
Fax: +1-201-484-7201

Weighing and dispensing system is 21CFR11 compliant. Plus mixing and packaging checks. Finished Goods TUN barcode labels. Interfaces to SAP, etc. Fully validated, with IQ-OQ-PQ protocols.

WCB, An SPX Brand

Contact: Scott Dillner, Director, Global Marketing Communications
611 Sugar Creek Road
Delavan, WI 53115
USA
scott.dillner@spx.com
www.spx.com
Tel: +1-262-728-4934

Waukesha Cherry-Burrell, an SPX Brand, is a major supplier of component equipment including sanitary pumps, valves, fittings, heat exchangers, and dispersion equipment.

Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Contact: Chuck Reed, Director, Sales and Marketing
1395 Gateway Drive
Elgin, IL 60124
USA
creed@weilerengineering.com
www.weilerengineering.com
Tel: +1-847-697-4900

Weiler Engineering, Inc. provides advanced aseptic liquid processing technology through the application of customized ASEP-TECH® Blow/Fill/Seal machinery and services.

Werum Software & Systems AG

Contact: Christian Woelbeling, Senior Director Marketing and Sales
Wulf-Werum-Strasse 3
21337 Lueneburg
Germany
info@werum.com
www.pas-x.com
Tel: +49 4131 8900 0
Fax: +49 4131 8900 20

Werum is the leading supplier of Manufacturing IT/MES for the pharma industry. Its PAS-X Manufacturing IT Business Platform enables integrated GMP/FDA-compliant IT solutions.

Williams Process Ltd.

Contact: Bruce Williams, Director
35 Gypsy Lane
Nunthorpe
Middlesbrough TS7 0DU
United Kingdom
bruce@williamsprocess.co.uk
www.williamsprocess.co.uk
Tel: +44 1642688228

Process consultancy specializing in biopharma. Helping our customers with innovative solutions to make their manufacturing processes more efficient, effective and compliant.

Wintek Corporation

Contact: Peter Studer, Director, Sales and Marketing
230 US Highway 206, Suite 401
Flanders, NJ 07836
USA
peters@wintek-corp.com
www.wintek.com
Tel: +1-973-252-8200

Vacuum Systems Solvent Recovery Vacuum Systems Molecular Sieve Dehydration Systems for Solvents Vacuum Flash Towers Skid Mounted Modules Designed to the Customer's needs.

WSP CEL

Contact: Sue Swain, Head of Business Development
CEL House, Westwood Way
Westwood Business Park
Coventry Cv4 8HS
United Kingdom
susan.swain@wspecel.com
www.wspcel.com
Tel: +44 77 88 303 762

Established over 50 years, providing Consultancy, Design, Engineering, Procurement, Construction Management, Project Management and Validation Pharmaceutical and Life science clients.

XERIMIS, Inc.

Contact: Kevin Clover, Business Development Executive
102 Executive Drive
Moorestown, NJ 08057
USA
Kevin.Clover@Xerimis.com
www.XERIMIS.com
Tel: +1-215-794-1817
Fax: +1-856-727-9940

Customized Clinical Packaging (Primary and Secondary) Phase I-IV - Schedule 3-5 Global Distrib./Cold Chain Expertise Temperature Controlled Storage (Refrig./ Frozen) Returns and Destruction.

Yokogawa

Contact: Yuki Matsushita, Manager, Corporate Communications
12530 West Airport Boulevard
Sugar Land, TX 77469
USA
info@us.yokogawa.com
www.yokogawa.com
Tel: +1-800-888-6400

Yokogawa is engaged in the industrial automation and control (IA) and test and measurement for a wide range of industries including pharmaceuticals and food/beverage.

Zarpac, Inc.

Contact: Frank Roberts, CEO
1185 North Service Road East
Oakville, Ontario L6H 1A7
Canada
froberts@zarpac.com
www.zarpac.com
Tel: +1-905-338-8880

Zarpac offers full-spectrum support for the modification/improvement of existing production processes and the development/design of new production processes and custom proprietary machinery.

ZebraSci, Inc.

Contact: Brandon Chase, Director, Business Development
17552 Berlark Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
USA
bchase@zebrasci.com
www.zebrasci.com

ZebraSci is proud to be the world leader in characterizing lubricants and particles in primary containers for auto-injector compatibility through 100% inspection.

ZenPure

Contact: Kenneth Renfrew, Vice President
9518 Technology Drive
Manassas, VA 20110
USA
ken.renfrew@zenpure.com
www.zenpure.com
Tel: +1-703-335-9910
Fax: +1-703-574-8660

Standard filter capsules, cartridges for microporous and macroporous separation of microbes, particles or contaminants from liquids and gasses plus custom-designed filter solutions.

Zeta Biopharma GmbH

Contact: Manfred Seifert, Head of Sales, Sales Area West
Zetaplatz 1
A-8501 Lieboch
Austria
manfred.seifert@zeta.com
www.zeta.com
Tel: +49 87528656 71

Up- and downstream systems, Preparation and formulation systems, CIP/SIP, Media systems, Sterile plant installation, Magnetic agitators and mixing technology, Freeze thaw systems, automation.

Reach Your **Target Audience.**
Meet Your **Business Objectives.**

ISPE buyers GUIDE

Introducing the ISPE Buyers Guide—a comprehensive international online resource for products and service buyers!

ISPE connects you to a global network of professionals representing more than 24 disciplines of the Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology manufacturing field.

- **Receive up to five FREE category listings for your company**
- **Upgrade options available** (Premium Listing, additional category listings, web button ad)

Search for Suppliers or submit your company's listing today!

www.ISPE.org/BuyersGuide

Reprinted from
PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING
THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE
JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2013, VOL 33, NO 1

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Architects, Engineers, Constructors

CRB, 7410 N.W. Tiffany Springs Pkwy., Ste. 100, Kansas City, MO 64153. (816) 880-9800. See our ad in this issue.

NNE Pharmaplan, Nybrovej 80, 2820 Gentofte, Denmark. +45 4444 7777. See our ad in this issue.

Pharmadule Morimatsu AB, DanvikCenter 28, SE – 131 30 Nacka, Sweden. +46 (0)8 587 42 000. See our ad in this issue.

Biomanufacturing Facilities

Xcellerex, LLC, 170 Locke Dr., Marlborough, MA 01752-7217. (508) 480-9235. See our ad in this issue.

Centrifuges

GEA Westfalia Separator, 100 Fairway Ct., Northvale, NJ 07647. (800) 722-6622. See our ad in this issue.

Consulting

NNE Pharmaplan, Nybrovej 80, 2820 Gentofte, Denmark. +45 4444 7777. See our ad in this issue.

Drug Sourcing and Distribution

Myoderm USA, 48 East Main St., Norristown, PA 19401. (610) 233-3300. See our ad in this issue.

Dust Collection Systems and Equipment

Camfil Farr APC, 3505 S. Airport Dr., Jonesboro, AR 72401. (866) 530-5474. See our ad in this issue.

Employment Search Firms

Jim Crumpley & Associates, 1200 E. Woodhurst Dr., Bldg. B-400, Springfield, MO 65804. (417) 882-7555. See our ad in this issue.

Filling and Packaging Equipment

OPTIMA pharma GmbH, Otto-Hahn-Str. 1, 74523 Schwaebisch Hall, Germany. +49 791 9495-0. See our ad in this issue.

Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions, Werdenstrasse 76, CH-9472 Grabs, Switzerland. +41 (0)81-750 33 66. See our ad in this issue.

HVAC – Filtration

AAF International, 9920 Corporate Campus Dr., Ste. 2200, Louisville, KY 40223. (502) 637-0320. See our ad in this issue.

Camfil Farr, 1 North Corporate Dr., Riverdale, NJ 07457. (973) 616-7300. See our ad in this issue.

Instrumentation

Brooks Instrument, 407 West Vine St., Hatfield, PA 19440. (215) 362-3527. See our ad in this issue.

Bürkert Fluid Control Systems, Christian-Bürkert-Strasse 13-17, D-74653 Ingelfingen, Germany. +49 (0)7940 10 0. See our ad in this issue.

Process Engineering

Sartorius Stedim North America Inc., 5 Orville Dr., Ste. 200, Bohemia, NY 11716. (800) 368-7178. See our ad in the issue.

Process Measurements and Control Systems

Finesse Solutions, LLC, 3501 Leonard Ct., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (408) 570-9000. See our ad in this issue.

Pumps

Alfa Laval, Inc., 5400 International Trade Dr., Richmond, VA 23231. (804) 222-5300. See our ad in this issue.

Capmatic Ltd., 12180 Albert-Hudon, Montreal, QC H1G 3K7, Canada. (514) 322-0062. See our ad in this issue.

Fristam Pumps USA, 2410 Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562. (800) 841-5001. See our ad in this issue.

Software – Regulatory Compliance

NetDimensions (UK) Ltd., Sandford House, Catteshall Lane, Godalming, Surrey, GU7 1LG, United Kingdom. +44 179 551 8016. See our ad in this issue.

Concludes on page 2.

classified advertising

Continued from page 1.

Software Simulation and Processing Systems

Intelligen, Inc., 2326 Morse Ave., Scotch Plains, NJ 07076. (908) 654-0088. See our ad in this issue.

Tray Systems

Hurst Corp., P.O. Box 737, Devon, PA 19333. (610) 687-2404. See our ad in this issue.

Validation Services

Azzur Group LLC, 726 Fitzwatertown Rd., Ste. 6, Willow Grove, PA 19090. (215) 322-8322. See our ad in this issue.

Commissioning Agents, Inc., 1515 N. Girls School Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46214. (317) 710-1530. See our ad in this issue.

Emerson Process Management, 8000 W. Florissant Ave., St. Louis, MO 63136. (314) 553-2000. See our ad in this issue.

ProPharma Group, Inc., 10975 Benson Dr., Ste. 330, Corporate Woods Bldg. 12, Overland Park, KS 66210. (888) 242-0559. See our ad in the issue.

Water Treatment and Purification

ELETTRACQUA Srl, Via Adamoli 513, 16141 Genova, Italy. +39 0108300014. See our ad in this issue.

MECO, 12505 Reed Rd., Ste. 100, Sugar Land, TX 77478. (800) 421-1798. See our ad in this issue.

advertiser's index